inCider
A+
Apple II / Macintosh
AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION
January 1990

Mischievous McGee
Editors' Choice
p. 132

PLAY IT SAFE
7 Ways to Manage Your Money

Do-It-Yourself AppleWorks Checkbooks

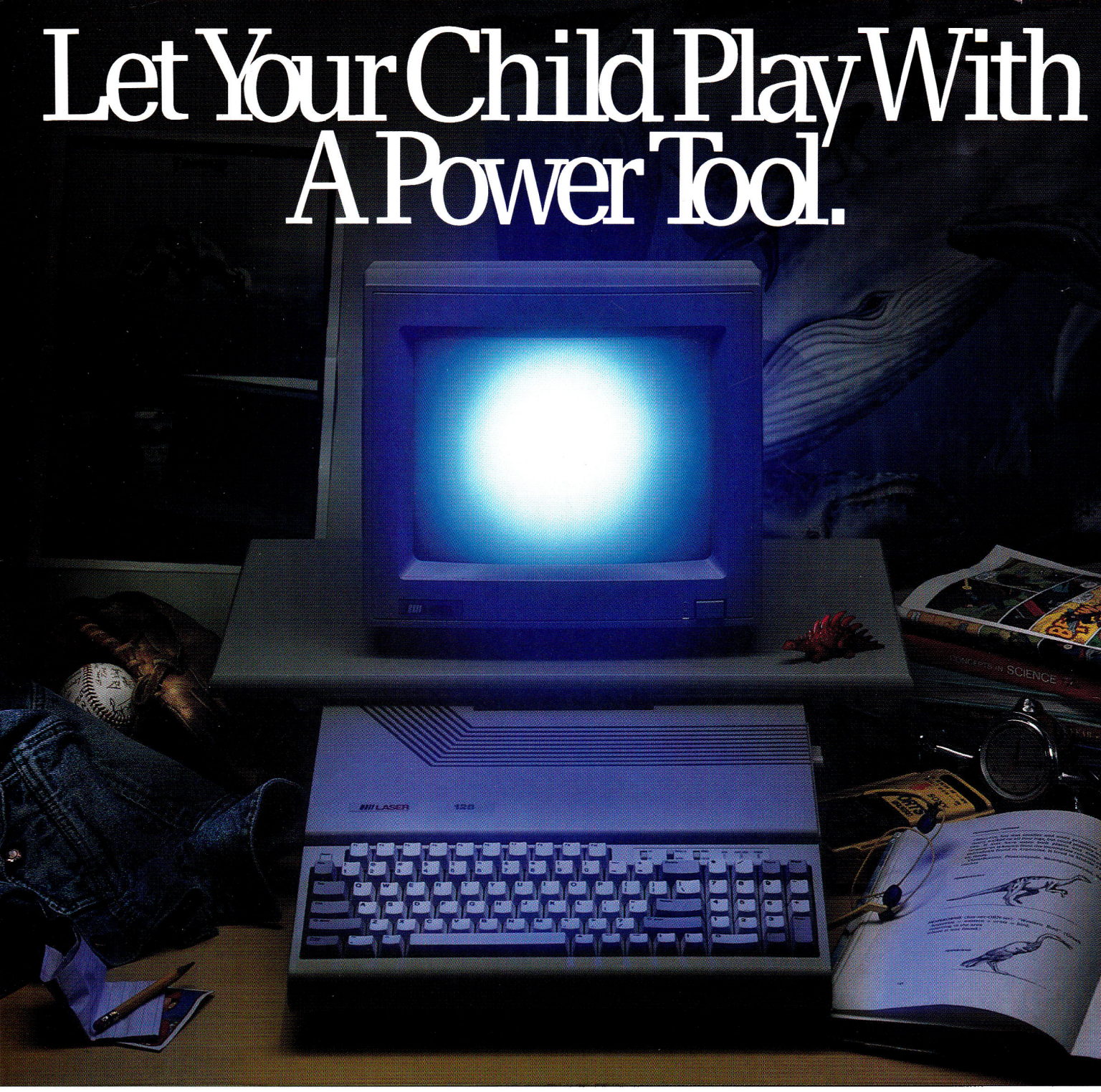
Publish It! Project:
Design Your Own Business Cards, p. 74

Reviews:
- Vulcan
- TimeOut ReportWriter
- Master Tracks Pro GS
- Design Your Own Home: Landscape
- Downhill Challenge
- Xenocide
- Heavy Barrel
- Neuromancer GS

USA $3.95
Can
U.K

0 74470 12066

Let Your Child Play With A Power Tool.



This is one power tool you'll be glad to put in your children's hands. While other kids compete for time on school computers, the LASER 128® enables yours to get ahead at home.

And what an advantage they get. The LASER 128 is Apple®-compatible, so your children gain access to the world's largest library of educational software. Plus thousands of other programs.

The LASER 128 puts you ahead, too. It sells for nearly a third less than an Apple with fewer features.

With savings like that, you can buy a monitor and a printer for a complete setup. And teach your child a valuable lesson in getting more for your money.

How good of a computer will you get? Let's put it this way. The leading Apple magazine, *InCider,* suggests you "look at today's LASER if you want to see tomorrow's Apple."

Follow their advice. Call 312/540-8911 (in Canada 416/477-2818) for your nearest dealer. Or write LASER Computer, Inc., 550 E. Main Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

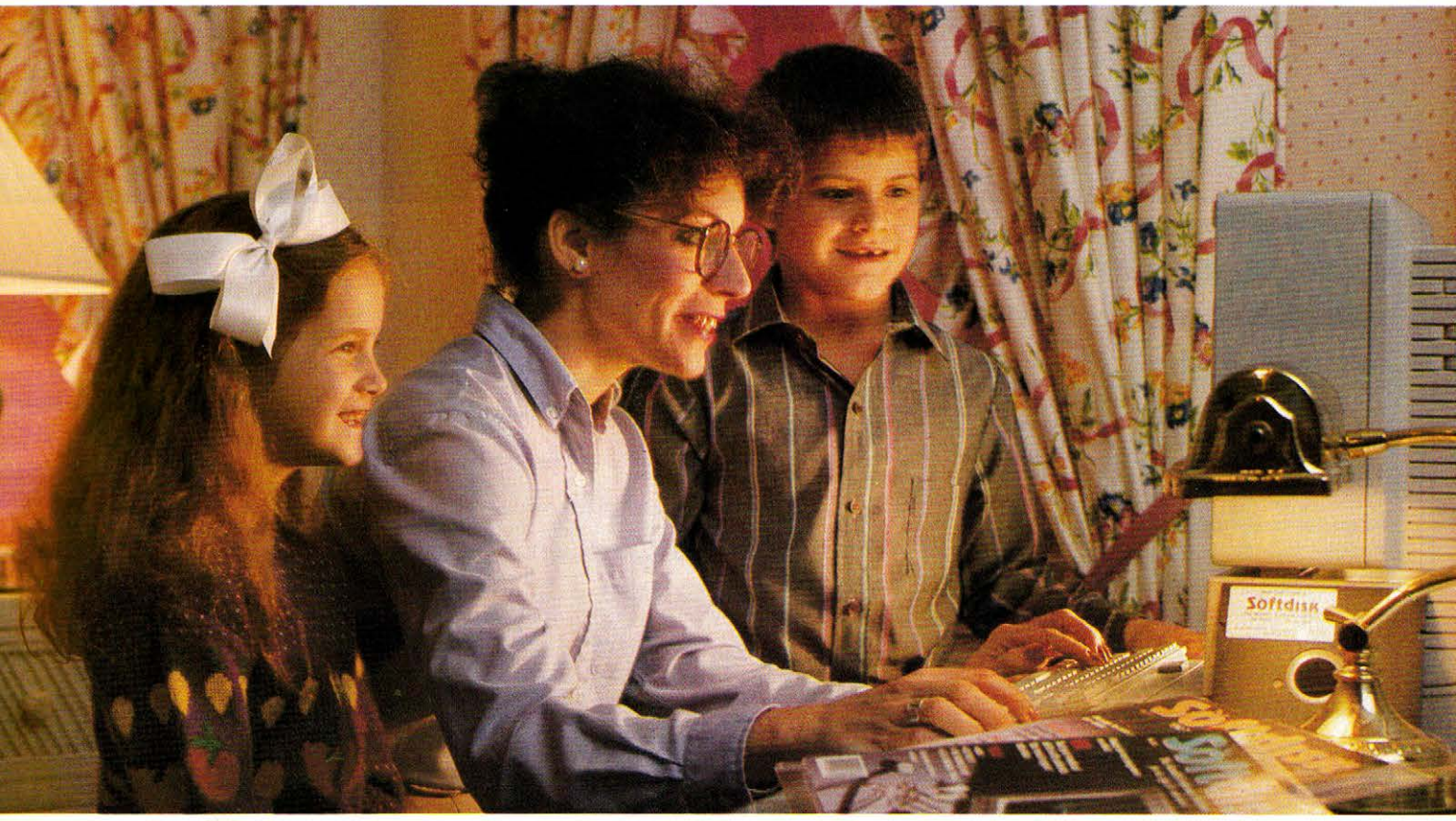
Then let your children play with a real power tool. That is, when you're finished using it.

LASER
Laser Computer, Inc./A Video Technology Company

LASER 128 is a registered trademark of LASER Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

We turn Apple® owners into Apple users. For only $6.65 a month.



A subscription to Softdisk brings you two 5¼" disks*, chock-full of great programs for your Apple® II (c, e, +, c+) each month for just $6.65.

Learn all the capabilities of your Apple II.

Softdisk takes you beyond the two or three programs you bought for your Apple II. Without spending a fortune, **Softdisk** will introduce you to new software *you can use* each month. You will get AppleWorks™ templates, spread sheets, accounting applications, graphics, educational programs and specialized utilities that make your Apple II easier to work with. There are even some terrific games as a bonus.

Softdisk programs are *original software*, **not** public domain, so you will build a quality software collection as you learn. Each month you will sharpen your computing skills and become a smarter software buyer. You just can't buy better computing experience.

Contents of Issue #84
(Available as a back issue)

Thousand-Year Date Book—Keep track of important appointments.

Li'l Black Book—AppleWorks™ template that helps you keep track of names, addresses and phone numbers.

Print Shop™ Graphics—Flags from all over the world.

Plus 8 more great programs!

FREE SOFTWARE with your order.

Try **Softdisk** for six months for only $39.95 . As a bonus, we will send you FREE—200 Print Shop™ Graphics Vol. 4 for use with Brøderbund's Print Shop™ program.

Money-back guarantee.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. The 200 Print Shop Graphics are yours to keep. You can't lose, so order today!

Call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

*Also available on a single 3½" disk. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Brøderbund Software.

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

YES! Please rush me my free *200 Print Shop Graphics Vol. 4* and start my six-month subscription to **Softdisk** for my Apple II for only $39.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico $49.95, Overseas $59.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. funds.
(Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

❑ Two 5¼" disks ❑ One 3½" disk

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____-_____

Home Phone (_____) _____-_____

❑ Discover ❑ AmEx ❑ VISA/MC ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK, INC. P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008 IN0190

TOUCHDOWN

Tackle these

Roger Coats

ATTENTION LAST-MINUTE SHOPPERS

RELAX. We're ready to fill those last-minute gift wishes for the season.

We're here extended holiday hours through the month of December.

Give us a call for the best prices on products IN STOCK and in time for the holidays!

--Roger & Barney

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(Additional AE items in stock)

"0" K Boards now available
Call

Timemaster HO
$67

Z-RAM Ultra 1, 256K
$143

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$197

Z-RAM Ultra 3, 256K
$258

GS-RAM Ultra, 256K
$169

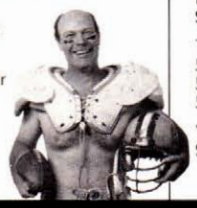
GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg
$259

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$239 *(limited quantity)*

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$131

RamWorks III, 256K
$143

RamWorks Expander
256K $116
512K $158
1 Meg $174
2 Meg $274



APPLIED ENGINEERING

Color Link RGB Option
$94

Ram Factor, 256K
$178

Ramcharger
$129

16K Ram Card
$74

Viewmaster 80
$119

Transwarp (II+, //e Accelerator)
$124

Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card)
$124

DataLink 2400 (Internal Modem)
$174

GS RamKeeper (GS Battery B/U)
$139

Slot Mover
$31

Ram Express, 256K (//c+)
$201

Ram Express Clock Option
$44

Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card)
$94

Audio Animator (GS MIDI Interface)
$174

Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable)
$74

Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro)
$81

Transwarp GS (GS Accelerator)
$289

PC Transporter (640/768K) WOW!
$359

PC Transporter GS installation kit
$37

PC Transporter //e installation kit
$29

IBM Style Keyboard
$101

TransDrive:
5.25 Single $189
5.25 Dual $286
5.25 Add-On $109

Vulcan 20 Meg Int HD
$499 (specify computer)

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Vulcan 40 Meg Int HD
$649 (specify computer)

Vulcan 100 Meg Int HD
$1299 (specify computer)

ReadyLink Terminal Software WOW!
$59

Conserver (GS Surge Protector & Fan)
$77

Fastmath (Math co-processor)
$129

Serial Pro (Serial Card w/Clock)
$101

Power Supply (//+, //e)
$58

Ext. 80 col card (//e)
$54

LASER NEW

Laser 128 Computer
$359

Laser 128EX Computer WOW!
$419

Laser 190 A Printer
$189

GLEN BREDON

Prosel 8
$37

Prosel 16
$54

Check out this awesome new //GS Game!

Tunnels of Armageddon

Travel through the Tunnels of the Future

List $39.95
NOW $25

Matt

BEAGLE BROS

TO Desktools
$29

TO Desktools II
$29

TO Power Pack
$29

TO Thesaurus
$29

TO SideSpread
$29

TO Filemaster
$29

TO GS Font Editor
$29

TO Program Writer
$29

TO Quickspell
$39

TO Superfonts
$39

TO Telecomm
$39

TO Graph
$49

TO Ultra Macros
$34

TO Spread Tools
$34

TO Macro Tools
$16

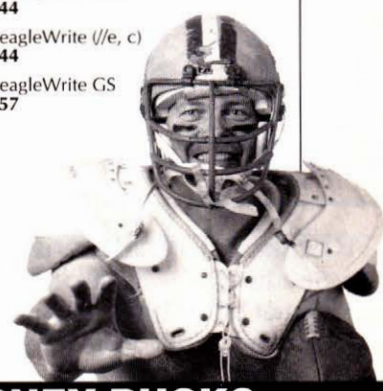
TO Macro Tools II
$16

TO Report Writer
$44

BeagleWrite (//e, c)
$44

BeagleWrite GS
$57

WE CARRY OVER 550 ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG



ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-438-2883
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min.) restocking fee on refunded items only

Authorized Applied Engineering Dealer

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

•••BARNEY BUCKS•••

with every $100 (in product) ordered, you'll receive ONE BARNEY BUCK redeemable for valuable merchandise.

Get even more! $300 orders receive FIVE BARNEY BUCKS; $500 orders receive NINE BARNEY BUCKS.

Details available with every order.

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS • Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • NO C.O.D.s

DEALS
Savings

SOFTWARE

ADDITIONAL TITLES IN STOCK
(Sorry, no software refunds)

ABRACADTA
Design Your Own Home Series:
Architecture
Interiors
Landscape
$47 ea (//, e, c)
$59 ea (GS)

Design Your Own Train NEW
$20

APPLE COMPUTER GS/OS v5.0
$41

BRODERBUND NEW
Printshop GS **$37**
VCR Companion **$30**
Where in Europe/Time/USA/
World is Carmen SD **$28**
Wings of Fury **$23**

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Plus **$24**

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES
Proterm v2.1 **$79**

CLARIS
AppleWorks 3.0 **$174**
AppleWorks GS **$194**

INTUIT Quicken (//e, c, GS)
$32

JEM SOFTWARE MiniPaint-GS
Paint Program, VERY Powerful
$19

MEDIAGENIC
PaintWorks Gold (GS) **$49**
Music Studio (GS) **$49** NEW

MICRO REVELATIONS
Xenocide (GS) **$31**

Q LABS
RamUp (RAM Disk Utility) **$29**
RepairWorks (Repair AW Files) **$29**
Easy Drive (Program Selector) **$54**

PYGRAPHICS *(specify computer)*
Music Writer (Limited Edition) **$79**
Music Writer (Special Edition) **$199**
Music Writer (Professional) **$399**

ROGER WAGNER
Graphics Exchange **$29**
Hyperstudio **$89**
Macromate **$29**
Merlin 8/16 **$77**
SoftSwitch **$34**

STONE EDGE TECHNOLOGIES
DB Master Professional **$189**

SOFTWARE

TIMEWORKS
Graph It! **$34**
Publish It! 2
(II Desktop Publishing) **$79**

DISKETTES

SONY 3.5
Diskettes
Pack of 10
$15

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!

AMR

AMR 20 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS) WOOF!
$519

AMR 30 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS) WOOF!
$589

AMR 45 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS) WOOF!
$649

AMR 60 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS) WOOF!
$749

AMR 3.5 Drive (//e, c+, GS, Mac, PC Transporter)
$189

AMR CE 3.5 Disk Controller Card
$44

AMR 45 Meg
Removable Media
w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$989

45 Meg Removable
Cartridge
$109

CHIPS

All Memory Chips Carry a 5 -Year Warranty!

CHIPS:

(set of 8) 256K, 120ns
$42
(set of 8) 1 Meg
100ns or faster
$100
(set of 2) 256K X 4
$30

APPLIED INGENUITY NEW

(In Stock)

GS Juice+, 1 meg
$169

Inner Drive, 20 Meg (Pro DOS/DOS Compatible, *specify computer*)
$439

Inner Drive, 40 Meg (Pro DOS/DOS Compatible, *specify computer*)
$589

APRICORN WOOF!

Apricord //c (Parallel Interface)
$49

Apricord 8 (Parallel Interface //c+, Mac, GS)
$59

No Slot Clock Pro
$37

RamPro GS 1 Meg
(Lifetime Warranty!)
$159

HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem
$109

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$49

Numeric Keypad (//c, //c+)
$99

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//+, //e)
$80

don't miss out on
ROGER'S DEAL OF THE MONTH
AMR DRIVES
1 yr. warranty
1-60 Meg HD w/SCSI $749
2-45 Meg Removable Media w/SCSI $989
3-3.5 External Drive $189 (e, c+, GS, PC Transporter)

HARDWARE

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
$95

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
Daisy Chainable
$119

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height TransDrive
5.25 Single $139
5.25 Dual $209
5.25 Add-on $99

Thunderscan (e, c, GS Scanner)
$149

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$29

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$39

AB Switchbox (Mini 8)
$38

ABCD Switchbox (Mini 8)
$48

//e Fan and Surge Protector
$34

GS Sound System
2 Speakers & 15 watt amp
$119

Prairie Pwr System, Battery
Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
$119

Apple //e Enhancement Kit
$68

Cables (all types, 10 ft)
$15

CH Mach III Joystick
$35

CH FlightStick
$47

ImageWriter II Printer
$459

FingerPrint GSi vII
$79

Computer Eyes:
Black and White $99 NEW
Color $199

Multi-Cache, 1 Meg NEW
$309

FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST OF OUR PRODUCTS, FILL OUT THE READER SERVICE CARD IN THIS MAGAZINE

KENSINGTON

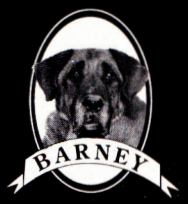
Kensington System Saver GS
$69

Turbo Mouse ADB (GS, SE, II)
$119

BARNEY'S DOG DAY SPECIALS

Look for Barney's Bone next to a price point. Order that product on any Wednesday between 11-2PM(PST) You pay UPS Ground Shipping, We Ship it 2nd-day AIR!

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117



PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-619-274-1253
8am - 5pm PST
Monday-Friday
Committed to value since 1985

- Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request
- *FREE Second Day Air Upgrade on Dog Day Special Product Only
- F.O.B. San Diego
- Thanks for being on our team!--- *Roger & Barney*

WE ACCEPT SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS

VISA MasterCard

Never buy another ribbon! with MacInker™

over 100,000 sold

Each MacInker is shipped complete with free bottle of ink, reservoir cover and ink meter/dispenser

Universal Cartridge MacInker $68.50 **Imagewriter or Epson MacInker $42.00**

MacInker™, the original, automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker **(mod 234IM)** re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. With the optional **Multicolor Adapter (mod M422, $40.00)** your MacInker re-inks the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types **(including the Imagewriter I and II (single and multicolor), and the Imagewriter LQ, (single and multicolor)** with suitable adapters. Our exclusive, extra dark, dot matrix, lubricant ink yields a truly better than new print quality and helps extend printhead life. Many Customers use MacInker on brand new cartridges to enhance print crispness. New ink dispenser ensures precise ink metering. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. Use your MacInker to re-ink in 10 different colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, gold and silver. We have cartridges in these colors and use only high quality cloth, ink and cartridge mechanisms. With the optional Heat Transfer Adapter (available for the dedicated 234IM and the universal MacInker, $35.00) you can re-ink Heat Transfer cartridges, print on cloth and make your own T-shirts. We have a complete range of accessories and other special inks. Our Customers include individuals, Computer Clubs, Fortune 500 Corporations, Schools, Colleges, Banks, the FAA, Airlines and many, many more. In 1982 we pioneered re-inking technology and are dedicated to its development.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (234IM)...42.00
(for black or single color cartridges)
Multicolor Adapter (Imagwr II).....40.00
Heat Transfer Adapter 35.00

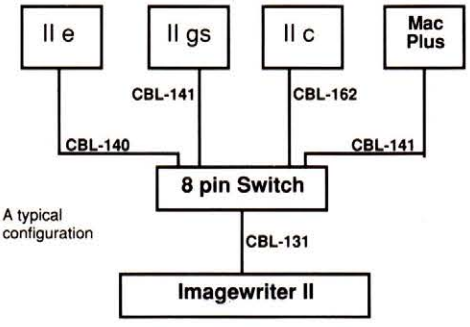
Universal MacInker 68.50
Imagewriter LQ Adapter 8.50
Multicolor Adapter (Imagewr. II) 40.00
Multicolor Adapter (Imagewr. LQ) .40.00
Optional Timer.....25.00

Extra bottle black ink (or color).....3.00
Colored ink kit*.....8.00
(* one bottle color ink + extra reservoir)
Pint black ink.....18.50

Imagewr. cartridges .....3.15/ea (min 6)
Colored .....4.15/ea (min 2 per color)
Imagewriter II multicolor.....10.00 (min 2)
Imagewriter LQ.....14.00 (min 2)
Imagewriter LQ multicolor...20.00 (min 2)
shipping 4.50

Data Switches
mechanical or electronic

Connect up to 4 computers to one printer. We have a complete range of data switches, mechanical and electronic (autoscanning). **Free technical bulletin.**



MS4-Mac8 4 pos. - 8 pin switch 50.00
Cables 6' .....16.00 Cables 12' 26.00
Autoswitch 2 input/1 output 149.00
Autoswitch 4 input/1 output 169.00

Modems
100% Hayes compatible, 2 year warranty

Shipping 5.50

Mercury 1200 baud 99.00
Mercury 2400 baud 149.00
9600 bps modem 799.00
Cable Computer to Modem. 16.00
CommWorks software 60.00
All our Modems have full front panel lights, auto answer, dial, repeat, call progress monitoring, speaker control.

Special Offer. Order for >$60.00 and say "I saw it in Incider" and get a free mousepad. Order for >$100.00 and get free key-beeper with flashlight combined (a $15 value), or get a guaranteed, accurate, LCD electronic pedometer, jogging & step meter & calculator for only $15.00 (a $40 value).

Satisfaction or 30 day refund on all products - Immediate shipment - Major credit cards

Computer Friends, Inc. **Order Toll Free 1-800-547-3303**

14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland OR 97229

in Oregon (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379 telex 4949559 CF

PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**
EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**
MANAGING EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**
SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR **William Kennedy, Ph.D.**
REVIEW EDITOR **Lafe Low**
COPY EDITOR **Ellen Ratner Otis**
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT/ SPECIAL-PRODUCTS COORDINATOR **Janet Cote**
WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy, Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Owen W. Linzmayer, Scott Mace, Tom Sherman, Ruth K. Witkin**
FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR **Roger Goode**
SENIOR DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS **Dianne K. Ritson**
PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER **Varvara Auer**

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ NATIONAL SALES MANAGER **Dale Strang (800) 441-4403**
EASTERN SALES MANAGER **Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403**
MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Diane Maguire (800) 441-4403**
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403**
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Carmen Bryer**
WESTERN SALES MANAGER **James Burns, 2421 Broadway, Suite 200, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 328-3470**
WESTERN SALES ASSISTANT **Kathleen Roberts**

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**
MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION

MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Sue Gross**
TYPESETTING MANAGER **Lindy Palmisano**
TYPOGRAPHER **Heidi N. Thomas**

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH

PRESIDENT **Roger J. Murphy**
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/ PUBLISHING DIRECTOR **Stephen D. Twombly**
VICE PRESIDENT MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS **Dennis S. Christensen**
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR **Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728**
SINGLE-COPY SALES MANAGER **John T. Childs (800) 343-0728**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, *inCIDER* **Megan Lane (800) 289-0619**
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER, *INCIDER* **Laurie K. Seamans**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, AND COLLECTION **William M. Boyer**
AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**
FOUNDER **Wayne Green**

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system) on line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

The Audit Bureau

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

Open the Door to Multimedia!

Scholastic helps you integrate multimedia into your classroom with a full line of dynamic multimedia products supported with teaching materials and exciting ideas and activities for the classroom.

Discover... **Slide Shop...Super Story Tree...SuperPrint II... HyperScreen...**curriculum-based **Graphics and Sound Booster Packs...**and **SuperPrint Graphics Activity Packs.**

For more information call **800-541-5513** (in Missouri 800-392-2179).

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card.

SCHOLASTIC

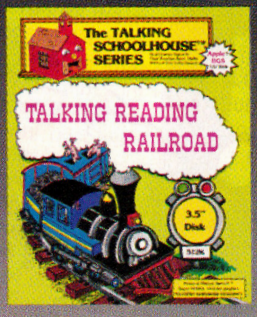
IT'S HERE NOW!

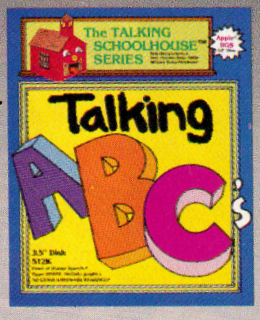
A New Generation of Talking Software that Captures the Full Power of the Apple® IIGS...

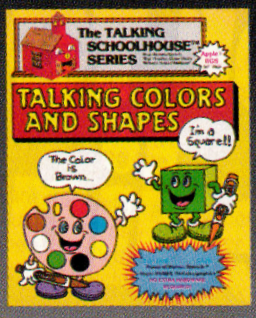
Imagine a "Talking Schoolhouse"

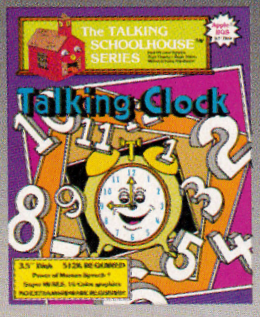
inside your GS computer – software that uses perfect human voice and the most stunning graphics imaginable to teach basic skills to youngsters. Why fantasize? . . It's here now and it's known as the TALKING SCHOOLHOUSE ™ SERIES from Orange Cherry Software. 14 software programs captivate children ages 3-9 as they explore basic concepts on their own:

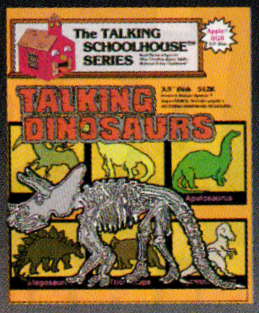
- Talking Animals
- Talking Dinosaurs
- Talking Numbers
- Talking First Writer
- Talking First Reader
- Talking School Bus
- Talking Alpha Chimp
- Talking Colors and Shapes
- Talking Reading Railroad
- Talking Addition and Subtraction
- Talking ABC's
- Talking Speller
- Talking Clock
- Talking Money

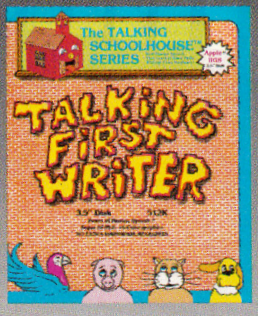


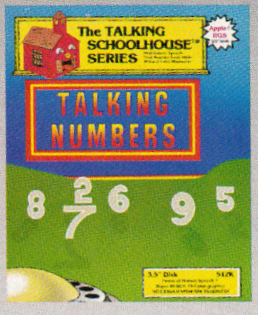


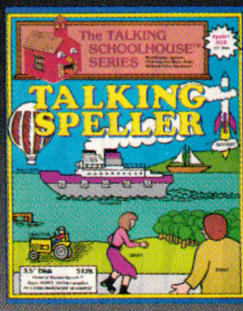


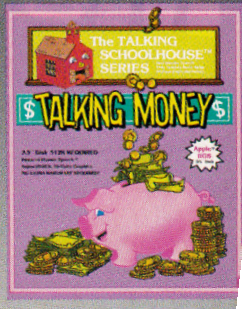




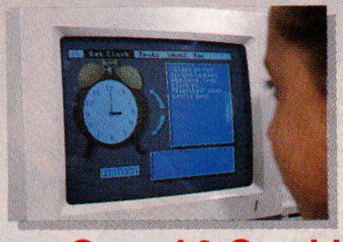








GREAT HOLIDAY GIFT IDEA!



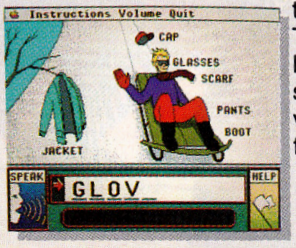
NO SPEECH BOARD OR ANY ADDITIONAL HARDWARE IS REQUIRED . . . ONLY THE STANDARD 512k APPLE IIGS COMPUTER.

Super Sound & Graphics

See why children, teachers, and parents have been amazed & delighted by our super sound & graphics. One teacher writes: *"In Talking First Writer, we put in a sentence, the computer read it out loud, and then instantly produced a brilliant, colorful picture that described the sentence. We were astonished!"*

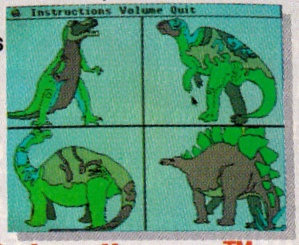
Perfect Human Voice

This software brings the friendly and reassuring voice of a real person into the computer learning environment. No speech board is required because we utilize the GS's built-in Ensoniq™ sound chip. Developers working with proven educational concepts have recorded actual human voice & electronically digitized the sound into the computer program. The result is perfect human speech - not a synthesized computer voice that only confuses youngsters.



Super Hi-Res Graphics

Letters, numbers, words, concepts, and even dinosaurs come alive in thousands of colors with our super high resolution graphics. These programs let the GS computer perform at its maximum level.



The Talking Schoolhouse™ Series

from Orange Cherry Software. All programs are currently available on 3.5" disks for the Apple IIGS. The suggested retail price is $49, $59 for the School Edition. To order, or for more information contact your dealer or call toll-free (800) 672-6002.

Circle 227

JANUARY

1990 • Vol.8 No. 1

Articles

48 Focus on Family Finance: Checking Out Seven Home-Budget Programs

Short of hiring your own accountant, what's the smartest way to manage your money? Boot up one of the seven Apple II home-finance programs reviewed here and let your computer track your investments, balance your books, and even print your checks.

54 Do-It-Yourself AppleWorks Checkbook

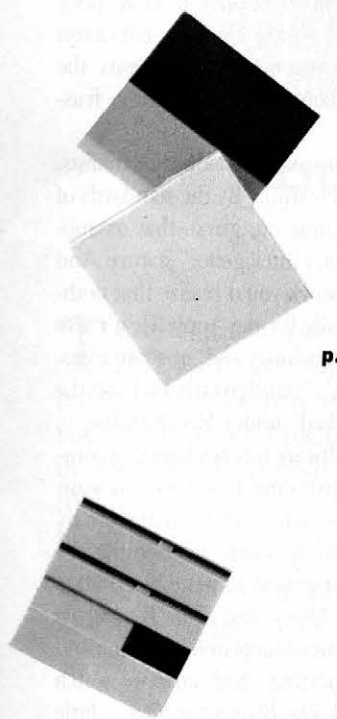
AppleWorks' database manager provides a handy alternative to personal-finance software. Start tracking your expenses with this easy-to-use checkbook template and find out where your money goes.

59 Balance Your Books with AppleWorks GS

Try a new form of "creative financing" with AppleWorks GS' database module. It'll help keep your personal accounts in the black and give *home economics* a whole new meaning.

64 The II/Mac Connection: Bit by Bit

Are the Apple II and the Macintosh really that different? Smart Apple II users are enjoying the technological advances that bridge these two computers.



Columns

inCider's View • *Dan Muse*
Journalist, Teach Thyself 8

Stattus Report • *Paul Statt*
Good Graphics Gallery 24

AppleWorks in Action • *Ruth Witkin*
One for the Money 68

Press Room • *Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.*
Calling Card 74

Applesoft Adviser • *Dan Bishop*
Teacher's Tutor 84

Speaking of Graphics • *Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery*
Shrinking Markets 94

Learning Curve • *David Thornburg*
Renaissance in Education 108

Departments

Letters to the Editor 12

What's New
Software, Hardware, Games, Resources . . . 18

Apple Clinic
Quick Tips and Answers: Post-Dating ProDOS Files, Apple II Identification, Printed Catalog, File-Recovery Expert, Quickies 26

Reviews
Vulcan, TimeOut ReportWriter, Master Tracks Pro GS, Design Your Own Home: Landscape, At a Glance 30

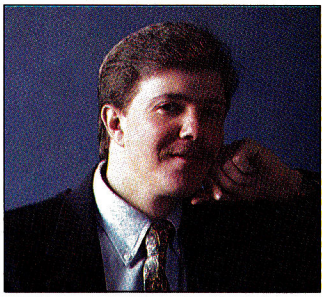
Game Room
Downhill Challenge, Xenocide, Heavy Barrel, Neuromancer GS 44

Hints & Techniques
Make Up Your Mind: Decision Maker . . . 112

1989 Index 116

Editors' Choice
Good Morning, McGee 132

Cover Illustration • Earl Keleny



INCIDER'S VIEW

JOURNALIST, TEACH THYSELF

By DAN MUSE * EDITOR IN CHIEF

Reid and Hume know politics; Reid and Hume know MS-DOS; Reid and Hume know business. But the Apple II and education? No.

HAVE YOU SEEN THE NIKE COMMERCIAL featuring football and baseball star Bo Jackson? It shows Bo playing a variety of sports. After a football clip, for example, Los Angeles quarterback Jim Everett says, "Bo knows football." Michael Jordan offers, "Bo knows basketball." After a clip of Bo playing ice hockey, however, superstar Wayne Gretsky simply shakes his head and says, "No."

We recently came across a nationally syndicated computer column by ABC White House correspondent Brit Hume and *Washington Post* Rocky Mountain Bureau Chief T.R. Reid. Our conclusion is Reid and Hume know politics; Reid and Hume know MS-DOS; Reid and Hume know business. But the Apple II and education? No.

Perhaps these two should stick to writing and reporting on politics, since they seem lost trying to analyze the Apple II and educational computing. We'd love to write about politics, but we refrain. We all have opinions about Contra aid, SDI, and *glasnost*, but we don't publish our opinions on topics we aren't qualified to write about.

A couple months ago, Hume and Reid's column discussed Apple's plan to work with grocery-store chains to encourage schools to buy more computers for the classroom. The idea is for parents to bring their cash-register tapes to school; the school can use the tapes to get discounts on Apple computers. Hume and Reid didn't like Apple's arrangement because it might encourage sales of Apple IIs: "The personal computer in most American schools is the Apple II. It's a vintage machine from the earliest days of the PC revolution. It has almost nothing to do with the computers that grownups use on the job every day . . . . Teaching computers on an Apple II with one floppy drive is like teaching driver's education on a 1916 Model T."

Yes, the Apple II has been around awhile. So has the Corvette. But the Corvette you bought 20 years ago isn't the same one you'd buy today. The current iteration of the Apple II, the IIGS, is sophisticated in terms of graphics and sound, but it also has the crucial ability to run virtually every Apple II program ever created.

Reid and Hume's biggest misconception is evident in their statement: "It [the Apple II] has almost nothing to do with the computers that grownups use." Millions of "grownups" use Apple IIs every day. AppleWorks is probably the most-used software package in the history of computers.

That mistake, however, pales in comparison to their misunderstanding of the role computers play in schools: When Hume and Reid object that "students from coast to coast and kindergarten to senior high are being taught about computers on this museum piece," they're confusing *computer education* with *teaching using computers*. When you sit a first-grader in front of Reader Rabbit or Math Blaster you're not teaching the child how to use a computer. You're teaching him or her how to read or add.

About Apple II educational software Hume and Reid write: "By the standards of business software, most of this stuff is outrageously bad: It's slow, poorly designed, given to crashes if some poor kindergartner hits the wrong key. The education software in most classrooms gives students the wrong lessons—that computers are boring, frustrating tools."

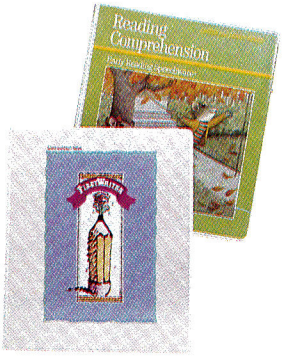
We wonder how anyone, let alone journalists, could come up with this stuff. "By the standards of business software"? Come on, guys—that oxymoron is worthy of "military intelligence" stature. And if you did your homework you'd realize that nothing is written specifically for the Apple II; it's also written for MS-DOS machines and, in some cases, the Macintosh. So if it's "outrageously bad" on the II, it's "outrageously bad" under MS-DOS, too.

You say Apple II software teaches kids that computers are boring, frustrating tools? So you want to save them from boredom and frustration by teaching them what to do when they see the C> prompt and by teaching them to write batch files?

We respect ABC News and *The Washington Post*—so naturally we were surprised by Hume and Reid's erroneous reporting. And now we watch ABC News and read *The Washington Post* a little more closely.□

Six More Great Reasons to Buy an Echo for Your Computer.

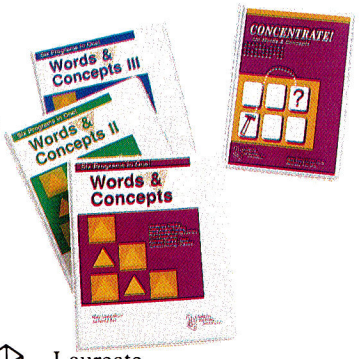
1.



Houghton Mifflin

(617) 252-3000

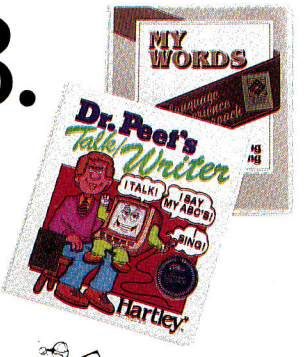
2.



Laureate Learning Systems, Inc.

(802) 655-4755

3.



Hartley

(800) 247-1380

4.

DLM

One DLM Park • Allen, Texas 75002

(800) 527-4747

5.

SCHOLASTIC

(800) 541-5513

6.

PELICAN® SOFTWARE, INC.

(800) 247-4641 *(800) 222-7026*

Teachers and parents have found that talking software greatly enhances computer-based learning. Children enjoy the novelty of having their computer talk to them; their attention span is increased, verbal cues and reinforcement help non-readers, and learning becomes more personalized and fun.

While there are a few programs that use the Apple IIGS® built-in voice capability, for most of the Apple II family "talking software" it is still necessary to use an Echo Speech Processor.

These six leading software companies have helped the Echo® become the voice standard for educational computing. Call the telephone numbers listed above to find out more about these great programs.

Street Electronics Corporation 6420 Via Real Carpinteria, California 93013 (805) 684-4593

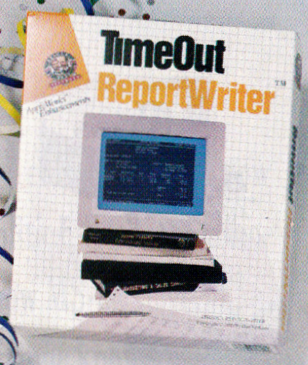
Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

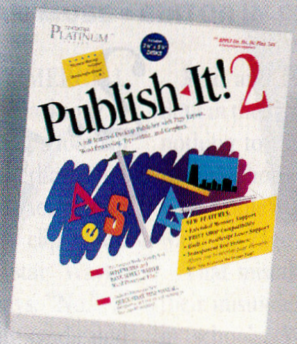
USA/CANADA TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040
Area code changes to 708 on 11/11/89

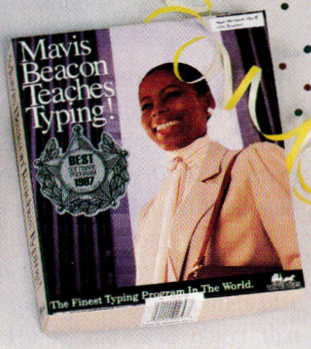


Your Cost
$39.95
APL
IIgs Compatible

NEW
Your Cost
$24.95
APL/IBM/IIgs Compatible
School Version **$31.95**
Lab Pack (5) **$87.95**



Your Cost
$63.95
APL
IIgs Compatible
Lab Pack (5) **$244.95**



Your Cost
$26.95 APL
$32.95 IIgs/IBM/Mac

LASER SYSTEM

Computer/190A Printer/Monochrome Monitor
Includes Free Copy II Plus!

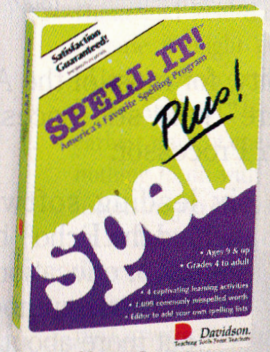
$695.00

Laser EX-add $55.00
Color Monitor-add $170.00
Call for lowest component pricing!

Your Cost **$21.95** APL/IBM/Mac

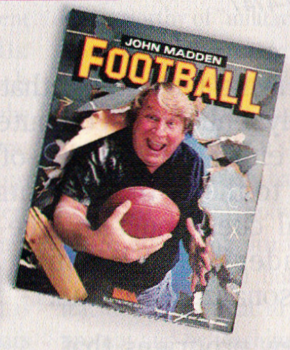
SAVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY

NEW
Your Cost
$29.95
APL

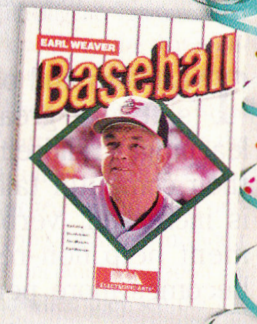


Your Cost
$27.95
APL/IBM
School Version **$41.95**

Your Cost
$8.95
APL



Your Cost
$32.95
APL



Your Cost
$27.95
APL

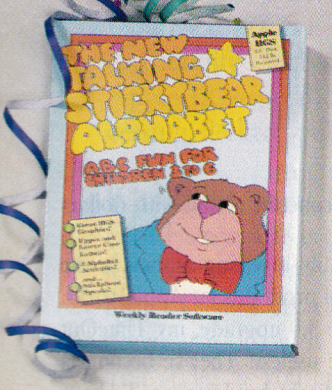
Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

DON'T SEE IT HERE? WE HAVE IT!
CALL FOR A FREE
120 PAGE CATALOG

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

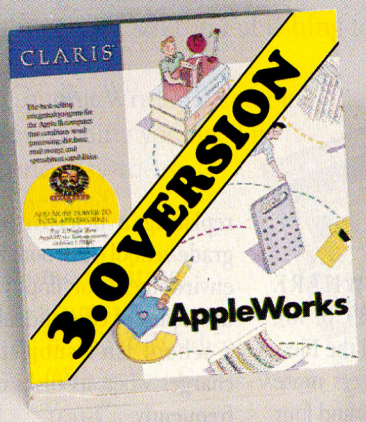
VISA MasterCard

Educational Resources Celebrates Service & Selection At Everyday LOW Prices!

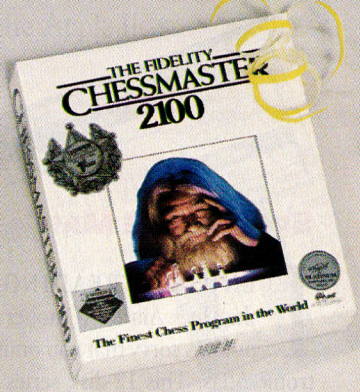


Your Cost
$27.95
IIgs/IBM requires echo board
Lab Pack (5) **$67.95**

Your Cost
$25.95
APL/IIgs
P.S. Lovers' Utility Kit **$25.95**



Your Cost
$169.95 **$194.95**
APL 128K IIgs1.25 Meg



Your Cost NEW
$29.95
APL/IIgs/IBM

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES

(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*	$ 2.50	Epson LX 80/90*	$ 2.50
Imagewriter II 4 Color Ribbons	5.75	Epson MX 100	4.00
Imagewriter II 4 Color Heat Trans	13.95	IBM Pro Printer	3.50
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*	3.25	Okidata 182/192/193*	2.99
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*	2.50	**Call If You Don't See It!**	

* Available in Most Colors: Red, Green, Blue, Purple & Yellow - Add $1.00 Each.

DISKETTES/PAPER

Diskettes - 51/4 ", DS/DD (multiples of 50)	.35
Diskettes - 31/2 ", DS/DD (multiples of 10)	.99
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5-1/4"	6.95
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 3-1/2"	14.50
Color Paper, Asst., 250 Sheets	10.95

ACCESSORIES

Computer Eyes, B/W IIe/IIc	$102.95
Computer Eyes, Color, IIgs	204.95
Thunderscan	189.95
64K/80 Col. Card	24.95
Surge Protector (6 Outlet - 6' Cord)	19.95
System Saver IIgs	$75.95
Disk Notcher	3.95
80 Col. Printer Stand	19.95
Diskette Storage 60	9.95
Mouse Pads	4.95

64K/80 Column Card
$24.95
Allows you to use all the new 128K programs at a price you can't afford to miss!

HYPER STUDIO
$94.95 IIgs
A complete Hypermedia system making full use of the special abilities of your Apple IIGS.

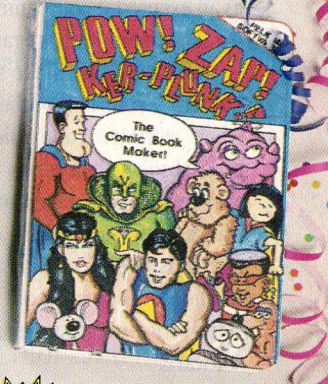
TUTOR-TECH
$139.95
APL 128K/IIgs compatible
Gives you the power to develop and exchange Apple II stacks.

NEW **Your Cost**
$21.95
IIgs

Your Cost
$27.95
IIgs
Scenery Disks I & II
Car Disks I & II **$13.95 ea.**

Your Cost
$29.95
APL/IBM (5.25" or 3.5")
Lab Pack (5) **$79.95**
Certificate Collection **$13.95**

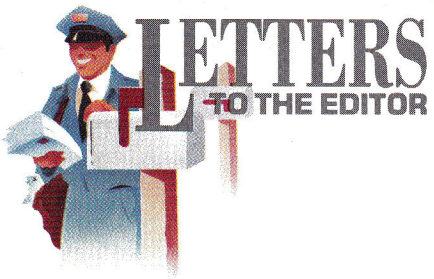
Your Cost
$17.95 APL/IBM



NEW **Your Cost**
$29.95
APL/IIgs compatible

Checks and School P.O.'s welcome.
$50 minimum on charge cards.
Add 5% shipping with a $3.00 minimum.
Free shipping over $300.00 (Continental U.S. only)
Canada add 10% with a $5.00 minimum.

ORDER NOW!
1-800-624-2926
FREE 120 PAGE CATALOG



Spot on the Map

I ENJOYED READING "WHERE the Heck Am I?" (October 1989, p. 48), but was sorry that you omitted the Electronic Atlas. This 12-disk series covers more than 175 nations, the seven continents and four oceans, more than 90 seas, and our 50 states. A partial list of features includes multiple-search modes, comprehensive data, review games with two-player options and spelling practice, and data and test printouts.

James L. Negroni
President, Geo-Soft
253 Lake Thomas Drive
Winter Haven, FL 33883

Upon My Word

THE POINT OF YOUR OCTOBER editorial is well taken ("Fighting Temptation," p. 8), but I'd like to address another side of the copy-protection issue. This scheme, quite simply, isn't an effective deterrent to making copies. Instead, it serves mostly as an excuse for companies' high prices, which would remain high, regardless.

You state, "Just make sure you're ready to live up to your end of the bargain." I feel that when software companies take my money, then absolve themselves of all responsibility, they're also canceling our bargain. For instance, after purchasing one particular package, I discovered a hidden additional fee equal to almost 50 percent of the purchase price—simply for providing any support at all for the software.

In addition, after mentioning that a prominent educational-software company is removing copy protection, you express concern about lost revenue because of people making illegal copies. One revenue source that will dry up is the ridiculous $5–$50 fee for replacing a defective or damaged disk. A grade-school classroom is an extremely hostile environment for floppy disks. Making backup copies of educational software means that a school isn't subjected to replacement charges when its disks crash—which they do frequently.

There will always be those who try to take advantage of others. I believe, however, that consumer respect for upstanding companies such as Beagle Bros will do much more to reduce software piracy than any protection scheme will.

Carl E. Dotson
14717 Lynda Park Lane
Poway, CA 92604

We agree that software shouldn't be copy protected; inCider *has long been an opponent of protection schemes. Every user has the right to make backup copies of software, as well as load the program onto a hard-disk drive or a RAM disk.*

As software companies finally begin to realize this, it's important for two reasons that we, as users, don't abuse copyable software. First, if piracy abounds, you can bet that software publishers will return to copy protection. Second, copying software, cassette tapes, or videotapes—no matter how expensive—is illegal. —*eds.*

Does 3.0 Make Cents?

PLEASE TELL ME WHY I SHOULD buy AppleWorks 3.0. Give me a reason that really makes sense. Convince me that I can't live without it!

Paul Statt tells me to buy it ("Apples and Oranges," Stattus Report, October 1989, p. 22). "Don't complain to me that you have to pay $79 to upgrade," he chides. To whom *should* I complain? I'm getting fed up with all the built-in obsolescence we're seeing these days. While you're busy comparing apples and oranges, I must concern myself with dollars and cents.

I've been steadily investing money in the TimeOut series of programs for AppleWorks. Now, if I buy the 3.0 upgrade, my TimeOut programs will be useless! They've become a part of my AppleWorks, but I suppose I'd have to upgrade all of TimeOut, too. Where will the vicious circle end? Are we consumers or sheep being led to the shearing room?

Ed Giecek
Box 174
Granite Falls, WA 98252

Paul Statt responds, "AppleWorks 3.0 makes working with ProDOS subdirectories easier than even JEM Software's Pathfinder does. That's why I can't live without it." —*eds.*

Left Behind

LAFE LOW GAVE IIGS OWNERS some very disappointing news in October ("New GS: More for Your Money," What's New, p. 16). Apple releases a new, updated GS and doesn't even give current GS owners the option to purchase an upgrade kit!

Does this indicate the future of Apple's support for II owners? I've had an Apple II for a long time, but this is making me consider switching to an IBM clone.

John E. Fox, P.E.
2050 Spring End Court
Lawrenceville, GA 30244

School of Thought

AS A HIGH-SCHOOL PHYSICS teacher, I've been using several Apple II programs that interface the computer to the science classroom and lab. I'm now writing a proposal to utilize some of our ►

Quality Software

Tailor-Made For The Apple IIGS

Font Factory GS™

Font Factory GS is a "standard IIGS font" editor that can modify or create fonts for use with almost all Apple IIGS-specific programs, including word processing, desktop publishing and drawing programs.

Why Limit Your Choice?

Font Factory GS is great for automatically changing a font size or for smoothing the ragged edges of a large font. Design custom pictures or symbols. Use the drawing tools with the mouse and see the different font styles as you create each character. It's easy to create custom keyboard characters for math, science, and foreign languages.

Font Factory GS is supplied on a 3.5" disk and requires an Apple IIGS with 768K and one disk drive.

Suggested retail price only $39.95 (demo $6).

Disk Access™

GS owners have wanted a way to manage their files, folders and disks without having to quit their program and return to the "Finder". Now a New Desk Accessory called Disk Access makes these tasks easy to do while using another program!

This New Desk Accessory will save you countless hours of time and frustration!

- Initialize a disk
- Create a new folder
- Delete a file or folder
- Rename a file/folder/disk
- Catalog files/folders/disks
- Copy files in folders and disks
- Find a hard to find file by name

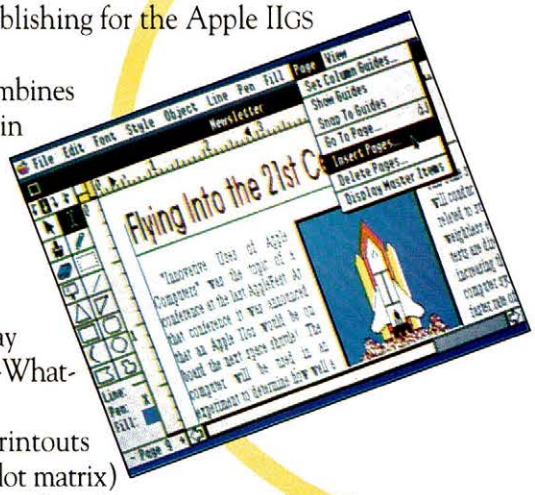
...and many other useful features

$49.95 (demo $6). Works with any GS/OS compatible software that supports NDA's.

GraphicWriter III™

Superior Desktop Publishing for the Apple IIGS

GraphicWriter III combines everything you need in one easy-to-use package!



Some Exciting Features:

- WYSIWYG display (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)
- Superior quality printouts (LaserWriter and dot matrix)
- Imports text and graphics from a variety of popular programs
- Automatically flows text from column to column, page to page
- Instantly wraps text around graphics

Included Free:

- Built-in spelling checker
- Sample page layouts
- Hundreds of clip art images
- GS/OS
- 30 fonts in a variety of sizes

GraphicWriter III delivers all the power and speed you've wanted from a IIGS-specific program. **And it requires only 512K!**

With its Mac-like interface and innovative design, you will be publishing in less than 30 minutes. You'll enjoy making fliers, newsletters, forms and other documents!

The Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide declares: "The serious desktop publisher will find GraphicWriter III a workhorse that can produce complex layouts of extremely high quality."

■ Powerful Word Processor ■ Full Color Graphics
■ Advanced Page Layout

Suggested retail price only $149.95

Seven Hills Software

2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930
(800) 627-3836 or (904) 576-9415
M-F, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card.

1 - 8 0 0 - 6 2 7 - 3 8 3 6

Why Sensible Grammar™ is first in its class.

Now everything you write, from a school report to a business letter, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar.™ A professional proofreading program for Apple II that checks your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple keystroke or click of the mouse, and you can do anything from replacing a phrase to rewriting it. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 2000 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist, and other faulty language, plus you can add phrases of your own. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, alerts you to improper punctuation, and more.

Sensible Grammar autoloads onto RAM cards, can be used with hard disks and works with most ProDOS word processors. And it costs just $99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And write like a pro.

Also available: **Sensible Speller,™** *the electronic spelling checker with over 80,000 words from the official Random House dictionary. Works with most ProDOS word processors ($125).*

Report Card II,™ *the grading system that makes compiling students' marks simpler, more accurate, and more efficient. For Apple II and IBM ($59.95).*

Bookends Extended,™ *a specialized database for locating information and printing bibliographies. For Apple II and IBM computers ($149.95), and for Macintosh computers ($99.95).*

Sensible Grammar is also available in a Mac version ($99.95).

Sensible Software,® Inc.
335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-1950

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

county's funds that have been put aside for "innovative projects." My proposal is titled *Integrating the Apple Computer into the First-Year Physics Class.* I'd like to receive information from others who are familiar with this topic.

Jim D. Crawford
Redan High School
5447 Redan Road
Stone Mountain, GA 30088

FOR THE PAST 17 YEARS I'VE required the students in my chemistry and physics classes to complete a science project. During these same years I've compiled several extensive resource lists for helping students and teachers simplify the process of completing a science-fair project.

Thanks to the computer, I've been able to put these lists into a database format. These databases are now available as AppleWorks files (version 2.0) and in printed form. If you're interested in a file, mail a large, self-addressed, stamped envelope, and I'll send a printed copy of the "JournalArts" database free. A bound, printed copy of all 11 databases is available for $7 and on disk for $20.

Michael H. Farmer
P.O. Box 193
Tigerville, SC 29688

DIRECTING THE FUTURE

FOR THE LAST TWO OF MY 20 years in the classroom, I've found a number of constructive ways to use an Apple IIe. All that's required is some familiarity with the Apple II and AppleWorks and a little knowledge of Applesoft BASIC.

My immediate problem is that I have access to just one computer. This occurred while four GSes, four ImageWriter IIs, along with monitors and disk drives, continued to sit in the stockroom all last year.

The school bought this equpment with "magnet funds" and set aside the Apples for the magnet program only. Unfortunately, teachers in this program knew nothing about computers, were uncomfortable using them, and left them parked on mobile carts in the closet. The school used these Apple IIs only one night a week—during our after-school BASIC class.

This now brings us to a larger problem. In my district, and probably in most large districts, there's a complete absence of leadership, direction, and inspiration in the area of computers. Educators aren't encouraged to study computers; by salary-scale recognition, they're actually discouraged from studying this wondrous tool.

Economically, from the teacher's point of view, it makes more sense to take outside classes that involve campfire sing-alongs, canoeing, weenie roasts, and so on. We'll receive salary increments and advanced degrees for doing so.

I'll bet my souped-up IIGS that the central administrators would prove illiterate in computers, technology, and math, if they were tested in those areas. Can we expect such people to be drummers for computers and technology, where the Japanese and other nations are rapidly assuming preeminence? Today, having such people lead our school districts isn't very different from having people who can't read or write directing our children's education.

We need people who can serve as an engine to drive us into computer literacy, and those people don't exist in the educational establishment.

Richard Young
2509 Tuscola
Flint, MI 48503

MORE FOR THE MENU

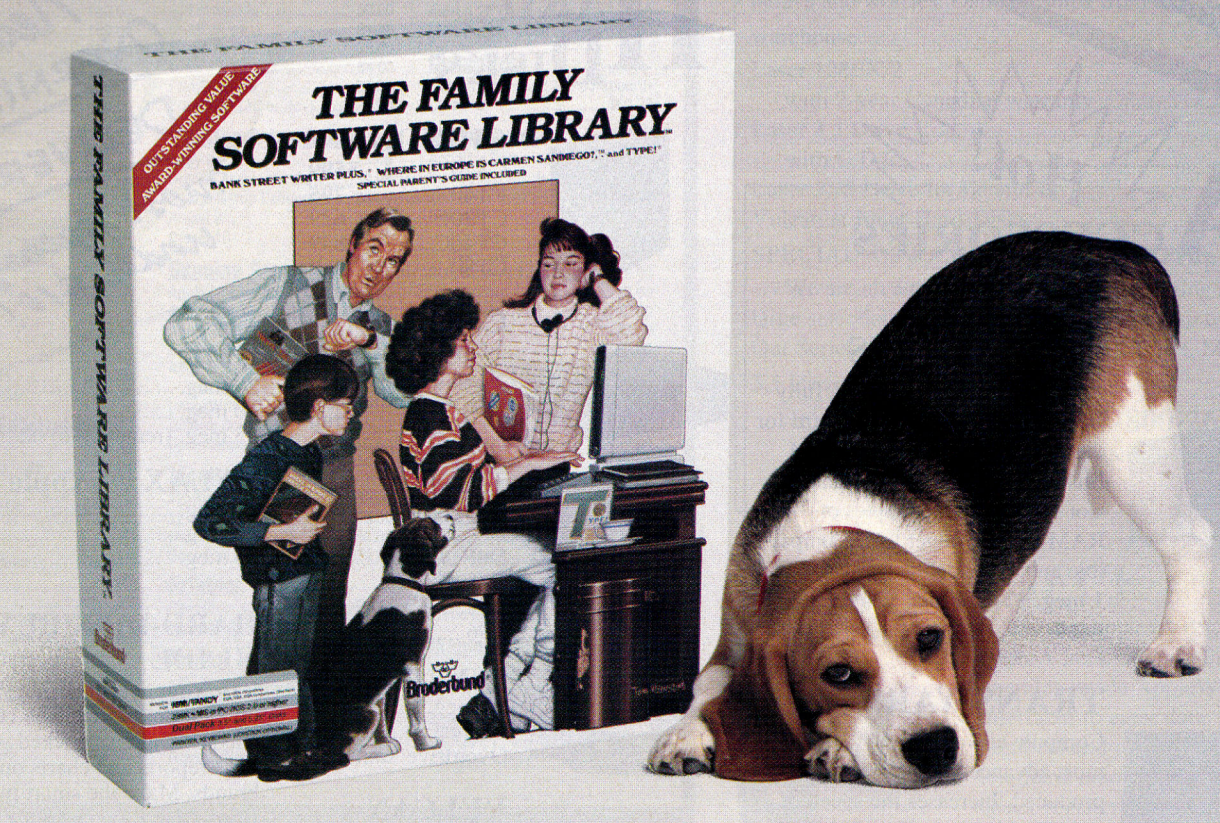
I'VE ACQUIRED MANY PUBLIC-domain disk accessories and menu fonts for my IIGS, and I'd like to continue adding more of them. Is there any way to increase the number of fonts and DAs you can have in a pull-down menu?

Andrew Goldstein
Box 424, Dutch Quad
SUNY Albany
Albany, NY 12222

System 5.0 (GS/OS) has "scrolling" menus, so you can have many more DAs and fonts than in previous desktops. Just copy the extra fonts and DAs into their respective FONTS and DESK.ACCS folders inside the SYSTEM subdirectory of your boot disk. —eds.

inCider WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *inCider*, ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

SORRY, SPOT.



Everyone but the family dog will find something to love in The Family Software Library. Each of the three programs is designed for use by adults as well as children.

Individually, the programs have won 11 awards of merit, including Outstanding Software Award and Best Learning Product.

We've also included a special Parent's Guide packed with ideas on how to get the most out of each program.

With a new family computer, the Library is an ideal starter kit. But it's definitely not just for beginners. Each program is a proven favorite you can use for years. And you'll save $50 off the combined prices of the three individual programs.

So give our "family" to your family. And give Spot an extra scratch behind the ears.

Bank Street Writer Plus®* is an easy-to-use word processor that's simple enough for kids, yet powerful enough for adult needs. It includes a 60,000-word spelling corrector and an on-line thesaurus!

Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?™ Playing this thrilling detective game, children of all ages have a great time learning geography, history and culture. (Includes Rand McNally® Concise Atlas of Europe.)

Type!® helps you develop basic keyboard and typing skills. There's even a special set of exercises for younger children.

See your Brøderbund dealer or call (800) 521-6263

Brøderbund®

IBM PC®/Tandy® and Apple® II versions $99.95. *Commodore version $69.95; comes with original Bank Street Writer, which does not include spelling corrector and thesaurus.

The Family Software Library and Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? are trademarks, and Type! and Brøderbund are registered trademarks of Brøderbund Software, Inc. Bank Street Writer and Bank Street Writer Plus are registered trademarks of Bank Street College of Education. Rand McNally is a registered trademark of Rand McNally and Company. © 1989 Brøderbund Software, Inc. All rights reserved. 98NJA

Stop hunting for hardware, softwa

Look Here First!

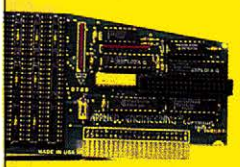
Attn: Price Hunters: We'll match any price! Plus, our service can't be beat!

Quality Computers 1-800-443-6697

New! OVERNIGHT DELIVERY Most packages under $10!

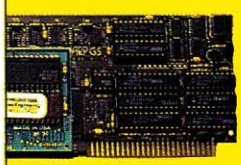
Hot! Accessories

GS-RAM PLUS



Applied Engineering's new, fully DMA compatible memory card for the IIGS. Simply plug GS-RAM Plus into your memory expansion slot for up to 8 megabytes of RAM at your finger tips. Compatible and expandable.
1 meg. $249, 2 meg $369, 3 meg. $489

TRANSWARP GS

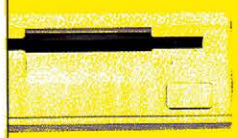


Compute at warp speed with the most advanced accelerator ever produced. Increases the speed of your IIGS by more than 200%. Fully compatible. No special software needed. **$289**

ROCKETCHIP II

Accelerator chip for the II, II Plus, IIc, and IIe. Easy to install, requires no slot, and consumes less power than other accelerators. Variable speed from 50 kHz to 10 MHz, and can return to normal operating speed with one keystroke. **$199**

AMR 3.5 DRIVE



The only non-Apple drive that really works with the IIGS, IIc, IIe, and Mac. The AMR drive is 100% compatible with your 3.5 disk port on your GS. The perfect choice whether you're adding a second disk drive or looking for your first. **$189**

Hard-Disks

CHINOOK

CT20	$599
CT40	795
CT20C	629
CT40C	849
CT80	Call

CMS

20 meg.	$629
30 meg.	719
45 (removable)	899
60 meg.	799
80 meg. & up	Call

SIDER

D2	$499
D4F	799
D4T	855
D9	1,245
C96	1,895

INNER

20 meg.	$469
40 meg.	589
Overdrive	Call

VULCAN

20 meg.	$519
40 meg.	675
100 meg.	1,295

AMR

20 meg.	$599
60 meg.	795
45 meg. (removable)	1,199

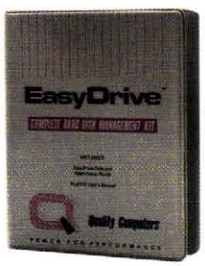
RELAX w/ Apple SCSI

20 meg.	$539
40 meg.	679
80 meg.	859

HARD-DISK BUYER'S GUIDE

Base your decision to buy a hard-disk on fact, not fiction. The Hard-Disk Buyer's Guide is packed with performance reports and charts on all the top brands. Make the smart move. Get the Hard-Disk Buyer's Guide before you buy. **$6 Shipped overnight. (redeemable when you buy a hard-disk from Quality Computers.)**

Q LABS



EASYDRIVE

The complete hard-disk managment system for the Apple II. Loaded with features. A must for every hard-disk owner. **$59.95**

SUPERPATCH

Selective AppleWorks enhancements and modifications. Install over 150 patches on 2.0 and 2.1. Over 50 available for 3.0 and more to come. Fully compatible **$34.95**

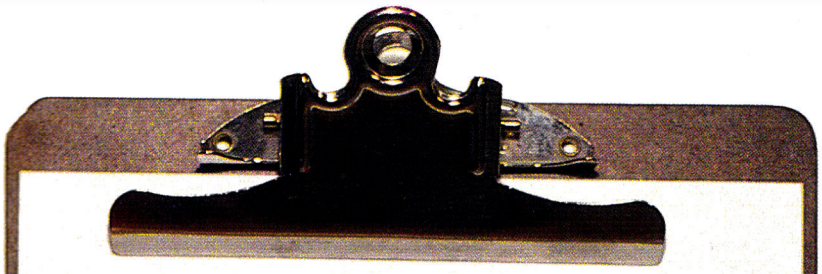
CHINOOK SCSI TOOLS

Hard-disk enhancement designed to maximize your drive's performance. Select optimum interleave ratio, map out bad blocks and more! **$34.95**

REPAIRWORKS

AppleWorks data repair and retrieval program. Reduces or eliminates the need to recreate your work. *inCider Magazine* Editors' Choice. **$34.95**

, peripherals, and enhancements...



Business Software

AppleWorks 3.0	189.00
AppleWorks GS	214.00
BeagleWrite IIGS	52.00
BW Bundle	269.00
BW Parpall	109.00
DB Master Pro	189.00
Dollars & Sense	74.00
GS Font Editor	29.00
MYM 4.0	94.00
On Balance	39.00
ProgramWriter	29.00
PublishIt 2.0	84.00
Sensible Grammar	52.00
Symbols & Slogans	27.00
TimeOut Series	
DeskTools I, II, FileMaster, PowerPack, SpreadTools, Thesaurus	29.00
MacroTools I, II	16.00
SideSpread, Ultramacros	37.00
ReportWriter	45.00
Graph	52.00
WordBench	97.00
WordPerfect IIe	94.00
WordPerfect IIGS	94.00

Games & Entertainment

Cal Games GS	23.00
Carmen Europe, USA	29.00
Carmen World	25.00
Carmen World GS	29.00
Cartooners	44.00
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	26.00
Diversitune	52.00
Hardball GS	27.00
Hunt for Red October GS	37.00
Jack Nickalaus Golf GS	34.00
Mean 18 GS	27.00
Mini Putt GS	27.00
Serve & Volley GS	27.00
Shadowgate	32.00
Test Drive GS	27.00
4th & Inches GS	27.00

Graphics Packages

Dazzle Draw (AP or IIc+)	39.00
Deluxe Print II, IIGS	65.00
Design Your Own Home Architecture, Interiors, Landscape	59.00
Libraries	21.00
Graphics Exchange	35.00
Draw Plus	64.00
PrintShop GS	36.00
PrintShop (AP or IIc+)	29.00

Utilities & Languages

Copy II+	23.00
Orca/M Assembler GS	39.00
Orca Desktop Debuggers	80.00
Prosel 8	39.00
Prosel 16	59.00

Genuine Apple

Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
Apple SCSI	109.00
Apple Unidisk 3.5 (IIe, II+)	319.00
Apple 3.5 Disk Drive (GS, IIC+)	329.00
ImageWriter II	59.00
Unidisk Controller	69.00
IIe Enhance	59.00

Monitors

12" Amber	99.00
12" Green	99.00
Magnavox RGB (GS)	289.00
Sony KV1311 (GS)	529.00

Printers

Panasonic 1191i	259.00
ImageWriter II	459.00

Printer Interface Cards

SMT's	54.00
Fingerprint GSI	79.00
Fingerprint Plus	89.00
Fingerprint Serial w/cable	59.00
Grappler/ProGrappler	84.00/79.00

Disk Drives

AMR 3.5 (IIGS, IIe)	189.00
Laser 3.5	185.00
UDC	49.00
Laser 5.25	99.00
AMR 5.25 Daisy Chain	149.00
MP6 Double-sided	179.00

Computers

Laser 128 ex	399.00 Special!
Laser 128	369.00

Accessories

Antiglare Screen GS	39.00
Computer Eyes IIe	99.00
Computer Eyes IIGS	199.00
Diskettes	
3.5 (10)	8.95
5.25 (10)	6.95
Disk Holders 3.5 & 5.25	12.00
Dust Covers	12.00
Flight Stick	52.00
Mach III	36.00
Mach IV	62.00
Midi Interface w/Drum (AP & IIGS)	89.00
Midi Interface w/Tape w/Drum (AP & GS)	134.00
Mitac 2400 Modem	129.00
Muffler 80	43.00
ImageWriter II Ribbon Back	5.00
ImageWriter II Ribbon Color	10.00
Rollermouse NEW!	119.00
Security System	34.00
SMT No Slot Clock	39.00
SS IIe	59.00
SS IIGS	69.00
Turbo Mouse	115.00

Memory Chips

256K (fully comp./5 yr. war.)	39
1024K (fully comp./5 yr. war.)	109

Applied Ingenuity

GS Juice 1 meg.	199.00
GS Juice 2 meg.	299.00

CANADIAN EXCHANGE

ATTENTION: CANADIAN RESIDENTS

In order to serve you better, Quality Computers has formed a partnership with **Dandam Software** of Windsor, Ontario. All of these products, with the same great service, are avilable to you from Dandam. Avoid import-export delays and worries. Dandam ships from their Canadian warehouse.

Laser 128EX/2
with 2-year Canadian warranty ..... **Call**
Laser 3.5 Drive ..... **$259 Can.**
with U.D.C. ..... **$334 Can.**
Laser 5.25 Drive for IIe and IIc ..... **$139 Can.**
Vulcan & Inner Hard-Disks ..... **$759 Can.**

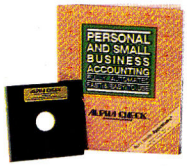
SPECIAL! GS-RAM Plus 1024K .. **Best Price in Canada**

We are an authorized Applied Engineering dealer with a large selection of Apple II software. We also carry: Time Out Series, Springboard, TimeWorks, Epyx, Modems, AMR 3.5 Drives, RocketChips, etc.

Call for Free Catalogue: 1-800-265-9576

8408 Wyandotte Street, E. Windsor, Ont. N8S 1T6
(519) 974-3011

ALPHA CHECK



If you use AppleWorks, you're ready for Alpha Check! Alpha Check loads and operates inside AppleWorks using two interfaces to enter data. Alpha Check pre-numbers and pre-dates checks, fills out longhand amount automatically, updates check register, plus dozens of other functions. **$34.95**

APPLIED ENGINEERING

RAMWORKS III	
256 K	139
512K	179
1 Meg.	259
ULTRA II	
256K	199
512K	249
1 Meg.	329
RAMFACTOR	
256K	179
512K	219
1 Meg.	289
GS-RAM	
256K	129
512K	169
1 meg.	249
1.5 meg.	329
GS-RAM Plus	
1 meg.	249
2 meg.	369
3 meg.	489
GS-ULTRA	
1 meg.	259
2 meg.	389
RAMWORKS EXPANDER	
1 meg.	279
2 meg.	379
RAMFACTOR EXPANDER	
1 meg.	279
2 meg.	399
3 meg.	429

AE 5 1/4	119
COLORLINK	99
CONSERVER	95
DATALINK 2400	174
EXTENDED 80 COL.	99
PARALLEL PRO	79
PC TRANSPORTER	369
PC TRANSPORTER (IIe Kit)	29
PC TRANSPORTER (IIGS KIT)	39
PHASOR	139
POWER SUPPLY	69
RAMCHARGER	133
RAMKEEPER	139
READYLINK	69
SERIAL PRO	109
SLOT MOVER	34
SONIC BLASTER	98
TIMEMASTER	69
TRANSDRIVE (Single)	199
TRANSDRIVE (Duo)	299
TRANSWARP (IIe)	119
TRANSWARP (GS)	289
VIEWMASTER	124
VULCAN 20 (IIe & IIGS)	519
VULCAN 40 (IIe & IIGS)	675
VULCAN 100 (IIe & IIGS)	1,295
Z80	119

WE'LL MATCH ANY PRICE!

POLICY:
VISA, MasterCard, and Discover - no added surcharge.
C.O.D. certified - add $2.95
If order is split, we pick up freight on balance of items.
Shipping UPS, Airborne, Federal Express and U.S. Mail.
Saturday deliveries available.

RETURNS: Defective software will be placed immediately with the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at 313-331-1120 to obtain a return authorization number before returning goods.
Product purchase in error subject to 15% restocking fee.

SCHOOLS: Schools are half of our business. We accept school P.O.'s by mail or by fax. Call us. We'll work for you.

DEALERS: Call

USER GROUPS: Volume discounts on group purchases. Call us for details.

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 313/331-0700
Orders & P.O.'s by FAX: 313-331-0663

1-800-443-6697

WHAT'S NEW

edited by Paul Statt

APPLEFEST SAN FRANCISCO

Desktop-publishing programs for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS are a lot like the weather in New England: If you don't like a program's features, wait a minute and they'll change. Unlike New England weather, though, the changes in the leading desktop-publishing packages are all good. At AppleFest/San Francisco in September, Milliken, Seven Hills Software, and Timeworks each showed new and improved versions of their desktop-publishing software.

Milliken's **Medley** was one of the first GS programs available; although the software was ambitious, it didn't stand up well to critics who complained about its speed. As with many GS-specific programs, the fault didn't lie completely with the software: The original version of GS/OS didn't do much to make the machine more efficient. And as Milliken's Michael Moore also noted, "Apple convinced us to program Medley in C to make it more portable." What Medley's first edition may have gained in terms of portability to other computers, however, it sacrificed in terms of speed on the GS.

Medley 2.0, scheduled to ship in early to mid-October, is much faster than its predecessor. "Critical parts have been rewritten in assembly language," Moore explains. In addition to demonstrating the speed enhancement assembly-language programming provides, Medley 2.0 utilizes System Disk 5.0 fully, and offers condensed printing and improved memory management, according to Moore. Medley 2.0 also takes advantage of ExpressLoad, a routine developers can use to make GS programs load much faster than they have in the past.

Registered Medley users will receive an upgrade to version 2.0 automatically. The retail price is $129. For more information, contact Milliken Publishing, 1100 Research Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63132, (314) 991-4220.

Seven Hills Software's **GraphicWriter 3.0** has wowed the crowds at the last two AppleFests; the only thing it's lacked has been a shipping date. At press time Seven Hills President Earl Childers said this much-anticipated program would ship in late October, however.

The most impressive thing about GraphicWriter 3.0 is that it works on the 512K GS, a big advantage for schools that can't afford to add extra memory to their machines. It imports AppleWorks 3.0 files, as well as files from older versions of AppleWorks. Another nice feature is its compatibility with Beagle Bros' TimeOut SuperFonts. Seven Hills is definitely bullish on compatibility: This new version of GraphicWriter also reads text files created by Bank Street Writer, MouseWrite, FRed-Writer, and Apple Writer. "We wanted to be compatible with the programs that are most used in schools," says Childers. With that philosophy it's not surprising that GraphicWriter 3.0 is also compatible with Print Shop and Print Shop GS graphics, and with super-high-resolution graphics, such as those you'd produce with Paintworks Gold or DeluxePaint II.

According to Childers, if you bought GraphicWriter 2.0 before August 1, 1989, you can upgrade to 3.0 for $25 by sending in the original disk. If you bought version 2.0 after August 1989, you can upgrade for $5 if you send in the original disk and your receipt. GraphicWriter 3.0 will carry a retail price of $149.95. Childers says that lab packs and site licenses will also be available. Contact Seven Hills Software, 2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304, (904) 575-0566.

Publish It! (and its successor Publish It! 2) have dominated the desktop-publishing market for the last couple of years; Timeworks isn't content to sit on its laurels, however. That's good news for Publish It! users. **Publish It! 3** makes a great program . . .well . . . greater.

According to Timeworks, Publish It! 3 supports color printing as well as PostScript printers' gray-scale capability (important if you want to add a gray screen behind a box of text, for example). And while it isn't a GS-specific program, Publish It! 3 lets you import super-hi-res black-and-white and color graphics; the program also supports GS fonts.

Publish It! 3 lets you "lock groups" so that you can keep text and graphics frames connected. That is, you can lock your picture's graphics frame with the caption's text frame. You can also cut, copy, and paste groups; for example, you can copy the format of one page to other pages.

As with Medley 2.0 and GraphicWriter 3.0, you can import AppleWorks 3.0 documents into Publish It! 3. Timeworks hadn't set an upgrade policy at press time, but expect something in the $20–$30 range, according to a company representative. The retail price will be $129.95. For more information on Publish It! 3, contact Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015.

—Dan Muse, Editor in Chief

HARDWARE

No news might be good news in some quarters. You decide this one: No particularly intriguing new Apple II hardware devices were introduced at September's AppleFest in San Francisco.

Apple Computer had the opportunity last fall to bring out what could have been the best Apple II yet. But instead of a faster, meaner machine, Apple simply fattened the **GS' memory**: RAM to 1.125 megabytes and ROM to 256 kilobytes. Apple rewrote the firmware to include many of the enhancements first introduced in GS/OS version 5.0 last year.

All's not no-news about the new GS, fortunately. The battery that runs the GS clock and charges the Control Panel RAM for about three-fifths of its expected lifetime is no longer soldered in place or hidden under the power supply. And RAM-card manufacturers are elated that Apple no longer hogs the expansion slot; all 1.125 megabytes are on the motherboard.

Perhaps the good news at AppleFest is that other manufacturers, rather than introducing exciting new products, are taking the time to update their proven stock.

For example, Digital Vision (66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026, 617-329-5400) has released an excellent GS version of the software for its video digitizer, **ComputerEyes**. Features include 320 or 640 pixels by 200 lines; full-color, super-high-resolution graphics with post-digitized dithering, palette, and contrast control; and picture cropping, sizing, and other electronic transformations. The new version of ComputerEyes GS also saves graphics in any of several formats for compatibility with a variety of other GS programs, such as Roger Wagner's HyperStudio.

Speaking of **HyperStudio**, the latest version is nearly bug-proofed. Its demo ran almost continuously for three days at AppleFest.

First Class Peripherals (2221 Old Oakland Road, San Jose, CA 95131, 800-538-1307) has put new cases around its **DF series 20-, 40-, and 70-megabyte hard-disk drives** so that they'll fit comfortably between the GS and the monitor. (The drives' performance specifications aren't too shabby, either.) There's lots of wide-open space inside—enough room for another disk drive, a tape backup, and a Conserver-type fan and sockets. Watch for those additional features at the next AppleFest.

Applied Ingenuity (14922 Ramona Park Boulevard, Unit M, Baldwin Park, CA 91706, 818-960-4415) and CMS Enhancements (3080-A Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, 714-549-2953) provided the other side of the no-news coin. AI demonstrated the **CDrive**, a hard-disk replacement for the IIc's internal floppy. Although cracking open a IIc to install a CDrive might not appeal to most IIc owners, the disk's speed and performance compared with those of floppies, or even an external hard drive, should allay most fears.

AI has also released a **videotape recorder-based backup system for hard-disk drives**. A six-hour tape will store some 640 megabytes at a rate of 40 megabytes per hour. That's slow, but to some, worthwhile, compared with the extensive floppy swapping necessary in most standard backup systems.

Finally, CMS seems to have reawakened to the Apple II market after a year or so of neglect. To demonstrate its intentions, the company introduced a **44-megabyte removable hard-disk drive**. Yes, take one hard-disk cartridge out and put another in, just like a floppy. And CMS continues to be the only hard-drive manufacturer with multi-user systems for the Apple II.

—Bill Kennedy, Senior Technical Editor

THE GAMES GO ON

GAMES

September's AppleFest in San Francisco wasn't *all* fun and games, but there were enough new new titles to keep *inCider*'s editors busy.

Broderbund (17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, 415-492-3200) was showing off its latest creations—**Prince of Persia** and **The Ancient Art of War**. We were surprised to not see **Downhill Challenge**, though, because that was waiting in our mailboxes when we returned.

Prince of Persia is an action-adventure game by the author of Karateka. You play a young prince who has been imprisoned in an evil vizier's dungeon; you have an hour to escape and rescue the princess before she's forced to marry him. The animation is incredible. As you run, jump, and climb through the dungeon, it looks as though you're watching a movie rather than a computer game.

The Ancient Art of War is the land version of Broderbund's previously released Ancient Art of War at Sea. You'll challenge some of history's greatest military commanders—Alexander the Great, Genghis Khan, Napoleon, Geronimo, and others—in any of 11 historic campaigns.

Downhill Challenge is an exhilarating simulation of ski jumping, slalom, giant slalom, and downhill racing. You can train and compete in each event on three increasingly difficult courses. Fluid animation and scrolling, combined with spectacular graphics, provide a feeling as close to real skiing as we've seen yet in a computer game.

Both Prince of Persia and The Ancient Art of War run on ►

APPLEFEST SAN FRANCISCO

GAMES

an Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS with 128K; they sell for $34.95 and $44.95, respectively. Downhill Challenge is for the GS only (with 512K), and costs $29.95.

Accolade (550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, 408-985-1700) is still hard at work on previously announced titles—Fast Break, Grand Prix Circuit, Heatwave, Blue Angels, and a few others; they should be available when you read this. The company's also doing another $19.95 course disk for Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf. **Jack Nicklaus Presents the International Courses** will bring you to the Australian Gold Club in Kensington, Australia; the St. Creek Golf Club in Nagoya, Japan; and the Saint Mellion Golf and Country Club in Cornwall, England. All these courses were actually designed by Jack himself, by the way, so don't expect an easy round of golf.

Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415-571-7171) has shipped its long-awaited and much anticipated **Earl Weaver Baseball** and **John Madden Football**. EA also surprised us with **Keef the Thief**. Keef is a lighthearted adventure game in which you're a juvenile delinquent faced with survival in the Tri-City area. You'll have to battle creatures such as a hungover goblin and a killer chicken—definitely not your standard adventure fare. Earl Weaver and John Madden sell for $39.95 and $49.95, respectively, and run on the Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS. Earl requires 128K and John needs 64K. Keef the Thief sell for $49.95 and runs only on the 512K GS.

A new face in the crowd—Victory Software—wasn't showing at AppleFest, but we heard about the company's new adventure role-playing game for the Apple IIGS. **2088: The Cryllan Mission** casts you as a soldier, science officer, nurse, or doctor assigned to locate the missing crew of the U.S.S. *Houston*. You'll need 1.25 megabytes in your GS and $69.95, but you'll have a lot of exploring to do. You can contact Victory Software at (713) 493-3232 for more information.

Keep an eye out for more detailed evaluations of these new games in the pages of *inCider*'s Game Room.

—Lafe Low, Review Editor

Kids' Stuff

Kids (and their parents) certainly had reason to cheer at AppleFest/San Francisco in September. Many of the new companies exhibiting and most of the new titles shown are focused on children.

McGee, from Lawrence Productions, is definitely a new approach to children's software: There are no confusing words or menus, just graphics depictions of choices, which a child simply selects with a mouse.

McGee has just awakened on a beautiful morning and has the whole house to explore. That, in a nutshell, is it. Your child can steer McGee toward the bathroom, downstairs, even outside to play on the swing. Everything McGee does looks and sounds great, and your kids will be able to work through the entire scheme without your help. We were so taken with McGee that we made it Editors' Choice this month (p. 132).

Positively Rewarding, from Thomas Software, is another unique title we saw at AppleFest. As the name implies, positive reinforcement is the reason behind this program. It presents kids with behaviors they keep track of themselves—such as making the bed and doing their homework—and rewards them for consistent good behavior. In conjunction with positive reinforcement from teachers and parents, Positively Rewarding will help foster good behavior and improved self-esteem.

Kids can make their own comic books with *Pow, Zap, Kerplunk*, the latest from Pelican Software. Pow, Zap, Kerplunk lets kids choose backgrounds, characters, and colorful artwork, then add stories to their comics in speech bubbles.

SOFTWARE

Kids can then print their creations in a variety of sizes and styles—from complete comic books to full-sized posters. Pelican is also coming out with additional art disks for the program.

For more information, contact Lawrence Productions at (800) 421-4157; Thomas Software at (408) 867-9323; and Pelican Software at (203) 677-6288.

—Lafe Low, Review Editor

MORE KIDS

SOFTWARE

There are ten million children in the United States between the ages of 3 and 5, and one million of them have computers at home, according to Broderbund Software's market research. Broderbund hopes to reach them all with **The Playroom**.

In the Broderbund tradition of mixing entertainment with education—Carmen Sandiego defined a genre of computer software—The Playroom looks to youngsters like a game. It uses a highly intuitive interface: The screen simulates a playroom. But education is hiding behind The Playroom's doors; seven games introduce children to early math, reading readiness, telling time, typing, logical thinking, and spelling. Other activities are just plain fun.

Broderbund has tested The Playroom with parents, preschool teachers, professors of education, educational consultants, and, most importantly, children such as 6-year-old Charlie Lemcke, who reported, "It's fun! I like it because there are lots of things to do."

The Playroom should be available now for the Apple II for $39.95, from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 492-3200.

ALL NEW
FOR YOUR
1989 TAX RETURNS!
Prints Out IRS-Approved Forms & Schedules

SWIFTAX™ . . .

EVEN IF YOU'VE NEVER PREPARED A TAX RETURN, SWIFTAX MAKES IT EASY TO DO YOUR OWN –*AND KEEP MORE OF WHAT YOU EARN!*

Step-by-step, line-by-line, SWIFTAX guides you through your Federal tax returns, and instructs you on which forms you must complete. This software program contains an abundance of Help Screens (which you'll find right in the program) that make SWIFTAX so easy to use, *you may not need the manual!*

SPECIAL OFFER
THE PRICE WATERHOUSE "PERSONAL TAX ADVISER"
Tax Information & Planning Guide
Details inside every package

- **Prints out itemized lists of interest, dividends, etc., for submission to the IRS and for personal records.**
- **Sets up unique Taxpayer Files,** enabling you to make changes to your completed tax returns at a later date.

Features:

- **Guides you through every step of the tax preparation process** and instructs you on which forms you must complete.
- **Quickly performs all calculations,** including specially-designed worksheets and entries, with the tax tables stored in the program.
- **Automatically checks your tax alternatives,** and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.
- **Calculates and completes the most commonly used supporting schedules—1, 2, A, B, C, D, E, F, R, SE, and Forms 2106, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8615, and 8814—stores the totals, and automatically enters this information onto your forms 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ.***
- **Prints your tax information directly onto IRS forms 1040 and 1040A. Printouts for all other supporting forms and schedules are IRS-approved.**

A special HELP! Screen summarizes the new 1989 tax law changes, at the press of a key.

This Program Also Includes:

- **A Multi-function Calculator,** at your command at the press of a key.
- **Swiftkeys:** Provides instant access to any forms and schedules included in your tax return.
- **Context Sensitive HELP! Screens:** Just press a key and you'll be guided through the program with easy to understand instructions.
- **Timeworks Exchange Policy:** Allows you to purchase the 1990 SWIFTAX at half price.

For
- Apple 11e, 11c, 11c Plus, IIGS **$69.95**
- Commodore 64, 64c, C128 . . . . . **$49.95**

TIMEWORKS®

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
708-948-9200

Find SWIFTAX at your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks. Just call:

708-948-9202

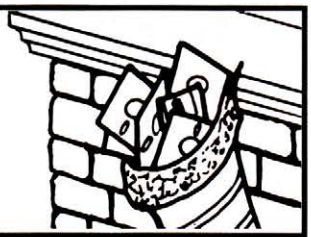
With Timeworks You Get A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

©Copyright 1983 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

*Commodore version does not complete Forms 3903, 4562, 6251, and Schedule E

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.

Software Stocking Stuffers



APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

Print Shop™ Holiday Graphics

☐ **GS61,62** 200+ **holiday** color & b/w graphics & borders for Print Shop™ (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS30** Color **holiday pictures** for Print Shop™ plus customize startup screens . . . **$9**

Desk Accessories/Fonts

☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Picsaver, Notepad, Calendar, melting screen! (3 DISK SET) . . **$27**
☐ **GS14,GS71** 82 fonts including Candy Striped and Toyland (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS85** Control Panel NDA: Get to Control Panel from Apple menu, + 20 other DA's **$9**

Education

☐ ***NEW* GS115** Colorful, animated quizzes from Newton's Apple Education Series: tooth decay, neon lights, tension and compression, dangers of cocaine **$9**

Mean 18™ Games

☐ **GS36,GS37** Play the treacherous fairways of 12 courses (REQ. MEAN 18™) (2 DISK SET) . **$18**
☐ **GS102,GS103** Play 12 Oregon golf courses (REQUIRES MEAN 18™) (2 DISK SET) **$18**

Games

☐ **GS27** Bounce-It!: IIgs adaptation of the Little BrickOut™ game (SHAREWARE) **$9**
☐ **GS58** F1 Race: Formula one racing game (SHAREWARE), Mastermind **$9**
☐ **GS86** Wheel: Vanna's game is now on the IIGS! **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS104** Lotto.GS lottery number generator, Poker and Monte Carlo **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS106** Play Quadomino arcade game & Colossal Caves adventure game . **$9**

Graphics/Graphic Utilities

☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9 Santa**, Enterprise, plus lots more pictures* (3 DISK SET) **$27**
☐ **GS45** Borders to frame **Xmas cards**, stationery, certificates plus color pictures* . **$9**
☐ **GS63** Cheap Paint—full-featured color painting program (768K REQ.) (SHAREWARE) . . . **$9**
☐ **GS88** Viewer: View super hi res graphics quickly and easily. Convert Print Shop™ graphics from the Apple II to the IIgs version, ***Incider Editor's Choice*** **$9**

Music

☐ **GS10** "Jingle Bell Rock" + 25 more **Xmas songs** for use w/Music Construction Set™ . **$9**
☐ **GS64** Rock n Roll Gold: Self-running demo plays 14 songs, ***Incider Editor's Choice*** . **$9**

Utilities

☐ **GS87** Iconed: Design, edit, and color your own icons (SHAREWARE) **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS107** MicroEMACS—extremely powerful text editor for advanced users . . **$9**

*Needs application, i.e. PaintWorks Gold, Deluxe Paint, or GS63 Cheap Paint to print.

☐ ***ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY*** **$59.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Designing Your Own Greeting Cards is Easy!
10 Print Shop™ disks (req. Print Shop™) w/over 800 pics.
☐ 10 Black/White 5¼" disks **$39.95**

Business

☐ ***NEW* 846,847,850** Appleworks™ templates: 32 spreadsheets & dbases for home/biz/sports (3 DISK SET) . . **$15**
☐ **861** Desktop Publishing program for Publish It!™ **$5**
☐ **866** Friendly Check—easy checkbook organizer . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 869** Mail.List, catalog books, print labels . . **$5**

CAD/Communications

☐ **310,311,312** CAD & graphing package (NEED YOUR OWN PRINTING PACKAGE) (3 DISK SET) **$15**
☐ **854** ZLINK Term. emul. for IIc, IIe, or IIGS with 80-column card & Super Serial Card (SHAREWARE) **$5**

Education

☐ **062** Games that make spelling an adventure . . . **$5**
☐ **194** Genealogy program: Trace your Family Tree . **$5**
☐ **518** History, vocabulary, math, astronomy (SHAREWARE) **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 863** Aircraft almanac with full-color hi res graphics **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 872** Play Name the States; learn periodic table **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 879,880,881,882** Newton's Apple color animated quizzes: tooth decay, neon lights, cocaine dangers, tension and compression (4 DISK SET) **$20**

Games

☐ **750,751** Fireground—fight fires and save lives (JOYSTICK REQ.) (2 DISK SET) **$10**
☐ ***NEW* 813** Pinball games: Flip-It, Super Blast plus 2 more **$5**
☐ **814** Monopoly: Apple II version of the popular board game **$5**
☐ **841** Tomb of Doom: Battle spiders, bats and rats while trapped in dark caverns! . . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 871** Play North American Stock Exchange or relax with mini golf **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 874** Make your own Search-A-Words, prints puzzle and answers **$5**
☐ **877,878** King Tut's Revenge: find the Pharoah's crypt (REQ. PADDLES) (2 DISK SET) . . **$10**

Passion

☐ **190,191** X-Rated graphics and games for adults only (2 DISK SET) **$10**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Directory 1 Yr. Membership
(IIgs disks may be included)
Only $39.95 (plus $4 s/h)

Includes:
1. Choice of Apple II or IIgs directory.
2. Quarterly magazine
3. Special discounts!

Add $4 US & Canada ($14 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax.
If ordering a 6 disk Special, please check 1 box: ☐ **Apple II Membership** ☐ **Apple IIgs Membership**
Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC
Card # _____ Exp. ____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

P.D.E.
2074-C Walsh Ave., #777
Santa Clara, CA 95050
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

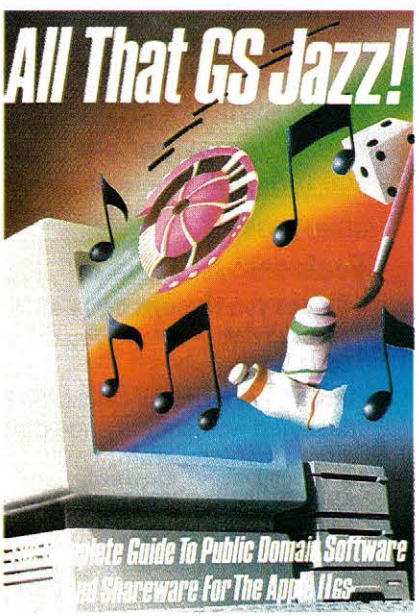
TO ORDER: 800-331-8125 In CA 408-496-0624

ALL THAT JAZZ

RESOURCES

All That GS Jazz! is the ultimate guide to affordable Apple IIGS software—it describes in detail more than 1000 public-domain programs for the GS, from graphics and games to fonts and desk accessories, utilities to telecommunications. And to make sense of all that software, the book features four separate indexes—by subject, by filename, by disk title, and by disk number—to make finding just the right application easier.

Each disk costs only $9; *All That GS Jazz!* is $5. If you're wondering whether public-domain software is worth it, let Owen Linzmayer, *inCider* author and formerly technical editor of *A+*, help. For $35.95, you'll receive his choice of six programs (as listed in the February 1989 *A+*)—Wheel (Hangman with Vanna), IconEd (create icons), Viewer (slide show), Bounce-It (Arkanoid clone), Control Panel NDA, and F1 Race (car chase)—in addition to the catalogue and some surprise software. For details on a great deal, call or write the Public Domain Exchange, 2074C Walsh Avenue, Department 25, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (508) 496-0624, or circle number 360 on the Reader Service card.

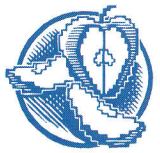


"If Apple would establish a separate division to develop and aggressively market Apple II products, re-establishing their reputation as the excellent general-purpose computers that they are, we believe that the Apple II could make major inroads into market segments that have been lost over the years to MS-DOS systems."

—Barney Stone, President, Stone Edge Technologies
in a "white paper" on the state of the Apple II presented for discussion to a group of independent Apple developers at AppleFest/San Francisco, September 1989

QUOTES

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.



■Some Apple marketing experts warned us recently that developers ought not to take everything **Apple's "evangelists"** say as "gospel." Hmmm.

■Best PR of the month comes from **True BASIC, Inc.** (Hanover, NH): "True BASIC Software Now Runs on Apple IIs." Seems all you have to do is buy Applied Engineering's PC Transporter card. The BASIC is true, if the advertising isn't. True BASIC will even sell you a Transporter; call (800) TR-BASIC for details.

■***Business Week*** pans educational computing in its July 17, 1989, issue: "It's hard for schools to justify spending more when the value still seems so vague." Nobody knows what to buy. Sally Bowman, director of the **Computer Learning Foundation**, responds that "the article melodramatized a familiar problem without acknowledging emerging solutions." A week later, *Business Week* is an official partner of CLF, offering 30 percent discounts to advertisers who buy space through CLF in a special section called "Endangered Species: Children of Promise" in the October 20 issue.

■**Origin Systems** (Londonderry, NH) left the copy protection off when it released its new hit artificial-intelligence simulation **OMEGA**. The pundits say a proliferation of hard drives, RAM disks, and accelerators is making this step necessary for publishers. But what does Origin say? "We figure the game's advanced enough that you can't play it without the manuals anyway." Now there's a way to fight piracy.

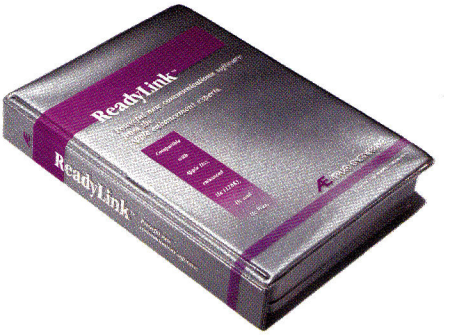
■**Davidson & Associates** (Torrance, CA) doesn't just sell school software. This developer has issued a position on adult illiteracy. Using computers, "students are provided with an opportunity to learn in a nonthreatening, self-paced environment that puts them in control." Provided they have computers.

■The **Morgan Davis Group** (San Diego, CA) has introduced a new **"program-launcher launcher."** This program enables your Apple IIGS to automatically launch into a particular application after a power loss—particularly handy if you run a BBS—or opt to launch the Finder or ProSel.

■The address for a company called **ASIC Enterprises**—31332 Via Colinas, Suite 112, Westlake Village, CA 91632, (818) 597-9165—looks to us like the old address for Bits and Pieces Technology, makers of the Rocket Chip accelerator. ASIC says it hopes to bring to market a 20-megahertz 65816 microprocessor for the Apple IIGS.

■A new Apple II **virus** has arrived in the States from France, and is usually spread via the freeware **DataSmith** utility program. It scrambles block zero on infected disks. This is the third Apple II virus brought to you via the French connection, in about as many programs. We had a way of dealing with this sort of thing in the good old days of bulletin boards—the blacklist.

■Is **Apple** looking for a way to manufacture the Apple II more cheaply?



Ready for the ultimate communications software? ReadyLink™

ReadyLink, Applied Engineering's new communications software actually "watches" you log on the first time and "learns" how to do it the next time. The program's rich macro language allows you to easily learn to write your own macros.

Ready for two windows? ReadyLink's Mac-like interface lets you work two windows at once. Edit text while the on-line window continually updates incoming messages. Access files (or create new ones), cut, copy, paste, find or replace text; then send in perfect, edited form. Even print directly from the window - all without breaking contact with the on-line window.

Ready for these features? *Hayes compatible *Automatic protocol selection *Mac-like desktop interface *Automatic hardware configuration *Automatic rate calculator *Built-in conference mode *Integer variables *Complex expressions *Conditional execution *Subroutines *Re-assignable keyboard commands *132-column VT100 emulation *Supports XModem, XModem/CRC, XModem/ProDOS and YModem

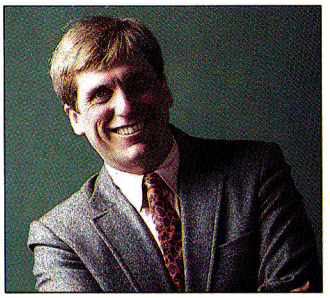
Compare AE's ReadyLink with any other communications software. For completeness of features, ultimate flexibility and ease of use. For beginners and bulletin board junkies alike, ReadyLink does it. **$99**

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Reseach Corporation.

(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA



STATTUS REPORT

GOOD GRAPHICS GALLERY

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

Powerful computers are doing for science and mathematics what microscopes and telescopes did in an earlier time. Computers could do the same for art.

FINALLY SOMEBODY HAS TIED TOGETHER all the loose ends—fractal geometry, Mandelbrot plots, virtual realities, visual experiments, procedural graphics, image processing, and all the other bizarre kinds of computer graphics being created today—into a tight, coherent theory. I didn't even have to invent it myself. In *Visualization: The Second Computer Revolution* (Abrams, New York, $49.95), Richard Friedhoff has done the synthesis for me, I thought, as I glanced through 200 pages of impressive computer "art."

"When we visualize," Friedhoff maintains by way of introduction, "we restructure a problem so that more of it is processed by the preconscious part of our brain—the visual system that is our silent partner." Computers can make visualization easy: Just imagine the difference between dragging an icon into a trash can and typing DELETE /HARDDISK/BUSINESS/LETTERS/MOM, or the ease with which TimeOut Graph can make AppleWorks spreadsheet data visible.

One of the many fascinating examples of visualization in Friedhoff's book is the technique by which military computers can make a fuzzy snapshot appear clear—it involves Fourier analysis of a digitized photograph. It would take a while on an Apple II, but you could clean up all those faded family photographs.

The "photographs" of Neptune we saw last year were really visualization of electromagnetic data—Voyager 2 carried no camera, but radios that relayed data to computers in Pasadena that created images of the outer planets. To mathematicians, the very existence of the science of chaos (see Stattus Report, "Something Strange," August 1989, p. 20) was unknown until computers let them "see" numbers on a video monitor.

The word *visualization* means "seeing what was once invisible." In this sense, powerful computers are doing for science and mathematics what microscopes and telescopes did in an earlier time. Computers could do the same for art, as well, just as linear perspective—once an artist's "trick"—changed the way people see.

I wish Friedhoff had synthesized more. You'll need to make your own connections. A reader ignorant of ray tracing and celluar automata, say, will come away from *Visualization* still wondering why they're in the same book. Perhaps that wonder is what's needed. A reader wondering, "Can a computer think?" and "What is perception?" will see that the questions relate, but not so simply that Friedhoff—or I—could explain it in a sentence. A picture, it's true, is worth a thousand words of explanation of visualization. The illustrations in *Visualization* are more like questions than answers. Visualization is certainly a young science, and the young ask a lot of questions.

Visualization reminded me of Graphics Gallery, the refrigerator door for computer graphics that *A+* magazine used to publish and *inCider* doesn't. I never much liked Graphics Gallery—it wasn't art I would pay to see, and I think you deserve better when you buy *inCider*.

Roger Goode, *inCider*'s art director and an accomplished computer artist, puts it this way: "The computer is a tool, like paints or brushes. If you don't know how to paint, using a different tool won't make you an artist." Roger created the illustration on page 41 in the July 1989 *inCider*; I'd say that was good art.

There's no real theory of computer art yet; nobody knows what's good. The theory sketched in *Visualization* is as good as any: Computer art should make the invisible visible. I enjoy computer art when I visit a science or art museum, but nobody sends me any at *inCider* that I'd hang on my refrigerator, let alone publish in a national magazine.

That's a challenge. Read *Visualization*, study your programming or your art history or both, and create something with your Apple that changes the way I see the world. I promise we'll publish it. If you're *really* proud of what you did, send it to Daria Barclay at the ABACI Gallery of Computer Art, 312 NW 10th Street, Portland, OR 97209, (503) 228-8642 (slides only; deadline January 1). I've never seen the gallery, but I hear it's publishing a series of books on computer art.□

Due to an advance in IIe accelerator technology we will no longer market the TransWarp.™

Applied Engineering®

QUICK TIPS AND ANSWERS

Save yourself the hassle of sector editing. Type in our "ProDOS Dater" program to post-date and time-stamp your files.

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D.

POST-DATING PRODOS FILES

I OWN AN OLDER MODEL (CIRCA 1984) Apple IIc and recently purchased a used Applied Engineering IIc System Clock, which, I understand, has been discontinued. The clock requires that I modify my application disks by installing a "driver" that date/time-stamps my ProDOS files automatically. Some of my disks are copy protected, however, and won't accept the modification. How can I date/time-stamp later the files those copy-protected applications create? I have Copy II Plus. Can I use its sector editor to change the date/time stamp?

Donald Burr
Carpinteria, CA

There are several utilities you can use, Don, to change the creation and modification date/time stamps on your ProDOS files. A sector editor, such as the one available in Copy II Plus, is the most difficult for two reasons. First, you must do a lot of hunting for the directory entry of the file and the bytes where the date/time stamp for that file are stored. Second, you've got to encode the date and time manually.

The ProDOS 8 Technical Reference Manual *published by Addison-Wesley (Reading, MA, $29.95) comes with a ProDOS Exerciser program (similar to Copy II Plus) that lets you easily select and modify all of a file's ProDOS specifications, including the date/time stamp.*

But save yourself the hassle of sector editing. Type in and use "ProDOS Dater" by Martin Lavoie (Hints/Techniques, September 1988, p. 104) to post-date and time-stamp your files. Note that the program contains one small error. Line 12511 should read: 12511 IF M = 10 AND D > 31 THEN 12400

APPLE II IDENTIFICATION

IS THERE ANY WAY TO IDENTIFY from Applesoft BASIC which Apple II my student is currently using?

Frank Walter
Syracuse, NY

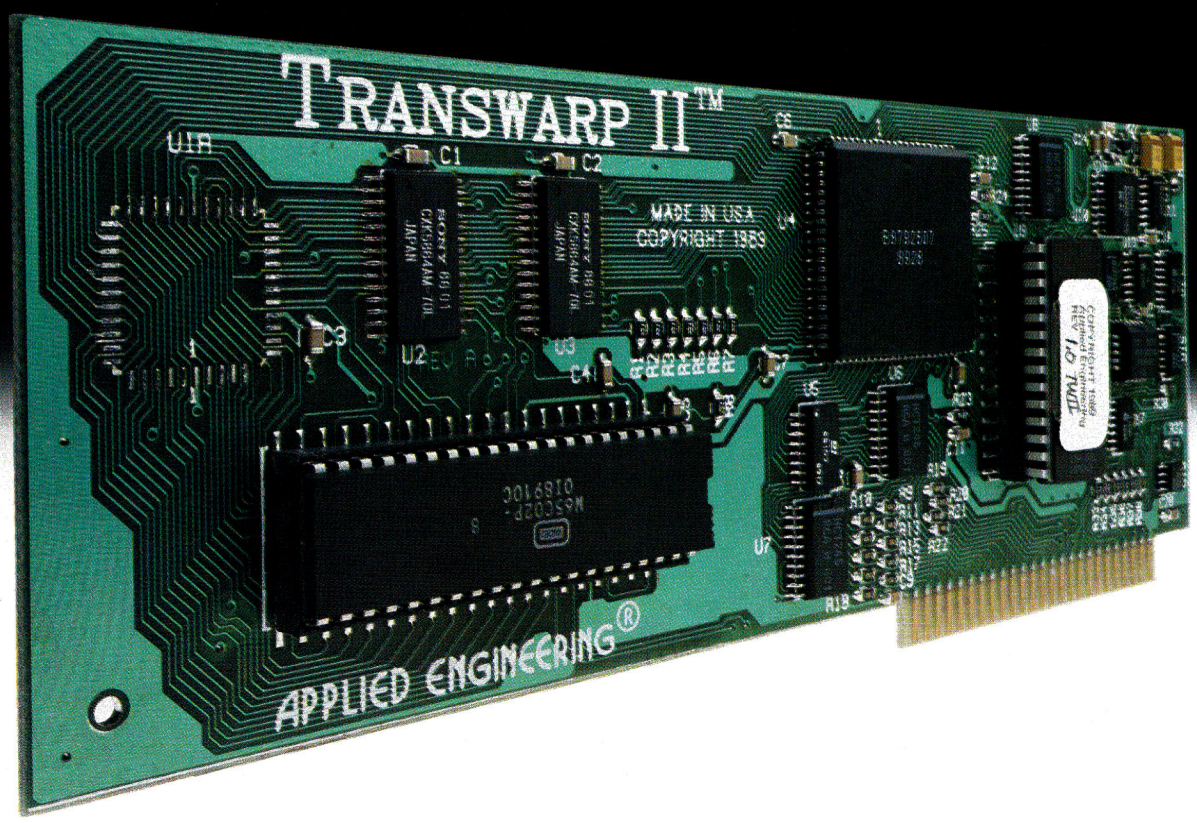
The Apple II Developer Technical Support group at Apple Computer has recommended that programmers examine the contents of four ROM bytes to establish on which Apple II a program is executing. The accompanying ***Table*** *gives those addresses and their corresponding values.*

From Applesoft BASIC, simply use an IF PEEK(address) = value. . . THEN . . . examination to determine the machine type. For example, to identify an Apple IIc Plus, you might use the code sample: IF PEEK (64435) = 6 AND PEEK (65055) <> 96 THEN is a GS; otherwise, something else.

Note that all current 8-bit Apple II ROMs contain the machine-language RTS command ($60 or 96) at location 65055 ($FF/FE1F). Current GSes have a short utility starting at that same address that returns compatibility information in the 65816's registers. I won't discuss those now, except to say that the ROM-byte value might change in later GS ROM versions. That's why in the above example I tested whether PEEK (65055) was 96 or not, rather than use the GS-specific value of 173. ►

Machine	ROM Address				
	64286	64435	64447	64448	65055
Apple II	—	56	47	96	96
Apple II Plus	173	234	234	234	96
Apple III (emulation)	138	—	234	—	96
Apple IIe	—	6	192	234	96
Apple IIe (enhanced)	—	6	0	224	96
Apple IIc	—	6	255	0	96
Apple IIc (3.5 ROM)	—	6	0	0	96
Apple IIc (orig. RAM expansion)	6	3	0	96	—
Apple IIc (rev. RAM expansion)	6	4	0	96	—
Apple IIc Plus	—	6	5	0	96
Apple IIgs	—	6	0	224	173

Table. Apple II machine-identification ROM locations and values (decimal).



This is the advance.

Introducing TransWarp II™ for the Apple IIe, II and II+. Twice the speed of the TransWarp (more than 7 MHz). Virtually bulletproof compatibility. Same price.

Advanced ASIC technology

TransWarp II incorporates the latest application specific integrated circuit (ASIC) technology to power your Apple II at more than seven times its native speed. It's fully compatible with all Apple II software, memory cards and virtually all other hardware.

The built-in control panel makes changing speeds easy and the on-board non-volatile memory stores your system's configuration, so unlike the slower competition, there's no pre-boot configuration disks. A high-speed caching system accesses often used portions of your programs faster by bringing them on board.

Preset speeds slot-by-slot

An individual slot configuration feature allows you to preset speeds slot-by-slot. For example, your 5.25" disk drive slot can remain on the normal setting while the rest of your system runs at maximum speed. Power-up diagnostics troubleshoot every time you turn your computer on.

Built-in wait/delay

TransWarp II's wait/delay feature allows for ROM timing delays, permitting them to work correctly—even when the computer is set on the fastest speed. And sound and joystick controls are also unaffected by the increased speed.

TransWarp II. $169

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

PRINTED CATALOG

I'VE GOT DOZENS OF DISKS CONtaining dozens of short AppleWorks files. How do I get a printout of the catalogs? I'm tired of hand-writing the filenames.

Alvin Flory
Fukuyama, Japan

Thank you, Alvin, for a simple printer question. You made my day.

Simply boot into ProDOS BASIC from a disk containing the files ProDOS and BASIC.System, such as your Apple IIc ProDOS System Master. Next to the BASIC prompt (]), type PR#1 and press Return to activate your printer. Then insert your AppleWorks data disk(s) into the boot drive and type CATALOG,S6 (,S5 if you booted from a UniDisk or internal 3½-inch drive) to print a complete listing of your files, or CAT,S6 (or ,S5) for the shortened version.

Notice that you probably won't see the word CATALOG *(or* CAT*) on screen, because PR#1 redirects all output to the printer. Type PR#0 to redirect output back to the screen.*

This method works with all Apple IIs, not just the IIc. Those of you who have a printer in another slot, simply substitute that slot number as n *in the PR#n command. Also, for convenience, many folks clip out the catalog listing from the printed page and paste or tape it to the disk sleeve. Just remember to label the disk with the volume name, so that you can later match the disk to the sleeve and its catalog.*

FILE-RECOVERY EXPERT

I HAVE A FULL 3½-INCH APPLEWorks data disk that's no longer readable. I think its directory has been damaged. Is there any way to retrieve the disk's files?

Kit Gage
Brookfield, VT

Backups, Kit? When will we ever learn?

Glen Bredon's ProSel ($39.95, available through Quality Computers, 15102 Charlevoix, Grosse Pointe, MI 48230, 800-443-6697) contains a utility called Scavenge, which might be able to reconstruct the directory for you. And ProSel contains other block and sector editors, should you have the patience and expertise to repair the disk yourself. Similar products are also available from other sources. Copy II Plus from Central Point Software (15220 Northwest Greenbrier Parkway, #200, Beaverton, OR 97006, 503-690-8090, $39.95 plus $5 shipping), for instance, contains an editor.

Better yet, get an expert to fix the disk for you. Pete Johnson, P.O. Box 84, New London, MN 56273, seems to enjoy the work. He should—he's quite good at recovering even the most stubbornly damaged files.

QUICKIES

Format 3½-inch disks using the 2:1 interleave from the GS Finder, unless you're using a UniDisk 3½-inch drive. Otherwise, you'll lose performance and possibly data.

—Richard Witt
Blue Springs, MO

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *inCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

LOWEST PRICE
DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

- Apple ® II Series & Laser 128 series compatible
- Speed adjustable
- Brushless direct drive motor
- 48 hrs factory burnt-in

Apple IIc/IIgs cable installed — $7.00 extra
Unidisk Port option — $23.00 extra

5¼" DRIVE FOR PC TRANSPORTER®
You can use our drive with PC Transporter to run MS-DOS programs on your Apple II like they do on IBM compatibles.
Single-drive system $169
Dual-drive system $259
Half-height drive $115
(Add to single-drive to make dual-drive system.)

NOW AVAILABLE-HARD DISKS FOR ALL APPLE II'S (YES, EVEN THE IIC')
20 MB SCSI Hard Drive for IIe/IIgs $619
30 MB SCSI Hard Drive for IIe/IIgs $719
20 MB SmartPort Hard Drive for IIc $719

ALSO AVAILABLE:
EXTERNAL 3.5" 800 K Drive for Apple IIgs

MEIJI®

6-MONTHS WARRANTY

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:
KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
482-484 Sunrise Highway,
Rockville Centre, NY 11570.
For inquiry please call (516) 763-0906
Fax (516) 763-0938

No COD Order
Accept School's P/O

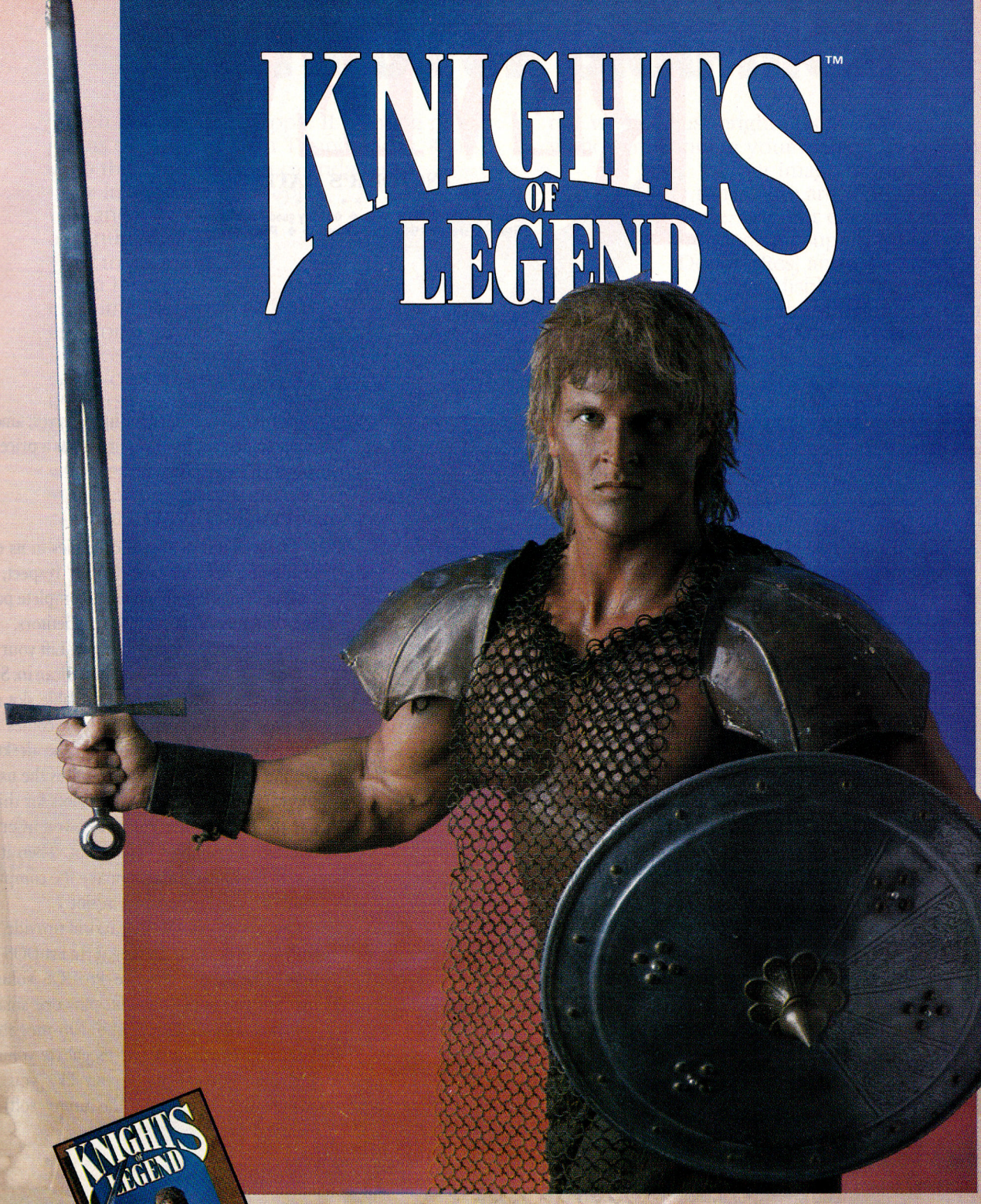
TOLL FREE PHONE NO.
FOR ORDER ONLY
1-800-433-6224 (OUTSIDE NY)
1-800-553-6224 (INSIDE NY)
Please call between Eastern time
8:00 A.M. — 6:00 P.M.

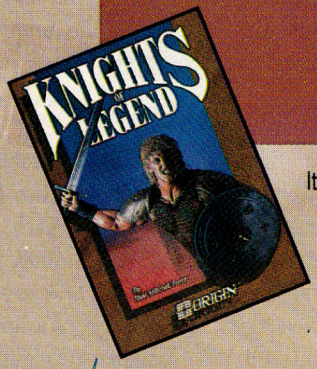
Shipping: UPS ground: $6.00 per drive except $10.00 per drive for dual-drive.
Fed-Express (next day air): $9.00 per drive except $18.00 per drive for dual-drive.
NY Resident: Please add 8% sales tax.

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. PC Transporter is the trademark of Applied Engineering.
IBM is the trademark of IBM Corp.
Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA#. No refund on shipping.

KNIGHTS OF LEGEND™





It has taken more than eight calendar years to create **KNIGHTS OF LEGEND**, the crowning achievement in medieval fantasy and role-playing. We've developed the most comprehensive combat system ever, surrounded by a meticulously crafted world of strategy, action and emotion. The lands are filled with hundreds of unique personalities and dozens of towns and hamlets—and the people are filled with spirit, conflict and honor.

ORIGIN™
We create worlds.™

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

APPLE VERSION

Available for: IBM/Tandy/compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series; *coming soon for*: Amiga. Actual screens may vary.

Can't find KNIGHTS OF LEGEND at your local retailer? **Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.$) to ORIGIN. All versions $49.95; shipping is FREE via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.**

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

INCIDER'S RATINGS

Excellent—remarkable ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ Very good—impressive ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆
Good—average ◆ ◆ ◆ Fair—flawed ◆ ◆ Poor—unacceptable ◆

VULCAN

APPLIED ENGINEERING,
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011,
(214) 241-6060

Internal hard drive;
Apple IIGS, IIe, II Plus; 20 MB $649;
40 MB $849; 100 MB $1795;
200 MB call for availability and price

Rating: ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

A hard drive may seem like a luxury to those who have never owned one. After you've used a hard drive, though, your computer will seem amateurish without one. Hard drives let you organize your programs and data, and offer a tremendous boost to your productivity. No matter what your dealer says and no matter how your checkbook wishes it weren't so, the Apple II virtually requires a hard drive—so says today's software, so says the hardware, and so says the operating system—three tough arguments.

Applied Engineering presents an elegant solution—the racy new Vulcan, the fastest drive currently available, laden with features. The unit fits inside your computer and replaces the power supply; besides adding megabytes of storage, it enhances your system's power and increases the cooling air flow within your computer. The Vulcan sets a new performance standard for hard drives; among other trade-offs, however, it carries a price tag to match its abilities.

ADVANCING THE ART

The true test of a hard drive lies in its ease of use and maintenance. In that respect, the Vulcan brings together a more complete package than any of its current competitors.

Installation is a snap—literally. Lift your old power supply out and snap the Vulcan in. Slide the interface card into any available slot and it's time to power up. The drive comes formatted and ready to boot into the desktop. On the Apple IIGS—which requires the use of several unoccupied expansion slots for things like the mouse—the Vulcan lets you insert its interface card into a "used" slot. Then it accesses a software utility to make the computer think the card is installed in slot 7.

Out of the box, the Vulcan will provide you with however many 32-megabyte ProDOS volumes (the largest possible ProDOS volume) the unit you bought will fit, plus one smaller volume. For instance, the 100-megabyte Vulcan gives you three 32-megabyte volumes and one 4-megabyte. If you like you can change this setup with the utility software included with the drive.

VOLUMES OF DATA

You can configure any combination of ProDOS volumes, as many as two Pascal volumes of up to 16 megabytes each, and DOS 3.3 volumes with 140K and 400K partitions. Pascal volumes—no matter how large—are restricted to 77 files because of a limitation in Pascal itself. You can have up to eight partitions active at one time. If you have one of AE's PC Transporter cards, you can also use the Vulcan (or any ProDOS hard drive) as an MS-DOS device.

On the GS, the Vulcan's built-in firmware automatically creates a classic desk accessory

Continued on p. 36

Photography • Ed Judice

HUNTING FOR GRAPHICS?

Watch your favorite Apple II painting programs come alive with ThunderScan. ■ Just snap the ThunderScan cartridge into your ImageWriter (except LQ) and you've instantly turned your trusty printer into a high-powered imaging system for your IIe, IIc, IIGS. Now you're set to capture even the most awesome graphics and "bring 'em back alive" for use with leading Apple II programs for painting and desktop publishing. ■ For example, you can use ThunderScan to scan drawings and photos and then enhance them with Appleworks GS, Paintworks, DeluxePaint, DazzleDraw, or Publish It!. ■ Whether you're hunting tigers or lion art, let your imagination run wild! Adjust brightness and contrast, without rescanning your image. Choose any of four image modes: halftones, line art, 16-level gray scale, or color effects. And ThunderScan supports High Res, Double Res, and IIGS Super Res displays (for quality no other imaging system can match). ■ We know it's a jungle out there. But at just $219 from your dealer, ThunderScan proves you can hunt big game, without a big budget.

When your image really matters.

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE® II

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581
FAX 415/254-3047

CAPTURE SOMETHING WILD.

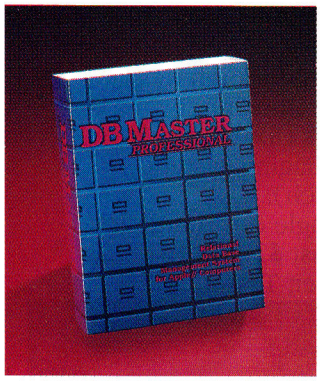
Now with new Apple IIGS software.

Scanned with ThunderScan and color-enhanced with Paintworks Plus.

The following are trademarks of the companies indicated:
ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo: Thunderware, Inc.; Appleworks: Claris, Inc.; Paintworks: Activision, Inc.; DeluxePaint: Electronic Arts; DazzleDraw: Brøderbund Software Inc.; Publish It!: Timeworks; Apple and ImageWriter: Apple Computer, Inc. ©1989 Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

PROGRAMS & PERIPHERALS



DB Master Professional by Stone Edge Technologies

DB Master Professional brings the power of a relational database manager to the Apple II. Anyone who needs to keep track of interrelated types of information can utilize *DB Master Professional* to automate record keeping. Relate up to 10 files for automatic data entry, posting and updating. Includes a full featured reports generator, mail merge, password security and AppleWorks compatibility. ..... **$189.**

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

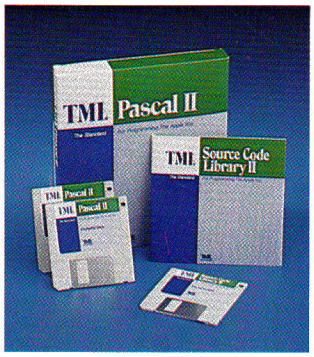
Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version .....34.
Britannica
Designasaurus .....24.
Designasaurus *(IIGS)* or Revolution '76 *(IIGS)* .....28.
Algebra 1 First Semester or Algebra 1 Second Semester .....29.
Broderbund Geometry *(IIGS)* .....55.
The Family Software Library .....69.
Science Tool Kit Master Module .....50.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III .....26.
Type! .....19.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? .....25.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? .....29.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)* .....29.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? *(IIGS)* .....29.
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)* .....29.
ByteWorks
Ugly Duckling *(IIGS)* .....32.
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time II .....25.
Joshua's Reading Machine *(AP or IIGS & C+)* .....25.
See the U.S.A. .....30.
Once Upon A Time *(IIGS Talking)* .....30.
Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster Plus *(IIGS)* or Word Attack Plus *(IIGS)* .....29.
Alge-Blaster Plus *(AP or IIGS)* or Math Blaster Plus .....29.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll .....29.
Spell-It Plus *(AP or IIGS)* or Math Blaster Mystery *(AP or C+)* .....29.
Talking Math & Me *(IIGS)* or Talking Reading & Me *(IIGS)* .....29.
Talking Math Blaster Plus *(IIGS)* .....29.
Word Attack Plus Spanish or French .....29.
Math & Me or Reading & Me .....24.
Electronic Arts
Mavis Beacon Typing .....30.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(IIGS)* .....37.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
The Rhyming NoteBook .....29.
Grade Busters Corp.
Grade Busters 1, 2, 3 .....57.
Grade Busters 4, 5, 6 .....42.
Great Wave
Kidstime II *(IIGS)* .....24.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)* or Writing and Publishing Center *(AP or IIGS)* .....36.
Writer Rabbit *(IIGS)*, Think Quick *(IIGS)* or Rockys Boots *(IIGS)* .....30.
Magic Spells *(IIGS)* or Math Rabbit .....24.
Gertrude's Secrets *(IIGS)* .....24.
Think Quick, Writer Rabbit or Rocky's Boots .....30.
Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells or Math Rabbit *(IIGS)* .....24.
Mindscape
Crossword Magic .....34.
Orange Cherry *GS Talking Series:*
Animals, Dinosaurs, Numbers, First Write, First Reader, School Bus, Alpha Chimp, Colors & Shapes, Reading Railroad, Addition & Subtraction, ABC's, Speller, Clock or Money .....42.
Pelican Software Dinosaur Days .....24.
Monsters & Make Believe Plus .....29.
POW! ZAP! KER-PLUNK! .....29.
Roger Wagner
HyperStudio *(IIGS)* .....95.
Sensible Software
Report Card II *(IIe & IIGS)* .....37.
Simon & Schuster
Speed Reading Tutor IV or Typing Tutor IV .....27.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIGS)* .....34.
Spinnaker Kidwriter Gold *(IIGS)* .....31.
Facemaker: Golden Edition .....27.
Kidwriter .....27.
Springboard
Atlas Explorer .....32.
Terrapin Terrapin Logo Plus .....79.
Tom Snyder Productions
Reading Magic Library: Jack and the Beanstalk or Flodd, the Bad Guy .....25.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC (5¼), Basket Bounce (5¼ or 3½), Bop (5¼), Math I (5¼ or 3½), Math II (5¼ or 3½), Numbers (5¼ or 3½), Opposites (5¼ or 3½), Reading (5¼ or 3½), or Shapes (5¼ or 3½)*(ea.)* .....24.
Basic (5¼), Car Builder (5¼ or 3½), Drawing (5¼), Map Skills (5¼ or 3½), Math Word Problems (5¼ or 3½), Music (5¼), New Talking Alphabet (3½), New Talking Opposites (3½), New Talking Shapes (3½), Parts of Speech (5¼ or 3½), Printer (5¼), Punctuation Rules (5¼ or 3½), Reading Comprehension (5¼ or 3½), Spellgrabber (5¼ or 3½), Townbuilder (5¼ or 3½), Typing (5¼ or 3½) or Vocabulary Development (5¼ or 3½) *(ea.)* .....31.

DF-Series Siders by First Class Peripherals

First Class Peripherals, the leading supplier of hard drives for Apple Computers, announced today the release of a *new* series of SCSI hard drives. The ***DF-Series Siders*** are the fastest, most reliable in the industry, and the only hard drives for Apple users utilizing voice coil technology. The *DF-Series* are available in 20 MB **($535)**, 40 MB **($895)** and 70 MB **($989)**.

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis
MouseStick ADB *(IIGS)* .....69.
Advanced Gravis' Joystick *(AP & IIGS)* .....43.
Apple Computer Apple Mouse *IIe* .....125.
Apple Mouse *IIc* .....85.
Applied Engineering
TimeMaster II H.O. .....79.
Conserver *(IIGS)* .....95.
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)* .....105.
IBM Style Keyboard .....115.
Audio Animator *(IIGS)* .....185.
Applied Ingenuity Keyboard X *(IIGS)* .....135.
Big Red Computer
Labels, Labels, Labels .....27.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick .....52.
Hayes Mach III Joystick .....36.
Roller Mouse ADB *(IIGS)* .....119.
Cutting Edge
EADB-105 Extended Keyboard w/Macromate *(IIGS)* .....149.
Digital Vision Computer Eyes IIE .....109.
Computer Eyes GS .....195.
Ergotron
Mouse Cleaner 360° *(IIGS)* .....15.
Epyx Epyx 500XJ Joystick .....27.
Kalmar
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)* .....18.
Kensington
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* .....8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)* .....8.
Apple IIe, IIc or IIGS Dust Cover or Imagewriter I or II Cover .....9.
Apple Security System .....34.
Printer Muffler 80 .....43.
Printer Muffler 132 .....58.
AntiGlare Filter IIGS .....39.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* .....59.
System Saver *(IIGS)* .....69.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* .....109.
Kraft
Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)* .....34.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor .....84.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGS)* .....289.
Lynx Computer
Turbo Trackball *(IIe or IIGS)* .....65.
MDIdeas Digitizer Professional *(IIGS)* .....129.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)* .....49.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)* .....49.
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse *(IIC)* .....65.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGS)* .....83.
MousTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size .....8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size .....9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)* .....9.
RC Systems Double Talk .....187.
Ribbons
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color .....4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack .....20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon .....9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) .....20.
Street Electronics
Echo IIB *(AP & IIGS)* .....105.
Echo IIC *(IIc & IIc+)* .....129.
Triad Venture
GDL Graphic Disk Labeler-GS .....22.



TML Pascal II by TML Systems

The standard in Pascal programming with the simplicity of the Apple IIGS personal computer. ***TML Pascal II*** is a complete Pascal programming language combining a fully interactive editor and compiler with pull-down menus and windows. Complete support for Apple's System Software v. 5.0 and GS/OS is also provided. Lets you graphically define menus, windows, dialogs, Icons, etc. .. **$82.**

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

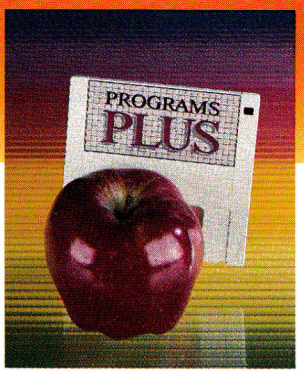
Activision
Teleworks Plus *(IIGS)* .....66.
Applied Engineering
ReadyLink .....75.
Beagle Bros.
TimeOut TeleComm .....***Special*** 45.
Point-to-Point .....59.
Checkmate Technology
ProTERM *(IIGS,IIe,IIc)* .....78.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit .....24.
L & L GBBS .....79.
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos .....72.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5 .....69.

Fractal Explorer by ECLAT Microproducts

An easy to use, fractal creation program which includes a flexible slideshow with dazzling color effects. No numbers to enter. Includes an informative and educational instruction manual. Online help menus and prompts guide the user along the way to create and display striking fractal pictures derived from the Mandelbrot and Julia set. Compatible with popular paint programs. ..... **$28.**

VISIT OUR ON-LINE STORE ON GEnie — GOPP

OVERNIGHT



TELEPHONE HOURS:
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
9 AM - 9 PM
SATURDAY 9 AM - 6 PM
(EASTERN TIME)

Specials good through Jan. 31, 1990

InnerDrive by Applied Ingenuity

InnerDrive is the original internal hard disk for the IIgs. It comes with a heavy duty power supply, cooling fan and controller card. Already formatted, it requires about 5 minutes to install and it's ready to run. The leader in performance and affordability, it's the fastest and the lowest cost hard disk system. Uses standard GS/OS. Available for the IIe and is compatible with Prodos, Dos 3.3 and MS Dos.

PRINTERS

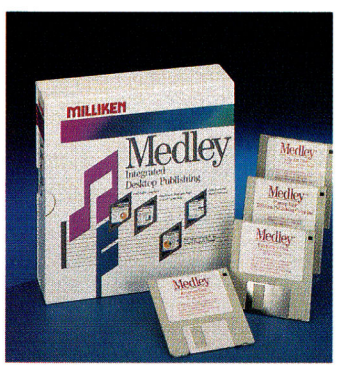
Apple
ImageWriter II ..... 459.
Brother
M-1109AP *(ImageWriter Comp.)* ..... 249.
Laser Computer, Inc.
Laser 190A w/Serial Interface ..... 239.
Panasonic
KXP-1180I/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode ..... 199.
KXP-1191I/M2 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode ..... 269.
Seikosha
Seikosha SP 1000
(Imagewriter Compatible) ..... 235.

Thunderscan by Thunderware

Thunderscan transforms any ImageWriter printer (except the LQ) into an inexpensive, high-quality scanner. All you need is a IIe, IIc, IIc+ or IIgs to turn any printed image into a 16 gray shade, high-resolution Apple II graphic - the highest resolution of any Apple II scanner. And ImageWriter and LaserWriter printer drivers allow for actual size. Now *Thunderscan* offers Apple IIgs specific software. .. **$159.**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Abracadata
Design Your Own Train ..... 35.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture *(IIgs)* or Interiors *(IIgs)* ..... 59.
Design Your Own Home: Landscape *(IIgs)* ..... 59.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape ..... 47.
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4 *(AP or IIgs)* ... 21.
Interiors Library 1, 2 or Landscape Library 1 ..... 21.
Activision
PaintWorks Gold or Draw Plus ..... 66.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIgs)* ..... 80.
Baudville Award Maker Plus *(IIe & IIgs)* ..... 24.
816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)* ..... 46.
Beagle Bros. Beagle Draw *(IIgs)* ..... 52.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS *(C+)* ..... 79.
GEOPublish ..... 65.
GEOS, GEOCalc or GEOFile ..... 45.
Broderbund Dazzle Draw *(AP or C+)* or Show Off *(IIgs)* ..... 39.
Print Shop *(AP or C+)* or Fantavision ..... 29.
Print Shop *(IIgs)* or Fantavision *(IIgs)* ..... 39.
Print Shop Companion ..... 25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. ..... 16.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Sampler Ed. *(IIgs)* .. 24.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Party Ed. *(IIgs)* ..... 24.
Eclat Fractal Explorer *(AP or IIgs)* ... ***Special*** 28.
Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II *(IIgs)* ..... 65.
DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II *(IIgs)* ..... 85.
DeluxeWrite *(IIgs)* ..... 52.
EPYX Art & Film Director *(IIgs)* ..... 55.
Printmagic *(AP or C+)* ..... 34.
Create-A-Calendar ..... 21.
Lynx Computer
Supergraphix 256 w/music *(IIgs)* ..... 69.
Roger Wagner Graphic Exchange *(IIgs)* ..... 35.
So What Software Iconix *(IIgs)* ..... 35.
Springboard
Certificate Maker Library #1 ..... 19.
Springboard Publisher 2.0 *(IIe or IIgs)* ..... 79.
Certificate Maker or Newsroom ..... 26.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher *(IIgs)* ..... 19.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ... 14.
Thunderware
Thunderscan Apple *(IIgs, IIe, & IIc)* ***Special*** 159.



Medley by Milliken Publishing

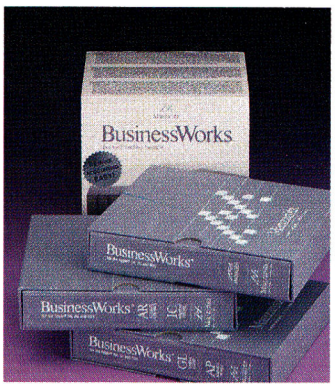
Medley, a powerful desktop publishing program gives you word processing, page layout, and graphics. Twenty fonts, a dictionary and thesaurus are available with Medley's word processor. Medley's page layout program automatically wraps text around any object. Artwork and digitized pictures import easily into *Medley*, or create original art using Medley's powerful art tool. For the IIgs. ..... **$79.**

TimeOut TeleComm by Beagle Bros.

Log on to your favortie information service right inside AppleWorks — with ***TimeOut TeleComm***! Just cut and paste your captured text from the review buffer into an AppleWorks file, or send from any word processor file on the desktop. Keep your commonly used phone numbers in a data base and *TeleComm* will dial the number for you — and send your login sequence when the connection is made! ..... **$45.**

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Laser Computer, Inc.
Laser 128 Computer ..... 369.
Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!
Laser 128EX Computer ..... 399.
Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller,Built-In Expansion Slot,and Ports for all Peripherals!
Laser 128EX II Computer *(5¼ or 3½)* ..... Call
Laser 190A Printer w/Serial Interface ..... 225.
Laser RGB Monitor ..... 299.
Laser Amber Monitor ..... 95.
Laser 128 Disk Drive *(IIgs)* ..... 105.
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* ..... 95.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller ..... 219.
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)* ..... 16.
Laser 128 Mouse ..... 45.



BusinessWorks Bundle by Manzanita

BusinessWorks is the accounting package for small and medium size businesses. Combining G/L, A/P, A/R and inventory control in one flexible package. *BusinessWorks* lets you set up your accounts the way you want. Customize your reports to display the information you want displayed. *BusinessWorks* looks and acts like AppleWorks. *BusinessWorks* is the accounting solution for the Apple II. ..... **$269.**

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Absoft AC/BASIC *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIgs)* ..... 84.
Big Red Computer
PS Lovers' Utility Set *(AP or IIgs)* ..... 27.
Micol Systems
Micol Advanced Basic *(IIgs) V3.0* ..... 89.
Roger Wagner
SoftSwitch *(IIgs)* ..... 39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIgs)* ..... 75.
So What Software
Disc Commander *(IIgs)* ..... 29.
Hyper Launch *(IIgs)* ..... 35.
Call-Box *(IIgs)* ..... 69.
The Byte Works
ORCA/M Assembler *(IIgs)* ..... 39.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger *(IIgs)* ..... 80.
ORCA/C Desktop Debugger *(IIgs)* ..... 80.
ORCA DeskTop *(IIgs)* ..... 34.
ORCA/Disassembler *(IIgs)* ..... 32.
TML Systems
TML Basic *(IIgs)* ..... 82.
TML Pascal II *(IIgs)* ..... ***Special*** 82.
TML Source Code Library II *(IIgs)* .... ***Special*** 35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIgs)* ..... 45.
Zedcor
ZBASIC 4.0 Interactive Compiler ..... 39.

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
Canada: 1/800/344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
1/800/832-3201

Continued from p. 30

(CDA) with which to manage the drive. It functions identically to the ProDOS software, with the added convenience of a CDA.

On the utilities disk, you'll find a patched version of ProDOS 8 that lets you access eight volumes. (Four would normally be the limit.) A patched version of DOS 3.3 lets you issue an INIT command for volumes on the hard drive, and also fixes a couple of lingering bugs in DOS 3.3.

Once you have your drive volumes configured, you get to a unique set of features. You can turn volumes on and off (in case you have more than eight partitions), "write-protect" volumes so that you can't erase any information from them, and specify the volume to boot at startup.

MANAGEMENT ISSUES

To protect against loss of data, you should back up your hard drive regularly. For this, the Vulcan provides Apple's sturdy Backup II (and for DOS 3.3, a modified version of FID). This brings us, however, to an inherent weakness. There's no Apple II utility software truly suited to maintaining a modern hard drive. Using a combination of utilities, you can get the job done vaguely and slowly. For instance, my source-code library is composed of about 1700 files arranged into some 80 subdirectories, occupying about 20 megabytes. Quick now, how do I find the file I wrote a year ago containing routines to manage windowing in ORCA/Pascal? How do I compare it to files containing similar routines in any of nine other languages? Painstakingly—that's how.

Hard drives—whether a 20-megabyte or a 200-megabyte—need a second-generation file-management utility. You need to be able to search, sort, and manipulate the thousands of files and subdirectories one of these units will hold. The Vulcan shares this shortcoming with any other mass-storage device, but that doesn't excuse it. Applied Engineering has put together the most complete set of utilities to date for an internal hard drive that leads the market in every other way. Now the company needs to take the important step of finishing the job.

LIFE IN THE FAST LANE

Twelve seconds to the GS Finder; 10 seconds to AppleWorks GS. Sounds good, doesn't it? It is. The Vulcan walks all over the competition. Hard-drive speed is usually measured in average access time (how fast it can locate information), but that doesn't provide a realistic measure of how a drive performs under standard system use. The Vulcan's traditional access times are 68 milliseconds for the 20- and 40-megabyte units, and 28 milliseconds for the 100-megabyte drive. That sizzling speed is achieved thanks to a high-quality internal tracking unit. The 100-megabyte model also employs caching; the GS adds a custom driver for an ultimate effective rate of 12 milliseconds.

What does all that mean to you? It means the Vulcan is two or three times as fast as the fastest SCSI drives currently available, and seven times faster than most Apple II hard drives. It means that on a GS with a TransWarp accelerator and the 100-megabyte Vulcan, your hard drive will actually be faster than your RAM card. That's fast.

EXTRAS

Other features of the Vulcan include a replacement 70-watt power supply (as opposed to the stock 40- to 60-watt units), a built-in cooling fan, enhancements to support the Apple II Plus fully, and compatibility with European power. You can also add an external "in use" light, or a mirror gizmo to turn your GS' green light red when your computer's accessing your drive. The Vulcan's compatible with CP/M, as well—though that statement is somewhat misleading. It works, but you have to buy AE's version of the operating system, which makes several patches necessary for use with the Vulcan.

You can upgrade your drive to a larger model if you ever outgrow yours. Applied Engineering will actually replace the entire inner assembly of the drive and copy the contents of your old unit to the new platter. The cost is the difference in list prices between the units plus a handling fee.

INTERNAL VS. EXTERNAL

The final performance issue you must consider is that the Vulcan is an internal hard drive. Internal drives are nice—they fit right into the CPU case, out of sight and out of the way. With AE's internal drive, you also get a souped-up computer out of the deal.

An internal drive, however, is like an inground swimming pool—it's great to have, but it goes with the house. External hard drives, on the other hand, are a transferable investment. If you change computers, you change hard-drive interface cards, not hard drives. ►

AT A GLANCE

Joshua's Reading Machine (December 1989, p. 121, by Carol Holzberg), Compu-Teach, 78 Olive Street, New Haven, CT 06511, (800) 44-TEACH, (203) 777-7738; 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS; $39.95
Rating: ◆ ◆ ◆

Joshua's Reading Machine encourages kids to practice reading with *Mother Goose Rhymes*, traditional children's songs, and *Aesop's Fables*. Each category presents several familiar titles, such as *Mary Had a Little Lamb*, *Hey Diddle Diddle*, *The Farmer in the Dell*, *The Boy Who Cried Wolf*, and *The Tortoise and the Hare*.

Children begin by picking a category: Songs, Fables, or Rhymes. Each section then presents a menu of nine exercises, all designed to reinforce reading mastery. Exercises are sequential—each is slightly more difficult than the preceding one and builds on previously learned skills.

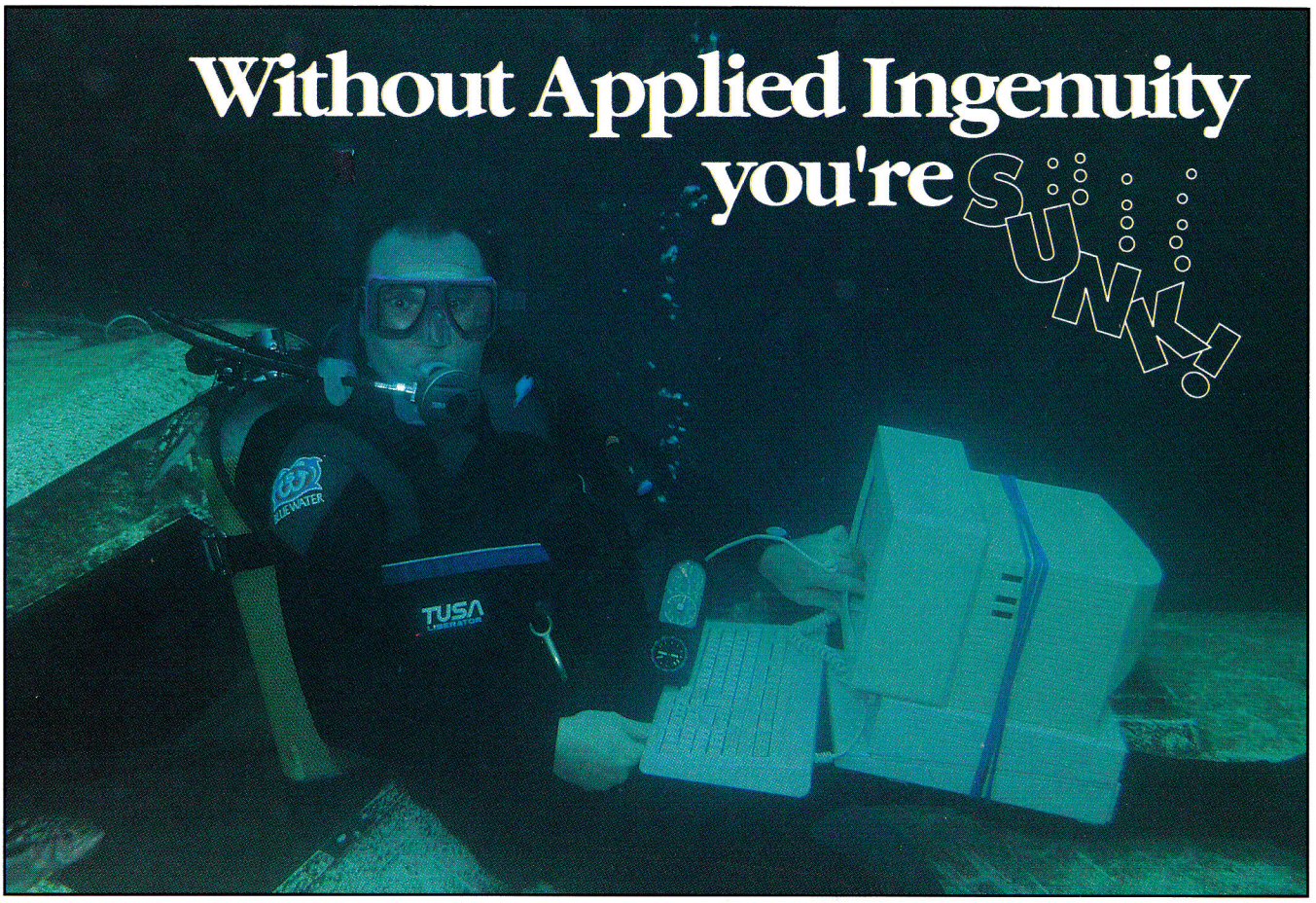
Joshua's Reading Machine is simple to operate. Kids need to use only three keys to move from section to section. They probably won't be able to work entirely without adult supervision, though, because there too many menus to read. Grownups will have to assist nonreaders with some of the menu options.

Kidwriter Golden Edition (December 1989, p. 43, by Carol Holzberg), Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200; 768K Apple IIGS, printer required; $49.95
Rating: ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

Kidwriter Golden Edition lets children design colorful storybooks complete with backgrounds and illustrations. Youngsters can print individual pages or entire books, or present the pages as colorful slide shows with musical accompaniment.

Children begin by clicking on the *Background* button and selecting any of 18 possible scenes—such as a stage, alpine or jungle settings, the interior of

Continued



Diver: David Westbrook, President of Applied Ingenuity. Photo: Phil Blood of Adventure Diving Center, San Dimas.

Ever get the sinking feeling that you are paying too much for your hardware? Like a breath of fresh air Applied Ingenuity makes quality affordable.

Applied Ingenuity started a revolution with the first low cost hard drive and we continue to supply innovative products that will enhance your Apple computers capabilities.

We pioneered the InnerDrive product in a third of the time that it took the competition to imitate our concept. Now that's ingenuity!

NEW 100 meg SCSI InnerDrives. The fastest & largest IIgs hard disk available.

Falcon: 10 megabyte hard drive for the cost conscious user. The power of a hard drive is within reach of all users.

CDrive: The first and only internal hard disk for the IIc & IIc+. It's fast, inexpensive, and easy to install.

INNOVATIVE AFFORDABLE NEW PRODUCTS

Ckeeper: Multifunction memory card for the IIc, Extended memory, RamSaver (programs stay running during power outages), Clock/Calendar, Program Debuger/hacker, Screen dumper.

Keyboard X: Comes with an IBM type keyboard for your IIgs or Mac. Program the function keys and keyboard keys for any macro routine. Compatability with any hardware or software.

VCR Backup: Tired of the constant disk swapping when backing up onto floppy disks? Backup onto your home VCR. Convenient, low cost.

InnerDrive: The first internal hard disk for the IIgs. It's 100% compatible, fast and affordable. InnerDrive has proven effective, with more than a year of service and thousands of units sold. Our heavy duty power supply works automatically with all voltages. Unlike others it is cool running and features the first 16 bit data transfer for a IIgs hard drive. InnerDrive supports 8 partitions and unlike the competition, utilizes a visual drive indicator. InnerDrive is ProDOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.

OverDrive: Compact, and fast, we designed this low cost external hard drive for the IIe, II+, Laser 128, and IIgs.

Juice Plus: Up to 4 megabytes of memory for your IIgs. 100% Apple and DMA compatible.

Call for further details.

800-346-0811
IN CA 818-960-1485

IN AUSTRALIA CALL GS IMPORT & SALES
02-688-0271

AI APPLIED INGENUITY

14922M Ramona Boulevard, Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card.

When you're talking about $1800, you don't want to have to repeat the purchase if your work should require you to move to a Macintosh or IBM clone.

The other problem with an internal hard drive is that it won't support a network. You can run the Vulcan as an isolated drive in a machine connected to an AppleTalk network, but you can't make it the host hard drive in a network. Who but a school would need this capability? Many people choose, for instance, to keep their old IIe when buying a GS, and don't want to have to buy a hard drive for each machine. You may develop an interest in running a bulletin board. You can pick up an old II Plus or IIe for a couple of hundred dollars and use it to run the board sharing an existing external drive. You may not know where your interests and expertise will be in three years, but you can bet you'll have the same external hard drive.

ELEGANCE AND EXPENSE

The Vulcan is a hard drive in the grand tradition of the Apple II—elegant, innovative, flexible, and in all aspects the leader of the field. That brings us to the price.

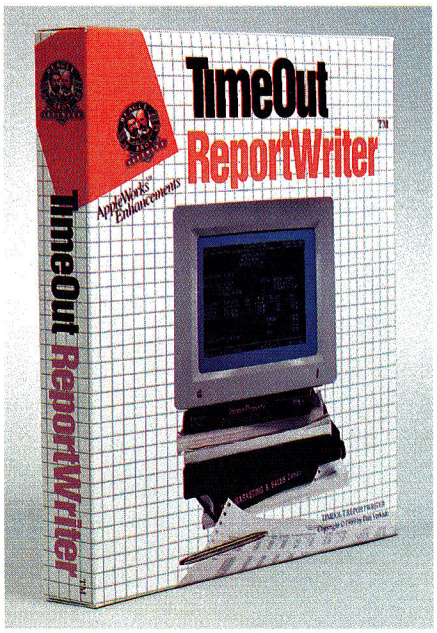
Whenever Applied Engineering does something, it does it right. Then the company puts a matching price tag on the product. I'd like to stress, however, that the Vulcan isn't that expensive as far as hard drives with comparable features go, and this is one area in which you most certainly get what you pay for.

You can buy a good, basic, external 60-megabyte SCSI drive with 40-millisecond access time and network capability for $800. Add $100 if you don't have a SCSI card. Better yet, you can build your own hard drive. You can get 20 megabytes for about $300, 100 megabytes for about $800. That's $1000 cheaper than the 100-megabyte Vulcan (or about $600 cheaper than the price you'd actually end up paying for it). That doesn't mean you should rush to the phone and start ordering parts. Homebrews are easy to build, but putting the software utilities together takes patience.

I've used a lot of different hard drives and the Vulcan is the best, and Applied Engineering is a most reputable and responsive outfit. Should you buy a Vulcan? Sure, as long as you're aware of the alternatives. All things considered, it looks as though Applied Engineering has done it again.

Joe Abernathy
Houston, TX

TIMEOUT REPORTWRITER



Beagle Bros,
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-5500

Relational report generator for AppleWorks; 128K Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc, IIc Plus; AppleWorks (version 2.0 or 2.1); $79.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Over the years, AppleWorks has undergone several facelifts to improve its performance—a number of upgraded versions and a variety of third-party add-ons that add muscle. The most notable of those extras are Beagle Bros' TimeOut enhancements, which plug some operational gaps by providing such functions as a spelling checker, a thesaurus, bit-mapped typefaces, and keyboard macros. Now comes TimeOut ReportWriter, a utility that lets AppleWorks do something it never could before—combine data from several unrelated word-processor, database, or spreadsheet files, for true "relational" potential.

Like the other TimeOut applications, ReportWriter's a "pop-up": You install it on your AppleWorks program disk, and call it up within the program by pressing Open apple-Escape and selecting *ReportWriter* from the TimeOut menu.

CAN YOU RELATE?

Before ReportWriter came along, AppleWorks files consisted of "flat" or discrete ►

AT A GLANCE

Continued

a cave, outer space, a tropical island, or the interior of a house. The program also includes a blank background so that youngsters can create their own. Once kids decide on a background, they can call up an icon-based clip-art menu organized by category—transportation, weird creatures, vegetation, animals, people, letters, and numbers, for instance.

When your kids have completed the illustration, they're ready to call on Kidwriter's word-processing tools to add text at the bottom of the screen. Children can also enter text anywhere on the background as long as the cursor appears in the shape of a square. If it looks like a pointer, click on the ABC icon to invoke text mode.

Monsters & Make-Believe (December 1989, p. 40, by Jerry Greer), Learning Lab Software, 2100 Nordhoff, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (800) 222-7026 (CA), (800) 247-4641; 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS; color monitor and printer recommended; $39.95 nontalking, $49.95 talking
Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

Monsters & Make-Believe lets children design and build critters out of a wide variety of bodies, heads, legs, arms, eyes, noses, and mouths displayed on screen. They can select any parts from the assortment, and only their imaginations will limit the possibilities. They can also place their monsters against several backgrounds—including a blank screen and one with a scary castle.

After your kids have completed a monster, they may select one of several speech bubbles. Once that's in place, they can type a message within it, or enter text on the blank background to use in picture storybooks. They can make changes and corrections with the built-in mini word processor, then save final versions of drawings and stories to disk. One especially noteworthy feature is

Continued

The Power and the Glory

Vulcan internal hard drives are not only the fastest hard drives on the market, they're the most powerful. By a long shot. Vulcan's built-in power supply was custom-designed by Applied Engineering to provide the power other systems (and your unenhanced Apple II) lack.

Sheer, raw power

A typically enhanced Apple II system (with 3 or 4 expansion cards) needs a heavy duty power supply. Vulcan's power supply is rated at more than 70 watts. *Double* the capacity of other hard drives and double the native capacity of your Apple. The power supply components are heatsinked to the aluminum case, and to harness all that power, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-quiet, flush mounted cooling fan.

Unmatched speed

For speed, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not the less expensive 8-bit others use. The result? You'll load AppleWorks GS in less than 14 seconds. Boot GS/OS into the finder in 18 seconds. Verify disks at the astounding rate of more than 180 blocks per second. Vulcan wins any speed test.

Upgradeable Flexibility

Choose a Vulcan from 20, 40, 100 — all the way to a staggering 200 MEGs. Vulcan is upgradeable, so it grows as your needs grow. And we don't mean by daisy-chaining additional hard drives. When you upgrade Vulcan, you pop one out and *replace* it with another.

Use virtually any operating system: GS/OS (v5.0 is included), ProDOS 8, DOS 3.3, CP/AM or Pascal 1.3. Vulcan supports them all with sixteen partitions (access four simultaneously). Choose slot 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 7. Even pseudo-slot to slot 7 from elsewhere. Vulcan works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz.

Easy to use

Vulcan simply pops in; replacing the Apple power supply under your computer's hood. Our built-in firmware automatically installs itself as a Desk Accessory for write protection and partitioning. The software we provide lets you easily park heads, back up and reformat.

Vulcan gives your Apple IIGS, IIe, II+ or II an upgradeable combination of useable speed, safe power (it's FCC certified) and practically unlimited size. It's a powerful and glorious advance into the Apple II future.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Vulcan 20 MEG	**$699**
Vulcan 40 MEG	**$899**
Vulcan 100 MEG	**$1795**
Vulcan 120-200 MEG	**CALL**

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

AT A GLANCE

Continued
that kids are encouraged to use their creations after printing them—as pictures to color, for instance.

Teleworks Plus (December 1989, p. 32, by Joe Abernathy), Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025-3048, (415) 329-0800; 768K Apple IIGS, modem required; $99.95
Rating: ◆ ◆ ◆

Teleworks Plus is the first product to marry GS Finder technology with the modem. It fits in as the only terminal software designed specifically for your GS. It operates completely under the standard GS desktop; you can manage an entire on-line session with the mouse and pull-down menus.

Teleworks offers some features unchallenged by other terminal programs.

Continued

file structures. You couldn't easily link data from separate files in different formats. With ReportWriter, you can incorporate information from up to 11 files into a single master file. Files need share only one common field to be joined.

For instance, teachers can create a master file that merges a database file of student names, addresses, phone numbers, emergency contacts, and so on with a spreadsheet file that calculates overall performance on tests, research assignments, and homework. Corporate users can merge information from an electronic "rolodex" with financial details from an accounts-receivable spreadsheet to generate monthly invoices, complete with subtotals and number of days between any two dates.

You could also use ReportWriter to design parts lists, income statements, and purchase orders with boilerplate text lifted from a word-processor document. Because ReportWriter also includes a posting option, you could access an inventory file and generate a sales report that posts sales data in that file while subtracting items sold from the overall inventory list.

You can also customize several of ReportWriter's features with other TimeOut utilities. You can configure your disk drive for completed reports, accept or modify the character ReportWriter uses to delimit report fields, position ReportWriter to create new records during posting, and inform ReportWriter whether you're using Applied Engineering's Desktop Expander.

If you do have an Applied expansion card, note that ReportWriter requires version 3.1.4 or later of the company's Expander software to generate accurate reports.

If you have an earlier version, answer no to question 2 in the ReportWriter configuration menu (*Using the AE Expanded Desktop*). Otherwise, you may get some unexpected results. Technical support at Beagle Bros points out that ReportWriter may crash if you try to print large files (documents more than two screens wide and two screens long) when AppleWorks is patched with Expander versions earlier than version 3.1.4.If you answer no, you'll be able to print small files correctly until you secure an updated version of the Expander software.

AppleWorks then.

While old favorites are hard to part with, here's one exception.

Introducing the new AppleWorks® 3.0 program. It has the same look and feel of original AppleWorks plus dozens of new features. Like a super-fast spell checker. Advanced spreadsheet functions. More mailing labels across the page. Easier access to files. Built-in support for more printers and memory cards. An expanded clipboard, and much more.

© 1989, Claris Corportion. All rights reserved. Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.

ReportWriter also eliminates the need to duplicate information from one file to the next. Data from one document are easily accessible by another. Duplication means wasted time, increased opportunity for error, and less available desktop space.

Begin by indicating the master file. Master files may retrieve information from database, spreadsheet, and word-processor files, but only database and spreadsheet files can be master files. Next, specify the other files, fields, or records that contain the information you need for your report.

The ReportWriter manual includes a tutorial to help familiarize you with features and operations. It teaches you how to design master-file report formats by defining report "fields" or data items. Each report can include up to 254 fields (considerably more than the 30-field limit of the AppleWorks database)—data files, calculations, or keyboard entries. Reports can be up to 127 lines long and 240 columns wide.

Reports larger than the conventional 79-column screen width will scroll horizontally, similar to the way the screen scrolls in the AppleWorks spreadsheet when the characters extend beyond the right edge of the screen (and similar to the way the database scrolls in AppleWorks 3.0). The space available on disk determines the maximum number of records any given report can hold.

Reports may contain up to seven different sections. ReportWriter uses special markers to separate one section from another, and the sections will always appear in the same order. If you don't want your calculations or notes to appear in the printed report, you can put them in a special work area.

Each section can include a title (at the top of a page or on a page by itself), a header or footer (with specific information on each report page), an area for the main body of data, one for subtotals, and one for a "closing," which prints after the subtotals at the end of a page or on a page by itself. For instance, businesses could use the closing area for an advertisement such as "Thank you for shopping at . . ."; educators can use it for personal notes such as "Looking forward to seeing you after Christmas break."

Use the ReportWriter Editor to define the

Continued on p. 100

At a Glance

Continued

The built-in scripting language is particularly strong; an auto-learn scripting feature lets you record procedures to manage an entire session or selected parts. One obvious use is to record the dialing and log-on process for any bulletin board you call regularly. You may also want to have your mail scanned and saved to disk.

With all its impressive features, Teleworks Plus has a number of operational problems, as well as a couple of features that could have been designed better. Despite its troubles, though, you'll come away from it liking it. In the middle of a work session at your GS, it doesn't seem as much of an interruption to go on line if you stay in the same desktop environment. Teleworks is tantalizingly close to breaking new ground, but for now the ball is in Activision's court. □

New! Much faster AppleWorks GS 1.1 Call 1-800-544-8554 x31

AppleWorks now.

Yet AppleWorks 3.0 still runs on a 128K. Just as fast.

Call for your upgrade today. Don't waste a minute longer. Because if there's one thing better than an old favorite, it's a new favorite.

AppleWorks Upgrades: 1-800-544-8554

CLARIS

GOLEM COMPUTERS

PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

Receive FREE Mouse Pad On Orders of $150.00 and Over

Architecture - DYOH

ABRACADATA **$59.00**

You can draw floor plans, side view building plans and structural details with ease to create the home of your dreams! You can rotate and arrange the dozens of provided shapes any way you like for just the right plan.
Architecture includes standard architectural scales, and automatically calculates and shows you distances, diagonals and angles as you work.

100MB Hard Drive $1200.00

APPLIED INGENUITY

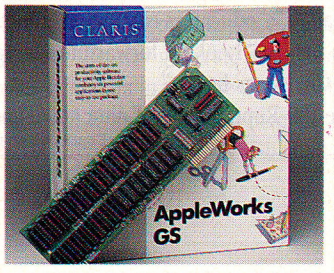
The 100MB Inner Drive is as easy to use as your floppy drive, but with the large storage capacity, all your programs are at your finger tips. With lightening access time of 28ms and the Fast Kache SCSI (included) your AppleWorks will load in 8 seconds. The Drive is compatible with GS/OS, ProDOS and DOS 3.3.

AppleWorks GS/ GS Juice Bundle

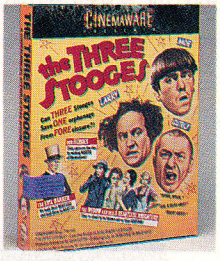
1MB **$385.00**
2MB **$510.00**

CLARIS/APPLIED INGENUITY

AppleWorks® GS delivers six of the most powerful and popular Apple IIGS software applications—word processor, spreadsheet, database, page layout, graphics, and communications—in one easy-to-use program. The applications work so well together that sharing data is as easy as a click of the mouse, so you'll get your work done faster.



The Three Stooges $32.00



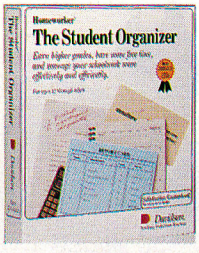
CINEMAWARE

Moe, Larry & Curly starring in their own Cinemaware Interactive Movie? Why coitanly! Nyuk. Nyuk. Nyuk. Join those zany masters of mirt as they try to save an old lady and her 3 beautiful daughters from the clutches of an evil banker. You'll love the eyepopping graphics and animation.

The Student Organizer $29.00

DAVIDSON

Now students get the power tool they need to make top grades! This unique software package includes six integrated modules. **The Student Organizer** makes the grade and students will too! **The Student Organizer** is a complete productivity software package for the student. It is designed to provide the organizational tools to aid students in writing, planning, studying, schueduling, documenting, and calculating. Junior high and high school level.



HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO
5 1/4 Drive (IIGS, Daisychainable) 145.
3 1/2 DRIVE (IIGS, IIc+) 187.
CHINOOK Apple SCSI, Software
CT-20 (IIE, IIGS) 565.
CT-40 (IIe, IIGS) 715.
CT-20C (IIc/IIc+) 560.
APPLIED ENGINEERING
Vulcan Hard Drive 20MB 513.
Vulcan Hard Drive 40MB 661.
5¼ Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS) 111.
Trans Drive Dual 286.
Trans Drive Single 195.
APPLIED INGENUITY
InnerDrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 455.
InnerDrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 600.
InnerDrive 100MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 1200.
Overdrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser) 390.
Overdrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser) 590.
C Drive 20MB (IIc Inter) 530.
C Drive 40MB (IIc Inter) 655.
VCR Hard Disk Backup 150.
Falcon 10MB 275.
LASER COMPUTER
External Disk Drive (5¼" Laser) 90.
External Disk Drive (3½" Laser) 185.
Universal Disk Controller 45.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 2400 178.
DATALINK EXPRESS EXT. W/SOFT 183.
SUPRA 2400 External 120.
2400 External w/cable/software 180.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTER Laser 128E 372.
Laser 128EX 440.
Laser 128EX/2 (5¼" Drive) 460.

MONITORS

LASER COMPUTER
Color RGB Monitor 298.
Amber, Green Monitor ea. 105.
MAGNAVOX
RGB/Composit (CM8762) 285.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Audio Animator 178.
Conserver 73.
Ram Factor 512K 220.
Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS) 294.
RAM WORKS III 512K (IIe) 183.
Ram Works III IMB (IIe) 257.
Ram Works III OK 111.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS) 235.
GS-Ram PLUS OK 132.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 280.
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB 425.
GS-Ram Ultra 1MB 280.
Trans Warp (II+, IIe) 125.
Ram Express 256K (IIc+) 183.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS) 106.
Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO ea. 73.
PC TRANSPORTER 768K 367.
RamKeeper 139.
Sonic Blaster 95.
Transwarp GS 294.
APPLIED INGENUITY GS Juice Plus 2MB 335.
GS Juice Plus 1MB (IIGS) 210.
C Keeper 256K (IIG) 155.
C Keeper 1MB (IIc) 312.
BITS & PIECES
Rocket Chip 10MHz 199.
DIGITAL VISION Computer Eyes (IIGS) 200.
MEMORY DRAM Call
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc) 52.
OHIO KACHE Multi Kache 256K 235.
FAST KACHE - SCSI, 256K 220.
Hard Drive Option 65.
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo IIB 96.
THIRDWARE Fingerprint GSI (IIGS) 79.
THUNDERWARE Thunderscan 153.

ACCESSORIES

APPLIED INGENUITY GS Keyboard 150.
BLANK MEDIA (Bulk) Call
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick 50.
Mach III w/fire Button (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 34.
Mach IV Plus (IIGS/IIc) ea. 59.
KENSINGTON System Saver 64.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS) 115.
System Saver IIGS 69.
Mousepad 8.
Anti-Glare Filter (IIGS) 34.
KURTA IS/GS TABLET W/STYLUS 258.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse 45.
Expansion Box 55.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem ea. 16.
NYCOV Computer Covers Call
RIBBONS Imagewriter II, (4 Colors) 8.
Imagewriter (Black, Red, Brown, etc.) ea. 4.

PRINTERS

LASER COMPUTER
190A (IMAGEWRITER I COMPATIBLE) 240.
PANASONIC KX P1124 (80cps/24pin) 340.
KX P1180 (192 CPS/38 CPS NLQ) 195.
KX P1191 (240 cps/48 cps NLQ) 259.
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000 195.
NX-1000 Rainbow (Color) 265.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I) 235.

FOR FAST SERVICE 1-800-248-0363
Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm - Pacific Time

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

Special of the Month!

SEVEN HILLS SOFTWARE
Graphics Writer III
$80.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Mini Putt (IIGS), Mean 18 (GS) ea. 27.
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIGS) 32.
Test Drive II (GS), Hardball (GS) ea. 30.
Test Drive (IIe/IIc), Bubble Ghost (IIGS) ea. 23.
California Challenge (IIGS) 16.
The Super Cars (IIGS) 16.
4th & Inches, Serve & Volley (IIGS) ea. 27.
4th & Inches Team Construction (IIGS) 14.
ARTWORX Strip Poker (GS) 27.
Bridge 5.0 22.
BRITANNICA Charley Golf (IIGS) 20.
Laser Force (IIGS) 20.
GREAT WESTERN SHOOT-OUT (IIGS) 20.
BRODERBUND Wings of Fury 23.
Downhill Challenge (IIGS) 23.
Space Rogue 32.
Ancient Land of YS (IIGS) 30.
Ancient Art of War at Sea 27.
BUENA VISTA
Who Framed Roger Rabbit 25.
CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS) 32.
Defender of the Crown (IIGS) 32.
Rocket Ranger (IIGS) 32.
Three Stooges 32.
DISCOVERY Sword of Sodan (IIGS 768K) 32.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale 17.
Cribbage King/Gin King (IIGS) 40.
Reach for the Stars (IIGS) 27.
Cartooner (IIGS) 40.
Zany Golf (IIGS) 26.
Bard's Tale II (IIGS) 32.
Bard's Tale II, III ea. 32.
Chessmaster 2100 32.
Hunt For Red October (IIGS) 32.
Hunt for Red October (IIe/IIc) 27.
John Madden Football (IIe/IIc) 32.
KEEF THE THIEF (IIGS) 33.
Tomahawk (IIGS) 27.
Halls of Montezuma (IIGS) 30.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Yeager's AFT Skate or Die (IIGS) ea. 17.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIGS) 32.
Life & Death (IIGS) 32.
AAARGH! (IIGS) 27.
F.T.L. Dungeon Master (IIGS) 27.
MASTERTRONICS
John Elway's Quarterback ea. 27.
War in Middle Earth (IIGS) 32.
Barbarian (IIGS) 27.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Battletech 32.
The Quest for Excalibur 27.
Neuromancer (IIGS) 30.
BATTLECHESS (IIGS) 32.
MICROPROSE Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Red Storm Rising 27.
MICRO REVELATIONS
Xenocide (IIGS) 30.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power (IIGS) 32.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy, Paper Boy (IIGS) ea. 25.
Gauntlet (IIGS) 29.
Captain Blood (IIGS) 30.
Hostage (IIGS) 27.
ORIGIN Omega (IIGS) 32.
Ultima Triology, Ultima IV, V ea. 40.
Windwalker, Times of Lore 27.
Tangled Tales 20.
PELICAN Pow! Zap! Kerplunk! 30.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III ea. 31.
Gold Rush (IIGS), Black Cauldrun (IIGS) ea. 27.
Thexder (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 24.
King Quest I, II, III, IV (IIGS) ea. 32.
Space Quest I,II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Police Quest (IIGS), Manhunter NY (IIGS) ea. 32.
Silpheed (IIGS) 33.
Dragon's Keep 22.
MANHUNTER SAN FRANCISCO (IIGS) 32.
SIR-TECH Wizardry, Wizardry 5 ea. 32.
Wizardry Trilogy 32.
Return of Werda 39.
SPECTRUM Tetris (IIe, IIGS) 25.
SSI
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIGS) 32.
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Curse of Azure Bonds (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - War of the Lance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Dungeon Master Asst. I, II ea. 30.
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II 32.
Scenary Disks 1 thru 6 ea. 16.
TAITO Arkanoid II (IIGS) 24.
Bubble Bobble (IIe), Qix (IIe) ea. 24.
THREE-SIXTY SOFTWARE
Dark Castle (IIGS) 30.
Warlock (IIGS) 28.

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0 32.
BRITANNICA Jigsaw (IIGS) 25.
Algebra 1, First Semester 32.
Algebra 1, Second Semester 32.
Writing Skills 1-5 66.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit 49.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3 ea. 27.
Science Tool Kit 49.
VCR Companion 33.
Where in Europe, Where in USA ea. 27.
Where in Time 29.
Where in the World (IIGS) 30.
Where in the World 24.
Geometry (IIGS) 53.
THE PLAY ROOM (IIGS) 27.
Where in USA (IIGS) 30.
BYTEWORKS The Ugly Duckling 32.
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus ea. 29.
Word Attack Plus - Spanish, French ea. 29.
Math & Me, Reading & Me ea. 24.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS) ea. 29.
Spell It Plus, Grammar Gremlins ea. 29.
Math Blaster Mystery 29.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge Blaster Plus ea. 29.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze ea. 26.
Designasaurus (IIe/IIc) ea. 25.
Designasaurus (IIGS), Revolution 76 (IIGS) ea. 32.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations ea. 25.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS) 32.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc) 25.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk ea. 27.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker ea. 27.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words ea. 27.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH
Computer Prep for the SAT 26.
ILS SOFTWARE
Computer Preparation SAT, GRE, ACT ea. 33.
MECC WORLD GEOGRAPH (IIGS) 86.
Oregon Trail (IIe/IIc) 20.
Oregon Trail (IIGS) 23.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic 33.
PASPORT DESIGN Master Track Pro 165.
Master Track Pro (IIGS) 300.
Master Track Jr. (IIGS) 120.
PYGROPHICS
Music Writer Level 1 (IIGS) 80.
Music Writer Level 2 (IIGS) 210.
Music Writer Level 3 (IIGS) 425.
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor IV (IIGS) 27.
THE LEARNING COMPANY
READER RABBIT (IIGS) 36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 26.
Children's Writing Publishing Center (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 40.
UNICORN SOFTWARE (IIGS Only)
All About America, Read A Rama ea. 40.
Math Wizard, Animal Kingdom ea. 33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Basketbounce, Bop, Math, Math II, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading ea. 24.
Sticky Bears - Basics, Drawing, Music, Music Library, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading Comprehension, Spellgrabber, Town Builder, Typing, Word Problems ea. 30.
Car Builder, Codes & Hyphens, Exploring Tables & Graphs-Level I, II, Map Skills, Math Word Problems, Punctuation Rules, Reading Comprehension, Vocabulary Devel. ea. 30.
Shapes (Talking, IIGS) 30.
Opposites (Talking, IIGS) 30.
ABC's Talking (IIGS) 30.

BUSINESS

BEAGLE BROS. BeagleWrite GS 62.
BeagleWrite Picture Manager GS (IIGS) 31.
BeagleWrite Font Library GS (IIGS) 25.
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GeoPublish 66.
GeoFile, GeoCalc ea. 46.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 47.
On Balance 39.
CLARIS Appleworks GS 205.
Appleworks V3.0 175.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting 60.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Delux Write II (IIGS) 53.
Delux Write II/Paint II Combo (IIGS) 89.
MANZANITA
BUSINESS WORKS (PRODOS) 267.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer 62.
Sensible Speller IV (PRO DOS) ea. 68.
Sensible Grammar Checker 55.
SEVEN HILLS Graphics Writer III 95.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS) 66.
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS) 110.
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS) 65.
STONE EDGE DB Master Version 5 117.
DB Master Professional 190.
TIMEWORKS Publish It 2 74.
Graph It! 47.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc) ea. 93.

HOME/PERSONAL

ABRACADATA Design Your Own Home Architecture (IIGS), Interior (IIGS) ea. 59.
Landscape (IIGS) 59.
ACTASOFT ALPHA CHECK 32.
BAUDVILLE 816 /Paint (IIGS) 46.
Award Maker Plus 24.
BEAGLE BROS.
Beagle Draw GS (IIGS) 53.
Beagle Draw GS Clip Art (IIGS) 31.
BRODERBUND The Print Shop 29.
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS) ea. 37.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)-Sampler, Party ea. 23.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.
Dazzle Draw 40.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Deluxe Paint II (IIGS) 65.
Instant Synthesizer (IIGS) 56.
INTUIT Quicken 35.
MECA Managing Your Money 89.
MECC Calendar Crafter 33.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS) ea. 59.
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS) 80.
MINDSCAPE CERTIFICATE AND MORE 32.
NOLO PRESS Willmaker 39.
TRIAD Disk Labeler (IIGS) 20.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph 52.
Designworks Accessories (IIGS) 35.
Timeout-Superfonts, Quickspell, Telecom ea. 45.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus Desktools ea. 31.
Timeout-Reportwriter 48.
Timeout-Ultramacros, Spreadtools ea. 35.
Timeout-Macrotools, Macrotools II ea. 18.
Point to Point 68.
GS Font Editor, Program Writer ea. 31.
BIG RED COMPUTER
PS Lovers (IIGS,IIe/IIc) ea. 27.
Labels, Labels, Labels 27.
BYTE WORKS ORCA/C, Pascal (IIGS) ea. 88.
ORCA/Desktop (IIGS) 38.
ORCA/M 1.1 42.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 25.
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY Proterm 79.
MICOL Advanced BASIC (IIGS) 95.
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS) 79.
Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
Graphix Exchange (IIGS) 32.
HYPER STUDIO (IIGS) 92.
Macromate (IIGS) 33.
SEVEN HILLS Font Factory 27.
Disk Access 32.
TERRAPIN Logo Plus 90.
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
Speech Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
VERSACAD CAD Apple IIc/IIe 66.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC, American Express and C.O.D. welcome. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our discretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add $5.00; Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $5.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

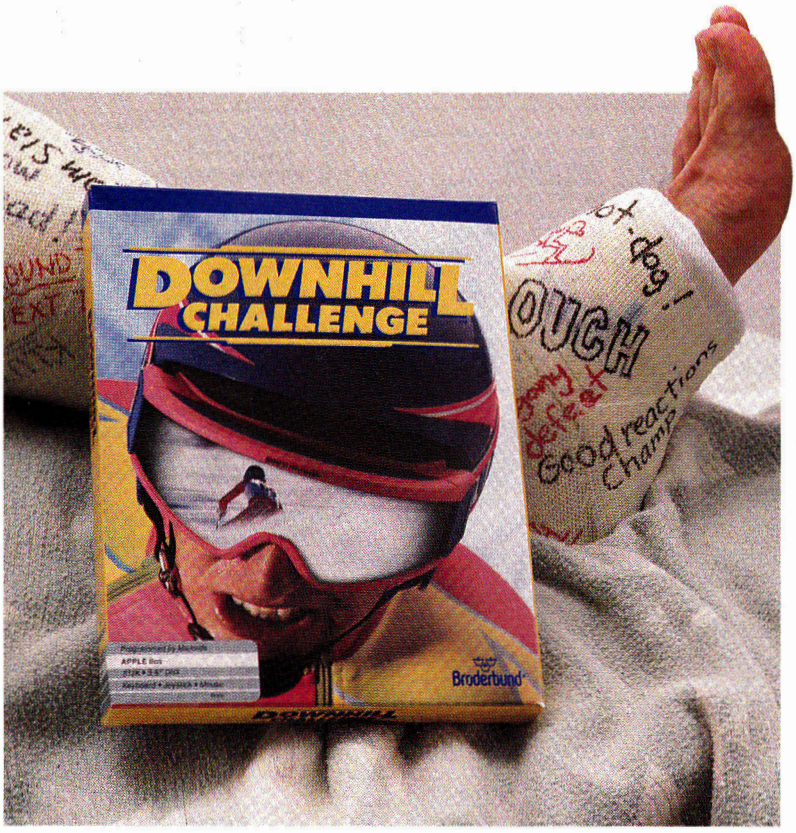
ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm - Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363 • FAX (805) 498-7689

GAME ROOM



DOWNHILL CHALLENGE

Broderbund Software,
17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903,
(800) 527-6263, (415) 492-3500

Skiing simulation;
512K Apple IIGS; joystick and color monitor recommended; $29.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

The best computer simulations—of whacking a golf ball or piloting a jet fighter—make me want to go out and do the real thing. A realistic simulation, then, is paradoxically a poor substitution. If it's that good it reminds me how much I enjoy the live sport. I haven't enjoyed downhill skiing for years. What once was thrilling now seems just dangerous. But Broderbund's Downhill Challenge took my breath away. It made me recall the sensation of throwing myself off a mountain with two boards strapped to my feet. What a panic—just like real skiing.

Downhill Challenge simulates ski racing. I raced mostly against the clock, but you can also compete with a friend. The animation is smooth and fast, so the game calls for total concentration. It's a simple simulation; you control your speed and direction, with the help of gravity. The challenge is that you can't judge how fast you should be skiing or in what direction. You always have to look down the course, anticipating what you'll do around the next bend or over the next mogul.

You can ski Downhill Challenge with the keyboard, joystick, or mouse. The joystick was the equipment of choice among *inCider* staff members, but you have to use the mouse between runs to select courses, check your scores, and take care of other business. That's like skiing into a patch of slush.

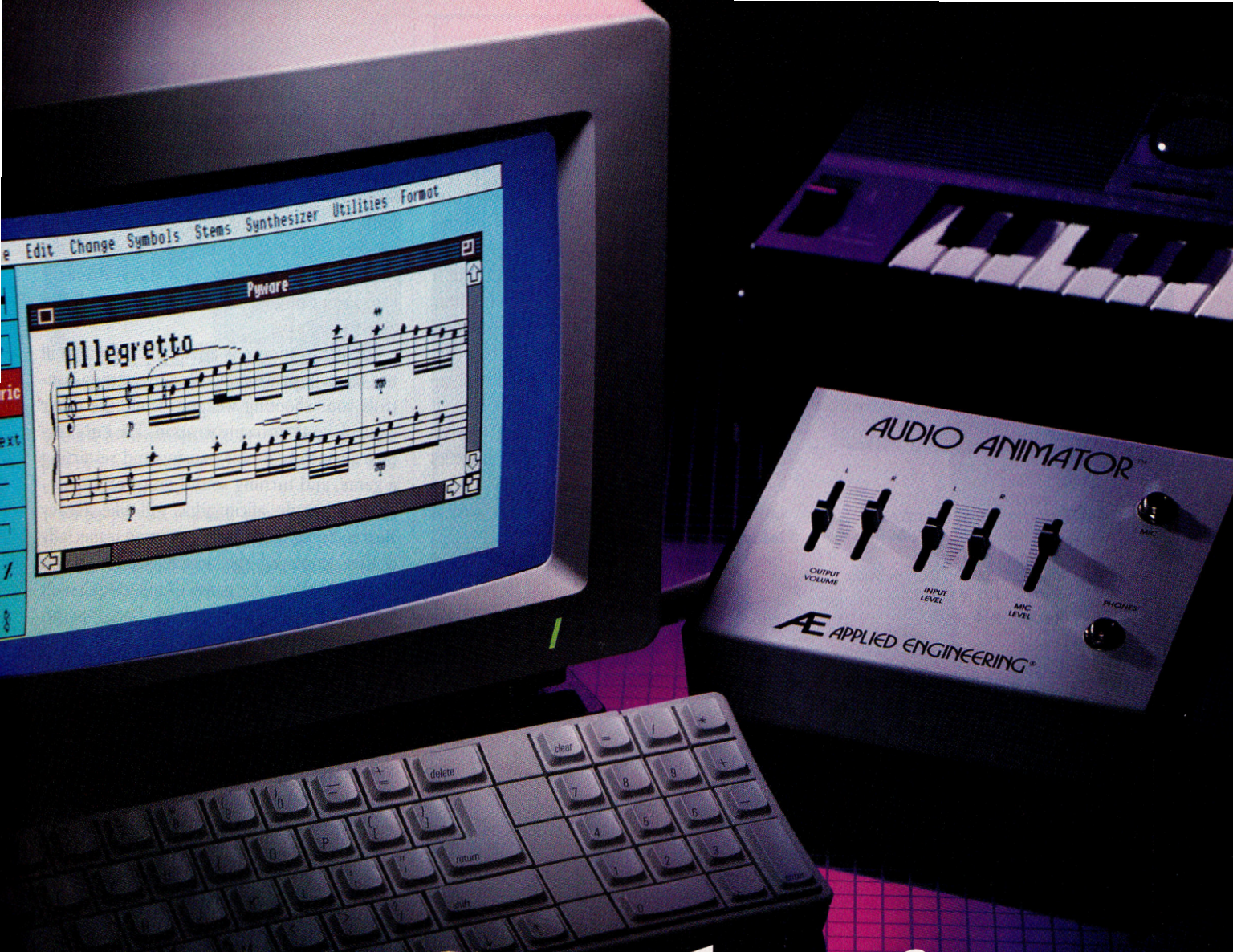
It's not hard to imagine a Downhill Challenge in which the mouse was the only interface; it would be a better game. I'm afraid that the selection of input devices, necessary in a simulation that runs on several different computers, doesn't help the game. A company called Microids wrote Downhill Challenge; if it follows up with a motorcycle game for the Apple IIGS, say, I hope it improves the interface.

After you conquer the downhill, slalom, and giant-slalom runs, the only remaining challenge is ski-jumping. This somewhat-misplaced Nordic event is the weakest part of Downhill Challenge—although you can have some spectacular crashes. What else can you do for excitement? Try a TransWarp accelerator card. It's like skiing on an icy cliff—it's fast and fun, but you'll probably die. If you're into that, it's a great challenge.

Broderbund could learn from Accolade's golf simulations and create "mountain" disks with some of the world's fastest, most difficult ski runs. And if Broderbund doesn't do that, I'll have to stand in lift lines again this winter, because Downhill Challenge has reminded me how much I like skiing.

Paul Statt
***inCider* staff**

Photography • Ed Judice



A Couple of Great Performers

Put the capabilities of a professional sound studio into your Apple IIGS by orchestrating the duet performance of Pyware™ Music Writer and AE Audio Animator.™ Now offered together for the special price of **$299**.

With the teamwork of Pygraphics and Applied Engineering at your fingertips, you'll compose, edit, sequence, mix, sample, and print out your musical masterpiece. You'll unleash your creativity as you enjoy the potential your IIGS was designed for.

The AE Audio Animator™ provides the MIDI interface, sequencer, sampling, external mixer and amplified stereo sound capabilities.

The Pyware™ Music Writer lets you compose in real time or step time, edit the passages via simple commands, then print to your Apple Imagewriter or Laserwriter in parts, range of parts or score formats.

To bring a professional-level sound studio into your home, for only **$299**, give us a call. But act soon. This offer ends January 30, 1990.

Pyware™ Music Writer Level 1 and Audio Animator™ **$299**.

Music Writer Level II and Level III pricing upon request.

PYWARE™ MUSIC WRITER

PYGRAPHICS, P.O. BOX 639 GRAPEVINE, TX 76051

Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.
P.O. BOX 5100, CARROLLTON, TEXAS 75011

For more information or to order, contact your local dealer or call Pygraphics at **1-800-222-7536** or Applied Engineering at **214-241-6060**.

Apple IIGS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

XENOCIDE

MICRO REVELATIONS,
P.O. Box 70430, Reno, NV 89750,
(702) 825-1132, (800) 442-6002

Arcade action;
512K Apple IIGS joystick and RGB monitor recommended; $49.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Aliens, bugs, and monsters—they're everywhere. A race of *xenomorphs* (don't you just love that word) has invaded the three moons of Talos IV, and, naturally, it's up to you to get rid of them.

Although Xenocide's premise may not win any awards for originality, wait 'til you see it and hear it. Xenomorph is an impressive graphics and sonic achievement. (What I really mean to say is that it looks and sounds fantastic.)

There are four levels for each of three moons you must destroy. On the first, you guide your hovercraft over the alien-infested surface of the moon as you pick up ammunition canisters and destroy or dodge aliens along the way. When you reach the docking bay, you descend to cave level 1, where you fly throughout a cavernous maze to pick up five bombs you'll need later.

On cave level 2, you're underwater and need only find the keys that will let you through enough doors to get to the last level. Then in the bio lab, you plant the five bombs you picked up on level 2. Once that's done, activate the teleporter and get the heck out of there because three seconds after the teleporter zaps you out, all those bombs you planted go boom. If for some reason you don't make it into the teleporter on time, you'll have worse things to worry about than xenomorphs.

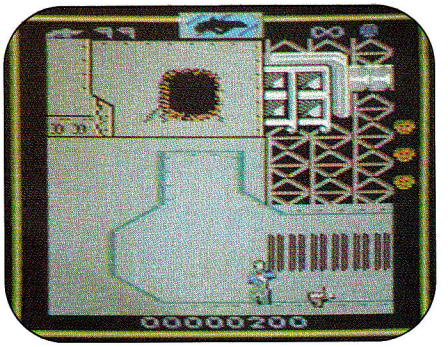
The hovercraft level's my favorite. Because that's the first level, it was naturally the one I played the most. The animated view through your windshield is amazing. You zip forward and backward dodging aliens and rock formations while the next moon looms over the horizon.

Your hovercraft is armed with missiles and fireballs, by the way, in case you don't feel like dodging whatever gets in your way. You can also just run into those pesky aliens, but I wouldn't recommend doing that too often. Besides beating on your hovercraft, you also get xenomorphs splattered all over your windshield, which makes it quite difficult to see where you're going.

Xenocide will keep you hooked. If the arcade action doesn't get you, the crisp graphics and dizzying animation will.

Lafe Low
***inCider* staff**

HEAVY BARREL



DATA EAST,
470 Needles Drive, San Jose, CA 95112,
(408) 286-7080

Arcade action;
128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS, joystick required; $34.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

Terrorists have taken over a nuclear missile site, and it's up to you to stop them. It won't be easy—they have the missile site's defenses at their disposal. The only weapon that can stop them is scattered in pieces across the complex, and you have to get the keys to assemble it and save the world. Sounds like a long night ahead as you play Data East's newest game, Heavy Barrel.

To stop the terrorists, you'll have to fight your way through 12 levels of enemy forces who attack with super weapons and vehicles. You can pick up additional firepower along the way by gathering keys from terrorists you've killed and opening locker chests placed throughout the game.

The graphics screens in Heavy Barrel have been improved over those in previous Data East titles, but not by much. The men are larger, but many of the weapons are small and hard to distinguish. The action is a little quicker. When a lot is happening on the screen, however, things slow down dramatically. You can get stuck and find yourself unable to move.

Joystick response is adequate, but can still use some improvement. One fire button controls your shooting weapon, while the other controls your throwing weapon. The only keyboard controls are for pausing and restarting a game, and turning sound on or off.

True arcade aficionados will like Heavy Barrel. Some may be disappointed, especially if they've played the arcade version. Even though some of the game's limitations result from limitations of the machine, Data East can still make some improvements—especially if the company wants Apple II game players to believe the slogan "Data East brings arcade realism home." Right now, I'll still travel to the arcade.

Tim Moore
Metairie, LA

NEUROMANCER GS

INTERPLAY,
1575 Corporate Drive, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 545-9001

Science-fiction adventure;
512K Apple IIGS; $49.95

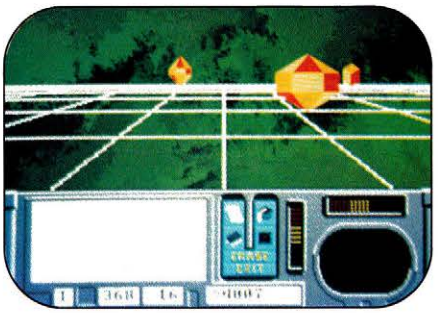
Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Better get your deck out. It's time to jack into cyberspace.

Interplay's Neuromancer is labeled as a "cyberpunk role-playing adventure." It draws much of its story from the novel of the same name by William Gibson. The game features a neat introductory sound track by Devo, good graphics, and quick animation.

You start off in Chiba city in the year 2058. Several people have disappeared, and you feel the answer lies in an area called "cyberspace," a dimension generated in your brain by your "deck," a futuristic portable computer. Private, corporate, and government information systems are hidden from common citizens in cyberspace and are heavily protected by special programs that keep electronic intruders out.

You begin the game by getting your deck back from the pawn shop, then accessing some ►



Descend into cyberspace with Neuromancer.

of those information systems. Talk to everyone you meet—you never know where you'll find valuable information.

Some people will sell you things such as skill chips, which plug into your skull and provide you with new abilities. (Where were they when I was in school?) Other people will return borrowed items or exchange software with you.

Money is an important commodity in the future, and you'll need plenty of it; a special computer chip records credits from your bank account. Credits are the new form of currency; you use them to buy things, pay bills, and use your deck. Yes, every time you use your deck to enter the information systems in cyberspace, credits are deducted from your chip. Didn't they say nothing in life was free?

Game play is smooth and the action is fast and colorful. You move around and activate various options with the mouse and keyboard commands. Icons (Disk, Inventory, PAX, Talk, Skills, and ROM Construct) are small and sometimes hard to distinguish, but after you've played a few times, you'll become familiar with each one.

Other icons tell you the time, date, number of credits you're carrying, and your constitution level—sort of a health meter. (When it reads zero, you're dead.)

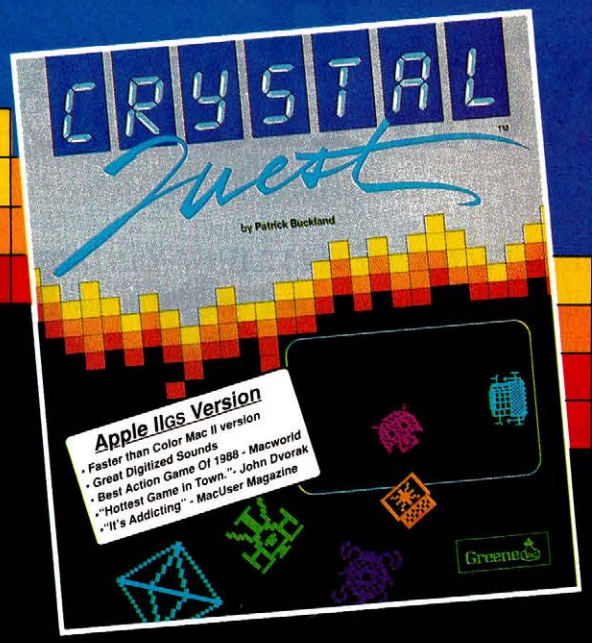
The program disk itself is noncopy protected, but the game uses a code wheel as protection. The reference card provides some interesting reading, but it's sometimes difficult to understand because of heavy use of terminology from the novel.

Overall, Neuromancer is excellent. Graphics screens are great and the animation is smooth. GS owners and science-fiction adventurers won't be disappointed. Delve into a futuristic cyberpunk world and put your computer skills to the test. See you in cyberspace.□

Tim Moore
Metairie, LA

NEW! for the IIGS

Hottest Game in Town!



Crystal Quest is the fast-moving, adrenaline-boiling Arcade Game that is driving everyone Crystal crazy. Crystal Quest has incredible digitized sounds. Your job is to collect all the crystals while avoiding mines, bullets, and 12 different kinds of nasties which chase you through more than 40 different waves! There are nasties that hide in corners and gush bullets like a hail storm. There are nasties that bob around quite harmlessly as long as you keep moving—but if you stop, they come at you like a cruise missile. There are nasties that can't be killed, but just hibernate for a while when shot. That's not very fair you say? That's right. It *is* a very nasty game!

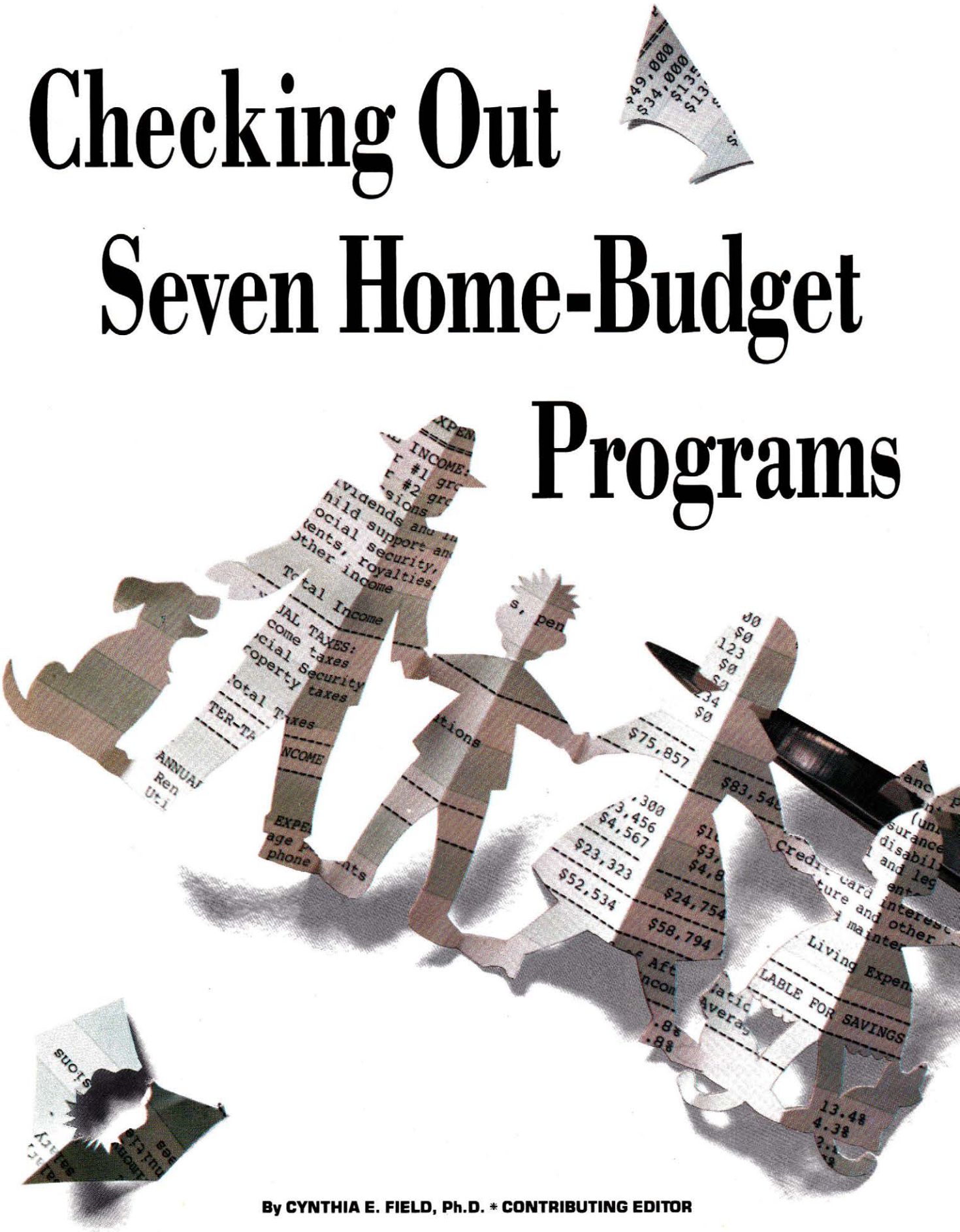
Available Now
Crystal Quest $49.95

Casady & Greene, Inc.
P. O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922

information & orders
(408) 624-8716
orders only
(800) 359-4920

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card.

Checking Out Seven Home-Budget Programs

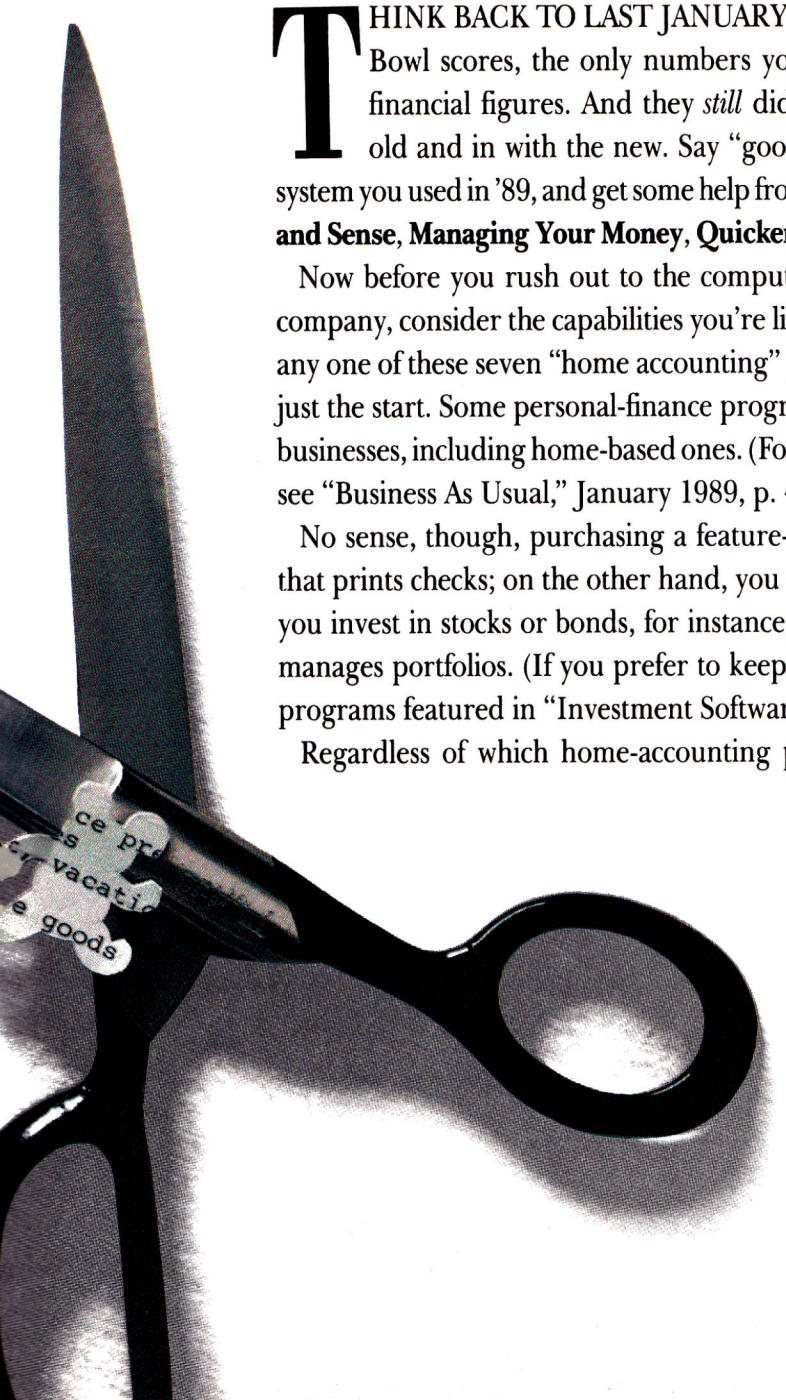


By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D. * CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

FOCUS ON

FAMILY FINANCE

Get rid of those money-management headaches—if your monthly bank statement is always a surprise and your records are turning into a mountain of paperwork, invest in an Apple II personal-finance program.



THINK BACK TO LAST JANUARY. WHILE EVERYONE WAS TALKING ABOUT SUPER Bowl scores, the only numbers you were looking at were those endless columns of 1988 financial figures. And they *still* didn't make sense. This January, though, it's out with the old and in with the new. Say "good riddance" to the inefficient manual cash-management system you used in '89, and get some help from Apple II programs such as **Personal Accountant, Dollars and Sense, Managing Your Money, Quicken, Alpha Check, On Balance,** and **Smart Money GS.**

Now before you rush out to the computer store or dash off a check to your favorite mail-order company, consider the capabilities you're likely to need in a home-finance package. Not surprisingly, any one of these seven "home accounting" packages can help you balance your checkbook, but that's just the start. Some personal-finance programs are both capable and flexible enough to use in many businesses, including home-based ones. (For a look at accounting programs that are "strictly business," see "Business As Usual," January 1989, p. 40.)

No sense, though, purchasing a feature-laden product when all you want is an electronic ledger that prints checks; on the other hand, you want to steer clear of any program you might outgrow. If you invest in stocks or bonds, for instance, you may need a personal-accounting program that also manages portfolios. (If you prefer to keep separate tabs on investments, consider one of the dozen programs featured in "Investment Software," January 1988, p. 42.)

Regardless of which home-accounting program you select, plan on whiling away a few hours exploring its options. Most packages offer either interactive or printed tutorials, as well as on-line help if you reach an impasse. (In addition, none of the seven products reviewed here is copy protected.) Rest assured that if you continue to use the software, your financial fluency will improve with each passing week, as your Apple helps you pay bills, modify budgets, and track savings and investments.

FISCAL FITNESS

A central function of most personal-finance programs is checkbook management. These products adroitly post and sort transactions such as deposits, checks, ATM (automatic teller machine) fees, and bank service charges. Home-finance programs not only ►

can reconcile a checking (or savings) account with a bank statement, but can just as quickly tally annual heating costs.

The best financial-management programs do even more. Set up a custom chart of accounts and you'll be able to track not just income and expenses, but assets and liabilities, as well. These sophisticated programs let you create flexible budget reports (sometimes with bar graphs) and provide net-worth statements automatically. Best of all, checking, accounting, and budgeting capabilities are all integrated.

A majority of the programs reviewed here can create tax reports to help you get organized before April 15th, too. These reports summarily dismiss the shoebox and manila-folder methods of tax accounting, but they *don't* prepare your tax return. (For a look at a dozen programs that do, see "Tax Time: It's Closing

Feature-comparison chart for seven Apple II personal-finance programs

Y = yes; N = No.

	Alpha Check	Dollars and Sense 2.0	Managing Your Money 4.0	On Balance	Personal Accountant 2.0	Quicken	Smart Money GS 1.5
Operating System	ProDOS 8 1.4	ProDOS 8 1.5	ProDOS 8 1.5	ProDOS	ProDOS 1.1.1	ProDOS 8	ProDOS 16
Memory required	128K	128K	128K	128K	128K	128K	512K
Package disk size	5¼" or 3½"	3½" (5¼" hard-disk loader available)	5¼" & 3½"	5¼" & 3½"	5¼"	5¼"	3½"
Required	AppleWorks 2.0 or above	3½" or hard drive	2 drives	—	—	—	—
Recommended or optional	—	second drive, mouse, color monitor	—	mouse	mouse	—	768K RAM
Interface	"AppleWorks" file cards	traditional menu list	traditional menu list with open-apple-key selection	Mac-like pull-down menus	MouseText pull-down menus	"Apple-Works" file cards	"GS" Apple Human Interface pull-down menus
On-line help?	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Data-entry method	single	single	single	double or single	double or single	single	double
Number of checkbooks	unlimited	12	varies with disk space, 10 typical	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
Number of accounts	varies with memory	120	varies with memory, 100 typical	200 maximum in 23 groups	—	unlimited	245
Number of transactions	varies with memory, 900 on 56K desktop	4000	varies with RAM and disk space, 308 "uncleared" transactions	850 per month	"thousands"	1000	—
Split transactions?	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tax deductions flagged?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Income statement/ net worth?	Y/N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/Y
Prints checks/ vouchers?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N/N	Y/N	Y/Y
Budget analysis/ bar graphs?	N/N	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/Y	N/N	N/N	Y/Y
Tax reports/ forecasting?	Y/N	Y/N	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N
Loan & investment calculators?	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Portfolio & investment managers?	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Insurance planner?	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N

In," March 1989, p. 50.) What else do the most full-featured—though not necessarily most expenisve—finance programs offer? About half the products tested provide calculators to help you assess, among other things, the-long term effects of refinancing your home or setting up an annuity. One program even projects your life expectancy and dispenses insurance advice.

Despite their differences, virtually all the programs mentioned here can print checks for you. Program developers know it's impractical to cart an Apple II to the grocery store, so these programs let you write checks manually and record them later on your computer. Likewise, you can print an individual check. Generally, though, it's a lot easier to schedule weekly bill-paying sessions and let the printer spew out checks in batches.

Most finance packages further automate the bill-paying process by eliminating some otherwise tedious data-entry steps. For instance, several programs look up the date (if your computer has a clock) or remember the date you typed at the beginning of the session. You may never have to type in a longhand amount, either—only the numerical one.

Get cozy with a program's "automatic transaction" feature so you won't have to type a payee's name or address again. Set up *recurrent bill* files, and the program will not only remember the information, it will remind you when payments come due.

MouseText-based interface, with program options listed in pull-down menus. You can use either the keyboard or the mouse. The program's default method of data entry is a modified double-entry system that tends to be confusing despite the short tutorial.

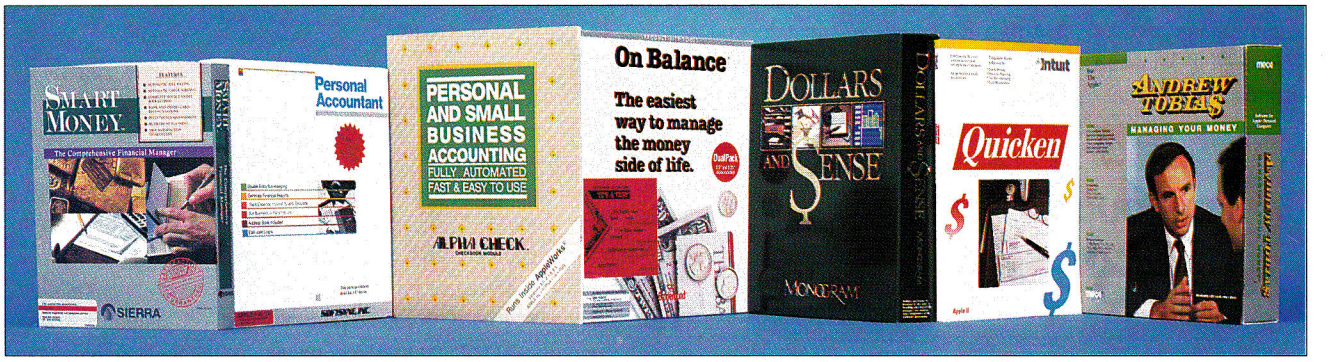
Personal Accountant is neither a complete checkbook manager nor a powerful investment adviser. It's a straightforward *accounting* program. If you want to track accounts (income, expense, loan, equity, and deposit) and generate standard reports, Personal Accountant may suit you. But if you want a program that among other functions prints checks, this one doesn't add up.

DOLLARS AND SENSE

This program's traditional menu-driven interface has one decidedly modern twist: the mouse as (optional) menu selector.

Although definitely beyond the basics, and not as intuitive as programs that comply with Apple Human Interface standards, Dollars and Sense isn't difficult to learn. The program provides general and specific levels of help on line, displays prompts at the bottom of the screen, and sports mnemonic open-apple commands. It also contains such extras as displaying and printing bar graphs and printing checks with vouchers (stubs) attached.

Homegrown financiers who want to get up and running right away will like the program's three ready-to-customize charts of



An Apple II personal-finance program can broaden your money-management options and simplify every aspect of home accounting.

We dare you—just once!—to print checks by computer (printer alignment tests are usually built into the software) and not be hooked. Ordering continuous-form checks is no more difficult than buying regular ones. Finance programs contain sample voided checks as well as an order form for authentic checks imprinted with your name, address, and account number. And bill paying isn't as painful, it seems, when you simply sign those checks and tuck them into double-window envelopes—one window displays your name and return address; the other window, the payee's name and address. Figure on springing about $55 for 250 checks and envelopes.

Not unexpectedly, each personal-finance program has its own style. The following capsule reviews are intended to help you gain insight into each program's significant, extraordinary, or unique capabilities. Find the program that appeals to you, then browse through the accompanying product-comparison **Table** to learn more about specific features.

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT

Arguably one of the least sophisticated of the seven programs reviewed here, Personal Accountant nevertheless has an appealing

accounts: Household, Business, and Tax Preparation. Account categories include both numeric and alphabetic designations. Numbers help the program sort categories properly during report generation; plain-English names help you remember the accounts with which you're working.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY

In a class by itself, Managing Your Money probably performs every financial function you're likely to need—ever. Powerful features include checkbook maintenance with automated check printing, budget design and analysis, complete financial reporting, insurance assessment, and stock-portfolio management. There's also real-estate investment analysis, loan projection, and tax forecasting.

Not surprisingly, Managing Your Money's a little pricey. But the benefits—an easy-to-use, menu-driven interface with apple-key commands, ready-to-run examples in all program modules, and Andrew Tobias' expert knowledge (and refreshing sense of humor)—make the program a steal for wealthy-wannabees who intend to use most, if not all, of the program's features. And as if to sweeten the deal, Managing Your Money also ►

throws in an electronic to-do pad and the computer equivalent of a Rolodex-type file.

QUICKEN

Any individual or business owner looking to automate a checking account with the least fuss should put Quicken to the test. This popular program displays menus that look like AppleWorks filecards, and check facsimiles that look like the real thing. "Write" a check, press a few keys, and voilà—a batch of checks to sign.

Quicken, like other checkbook managers, is essentially a "smart" file cabinet. Depending on the entry you store in the check's "memo" section (and Quicken can memorize both often-used memos and recurring transactions), you can quickly prepare reports that track budget categories, monitor business expenses, and even organize information for your income-tax return. Like the other half-dozen programs reviewed here, Quicken can also convert check-register information to a form compatible with the AppleWorks spreadsheet.

ALPHA CHECK

A relative newcomer to the Apple II finance genre, Alpha Check is a lot like Quicken, but with one blow-your-socks-off difference: Alpha Check doesn't just transfer data to AppleWorks—it works *within* **AppleWorks**.

Alpha Check's gusto derives from the **TimeOut UltraMacros** programming language on which it's based. Fortunately, you don't need to know an iota of computer code, or even own the UltraMacros program for that matter, to enjoy Alpha Check.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Alpha Check 3.0, $49.95
requires AppleWorks 3.0
update from Alpha Check 2.0, $7.50 plus $2.50 shipping and original program disk
Alpha Check 2.5, $39.95
requires AppleWorks 2.0 or 2.1
ACTAsoft
19700 Wells Drive
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 996-6731
(818) 786-9730

AppleWorks 3.0
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168
(408) 727-8227
$249

Dollars and Sense 2.0
Monogram Software
531 Van Ness Ave.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 533-5120
$119.95

Managing Your Money 4.0
MECA Ventures
327 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-9150
$149.95

On Balance
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(800) 521-6263
(415) 492-3500
$59.95

Personal Accountant 2.0
Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080
$49.95

Quicken
Intuit
540 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 322-0573
$59.95

Smart Money GS 1.5, $79.95
Smart Money, $79.95
128K IIe/IIc
Sierra On-Line
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-4468
(209) 683-8989

TimeOut UltraMacros
Beagle Bros
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500
$59.95

Because this program is so intimately associated with AppleWorks, you can use familiar commands to get the job done, whether you're paying a stack of bills or monitoring your company's general ledger. Simply choose from options displayed in the AppleWorks-style stacking file-card menus. Writing checks is as easy as filling in the look-alike on screen—or zooming out to enter information directly into the check register.

Alpha Check prints check stubs and is compatible with checks you may have already purchased for use with other programs. Switch to Alpha Check and you won't have to trash your unused inventory. See? Already you're saving money.

ON BALANCE

With pull-down menus, dialog boxes, mouse input, and a black-on-white screen display, On Balance is an unusually flexible Mac-like program that manages to perform admirably and look good at the same time. No other program offers the freedom of choice On Balance provides. You can use the keyboard instead of the mouse, change screen appearance, use double- or single-entry bookkeeping methods, and name accounts whatever you like. The program also lets you group accounts and customize reports to suit your style. There's more: On Balance offers password protection, a four-function calculator, and a split-screen option for displaying bar graphs along with data. On Balance isn't fussy about your Apple II system, either, as the package includes both 5¼- and 3½-inch disks.

SMART MONEY

The only ProDOS 16-based program in the bunch, Smart Money is authentic *GS*. (An Apple IIe/IIc version is also available.) The program features seven pull-down menus: Apple, File, Edit, Data, Reports, Planning, and Miscellaneous. Use the mouse to select menu options, scroll through directories, or click on radio buttons. Alternative mnemonic open-apple or control-key commands also elicit quick responses when you want to display accounts (Open apple-A) or toggle to the overstrike cursor (Control-C), for instance.

A demonstration file, together with a 54-page tutorial booklet, introduces you to the Smart Money school of finance. The program's predefined—but easily edited—chart of accounts helps you get organized in short order. Smart Money GS offers a number of special features, including a four-function calculator, bar-graphing capability, check-voucher printing, investment/retirement planning—and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

WOE BEGONE

Having trouble balancing your checkbook or keeping to a budget? Worrying whether you can afford a college education for your kids or a vacation home for your retirement? Think back again to last January and learn from the pros. Take a time-out, review your software library, and plan a new strategy. Depending on your preferences, any one of the seven products reviewed here can help you on your way to a prosperous 1990.□

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST. SHE'S A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND THE AUTHOR OF PRESS ROOM, *INCIDER*'S COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

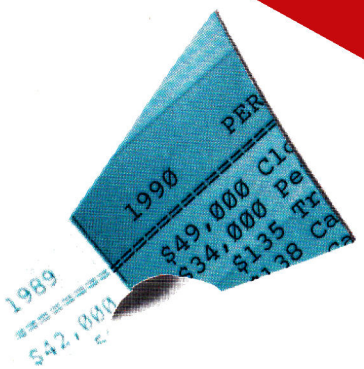
FOR THE COMMODORE 64/128® AMIGA® AND ATARI ST®

DATA EAST USA, INC., 470 NEEDLES DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95112 (408) 286-7074. © 1988 Data East USA, Inc. Batman, all related characters, slogans and indicia: ™ & © DC Comics Inc. 1988. Game Design: © 1988 Ocean Software Ltd. Manufactured under license by Data East USA, Inc. Ocean is a registered trademark of Ocean Software Ltd. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.

DC DATA EAST

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card.

Do-It-Yourself AppleWorks Checkbook



By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D. * CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

HERE'S TO THE DO-IT-YOURSELFER. IF you'd like to realize a greater return on your AppleWorks investment before springing $50 or more for a stand-alone finance program, this checking-account template may suit you to a T-bill!

Clearly, this electronic checkbook doesn't do it all. The features of any homegrown template are limited by the inherent capabilities of its host program, in this case the AppleWorks database. Our checkbook, for example, doesn't offer advanced accounting functions, nor does it print checks or display bar graphs.

DEFINING THE DATABASE

Start up AppleWorks and select *Add files to the Desktop* from the Main Menu. Make a new file for the database from scratch, and name it **CHECKBOOK**.

At the Change Name/Category screen, press Open apple-Y to erase the nondescript *Category 1* title. Next, type the categories, or field names, you want to include in your database. Begin by typing the following, and press Return after each name:

Date
Check #
Deposit
Service Charge
Payee
Amount
Memo 1
Memo 2

These categories parallel the information you usually include in your handwritten check register. Until you become confident using an electronic checkbook, it's a good idea to continue maintaining a manual register. When you finally abandon it, be sure to keep a backup copy of your data disk.

If you'd like to track budget categories in your database, add those now. For a personal checking account, you might want to include fields such as the following (specifics depend on your lifestyle):

Mortgage/Rent
Food
Electricity
Heating Fuel
Telephone
Cable TV
Medical/Dental
Insurance
Entertainment
Auto Expense
Credit Cards
Donations
Gifts

If you're setting up a small-business checking account, you could define just one field in this section of your database and call it **Account**. Then, with the AppleWorks word processor, create a printed chart of accounts that specifies each one and its numeric or alphabetic code. Most accountants prefer numeric codes, but letter codes seem easier to remember. Try using **FT** for federal income tax, **SP** for supplies, **AU** for auto expenses, and so on.

For personal use, you may want to include categories for tagging tax-deductible expenses and for helping you organize tax information at the end of the year. Name three fields **Tax Deductible**, **Tax Category**, and **IRS Schedule or Form**. If you'd like your AppleWorks checkbook to help with monthly reconciliation of your figures with your bank's, create a category named **Cleared**.

Reserve remaining categories (of the 30 total that AppleWorks allows) by typing any character. An **X** or an asterisk works just

Start saving money—with AppleWorks!

Create your own checkbook template that'll figure your bottom line without adding to your software expenses.

fine. You may not need these categories now, but they'll be available if and when you do. Just rename them with AppleWorks' Open apple-N command.

As with most AppleWorks functions, you can usually figure out what to do by reading the prompts on screen or by referring to the AppleWorks user's manuals.

After you've set up your categories, the completed checkbook database template should look something like **Figure 1**. Place a formatted data disk in the active drive, and save your template by pressing Open apple-S. If you don't have a data disk, use the *format* option in AppleWorks' Other Activities menu to create one.

```
File: CHECKBOOK                CHANGE NAME/CATEGORY     Escape: Review/Add/Change


Category names
=============================================================================
Date                    Insurance
Check #                 Entertainment          Options:
Deposit                 Auto Expenses
Service Charge          Credit Cards           Change filename
Payee                   Donations              Return      Go to first category
Amount                  Gifts
Memo 1                  Tax Deductible
Memo 2                  Tax Category
Mortgage/Rent           IRS Schedule or Form
Food                    X
Electricity             X
Heating Fuel            X
Telephone               X
Cable TV                X
Medical/Dental          Cleared
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type filename:  CHECKBOOK                                        1082K Avail.
```

Figure 1. Checkbook database setup.

NAMING YOUR CHECKBOOKS

When prompted, press the spacebar to enter Insert New Records mode. Press Escape once, then use Open apple-N and rename the file currently on the Desktop to **Check.Personal** or whatever seems appropriate. Remember, your original template remains undisturbed on your data disk. Press Escape, then the spacebar when you're ready to begin entering information.

If you want to set up more than one checkbook file, load the template from your disk as many times as necessary in succession, and give each version a unique name such as Check.Kathy, Check.Condo, Check.League, Check.Business, or Check.Payroll. AppleWorks' desktop lets you keep as many as 12 checkbook files available in memory during a single work session.

ENTERING DATA

Thanks to AppleWorks' friendly interface, entering information into your checkbook on the Review/Add/Change screen couldn't be easier. For a deposit, enter the date in the Date field as, say **1/24**, and press Return; AppleWorks converts the expression automatically to *Jan 24*. Move to the Deposit field (use the Tab key or the down-arrow key) and check it off with an **X** or any other character you prefer. Enter the amount of the deposit in the Amount field. (See **Figure 2**.)

```
File: CHECKBOOK              REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escape: Main Menu
Selection: All records

Record 1 of 17  (17 selected)
=============================================================================
Date: Jan  1                          Insurance: -
Check #: -                            Entertainment: -
Deposit: X                            Auto Expenses: -
Service Charge: -                     Credit Cards: -
Payee: -                              Donations: -
Amount: 1018.23                       Gifts: -
Memo 1: Paycheck                      Tax Deductible: -
Memo 2: -                             Tax Category: -
Mortgage/Rent: -                      IRS Schedule or Form: -
Food: -                               X: -
Electricity: -                        X: -
Heating Fuel: -                       X: -
Telephone: -                          X: -
Cable TV: -                           X: -
Medical/Dental: -                     Cleared: -
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ commands                                  @-? for Help
```

Figure 2. Deposit record.

For a check, enter the Date, Check #, Payee, and Amount. For debits (money taken out of your checking account as a service charge or a check) be sure you enter amounts as *minus* (or negative) values as shown in **Figure 3**. Check off the appropriate budget category and tax-deductible status if you like. Press Open apple-Down arrow to add a new record. Enter the next deposit ►

or check. After every few transactions, press OA-S to save your database to the current data disk.

So far you've been using AppleWorks' single-record layout to

```
File: CHECKBOOK                REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escape: Main Menu
Selection: All records

Record 6 of 17  (17 selected)
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Date: Jan  1                          Insurance: -
Check #: 1849                         Entertainment: -
Deposit: -                            Auto Expenses: -
Service Charge: -                     Credit Cards: -
Payee: Leukemia Society of America    Donations: x
Amount: -20                           Gifts: -
Memo 1: -                             Tax Deductible: x
Memo 2: -                             Tax Category: charitable
Mortgage/Rent: -                      IRS Schedule or Form: A
Food: -                               X: -
Electricity: -                        X: -
Heating Fuel: -                       X: -
Telephone: -                          X: -
Cable TV: -                           X: -
Medical/Dental: -                     Cleared: -
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ commands                                    @-? for Help
```

Figure 3. Check record.

create a separate record for every transaction, much as you would if you were noting each one on its own index card. To view the complete check register, press Open apple-Z to switch to AppleWorks' multiple-record layout. Your list should look something like **Figure 4**.

MANAGING INFORMATION

In multiple-record layout you can easily arrange (Open apple-A) information to your liking. Sort transactions by date, by num-

```
File: CHECKBOOK                REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escape: Main Menu
Selection: All records

Date          Check #         Deposit         Service Charge  Payee
============  ==============  ==============  ==============  ==============
Jan  1        -               x               -               -
Jan  1        1845            -               -               Narragansett El
Jan  1        1846            -               -               VISA
Jan  1        1847            -               -               Reader's Digest
Jan  1        1848            -               -               Heritage Cablev
Jan  1        1849            -               -               Leukemia Societ
Jan  1        -               x               -               -
Jan  6        -               -               x               -
Jan  6        1850            -               -               American Expres
Jan  6        1851            -               -               Boston Five Cen
Jan  7        -               -               -               Dr. Moore
Jan  8        1852            -               -               Mobil
Jan  8        1853            -               -               N.E. Telephone
Jan 15        -               x               -               -
Jan 16        1854            -               -               AARP
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ commands                                    @-? for Help
```

Figure 4. Check register.

ber, or alphabetically by payee. Use Open apple-F to find specific information: check #1845, or all payments made to the electric company, for instance. When the list of "matches" appears, press Open apple-Z to zoom in for a closer look at each selected record. Press Open apple-Down arrow (or -Up arrow) to move to the next (or previous) record.

Use Open apple-R to perform single-, double-, or triple-level searches: deductions reported on Schedule A of your tax return; medical payments exceeding $50; or business gifts of $25 or less made at Christmas.

STAYING SOLVENT

Neither single- nor multiple-record layout provides an automatic running balance each time you write a check, but it's easy to design a simple AppleWorks database report that does.

Press Open apple-P and select *Create a new tables format* named **BALANCE**. Using the tab key (or the right- and left-arrow keys) and the Open apple-D command, delete all categories from this report *except* Date, Check #, Deposit, Service Charge, Payee, and Amount. Use the open-apple key in conjunction with the left- and right-arrow keys to shorten the headings, so that the complete layout spans no more than 79 columns. Press Open apple-T—AppleWorks' Totals command—to add up the Amount category and give you a running balance. (See **Figure 5**.)

Whenever you want to view your checkbook transactions and current balance (you'll see an asterisk) press Open apple-P and

```
File:   CHECKBOOK                                                    Page 1
Report: BALANCE.SHEET                                  30 September 1989
Date     Check  Deposit  Service Charge  Payee                      Amount
-------  -----  -------  --------------  -------------------------  ---------
Jan  1                x                                            1018.23
Jan  1   1845                           Narragansett Electric        -76.93
Jan  1   1846                           VISA                        -300.00
Jan  1   1847                           Reader's Digest              -14.68
Jan  1   1848                           Heritage Cablevision          -6.36
Jan  1   1849                           Leukemia Society of Ame      -20.00
Jan  1                x                                             525.00
Jan  6                        x                                      -9.85
Jan  6   1850                           American Express             -20.84
Jan  6   1851                           Boston Five Cents Savin    -1176.53
Jan  7                                  Dr. Moore                   -150.00
Jan  8   1852                           Mobil                         -6.05
Jan  8   1853                           N.E. Telephone               -56.75
Jan 15                x                                            1018.23
Jan 16   1854                           AARP                         -12.50
Jan 20   1855                           Stop & Shop                 -100.35
Jan 24   1856                           Port of Harborside Cond     -115.00
                                                                     495.62*
```

Figure 5. Checkbook balance.

print the report to *The screen*. For a hardcopy of this report, select your printer instead. Careful—a negative balance means your account's overdrawn!

RECONCILING YOUR BANK STATEMENT

When your bank statement arrives, mark the checks you've paid and the deposits the bank has credited by entering an **X** or some other character in the Cleared field on each affected record.

For service charges, add a new record to your database. Check off the Service Charge and Cleared categories. Enter the value as a negative figure in the Amount field.

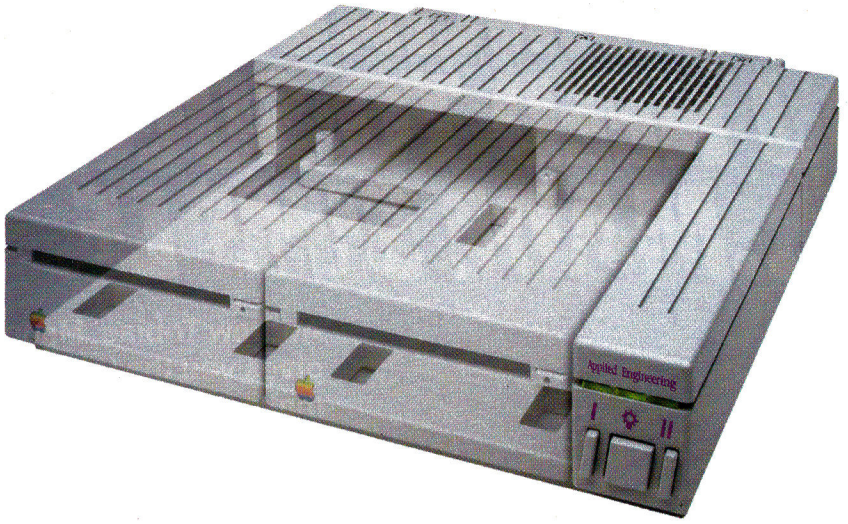
Press Open apple-P and select the BALANCE report. First you want a list of outstanding checks, so press Open apple-R and create a search selection rule: where *Cleared is blank* and *Check # is not blank*. Press Open apple-P and print the total amount from outstanding checks. Jot down this figure, or get a quick printout (Open apple-H). Next you need to know the total amount of money deposited that the bank hasn't yet credited to your account. Press Open apple-R and define the search selection rule: where *Cleared is blank* and *Deposit is not blank*. Press Open apple-P to get this amount and jot it down.

With a desktop calculator (even better, use the AppleWorks spreadsheet and print to a DIF file on disk), take the bank's reported balance, add the deposits as yet uncredited, and subtract your unpaid (outstanding) checks. The final calculated amount should agree with the current checkbook balance your AppleWorks database indicates. Before using Open apple-P to get the current balance, press Open apple-R and select *all* records.

HAVING IT ALL—ALMOST

This AppleWorks checkbook doesn't pretend to rival the programs reviewed in the accompanying article. But despite its lack of sophistication, this template can help you manage your finances better—and expand your AppleWorks know-how while you're at it!□

WRITE TO CYNTHIA E. FIELD AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.



Be Cool

Conserver™. The Integrated Disk Drive Organizer/Switched Power/Cooling Fan

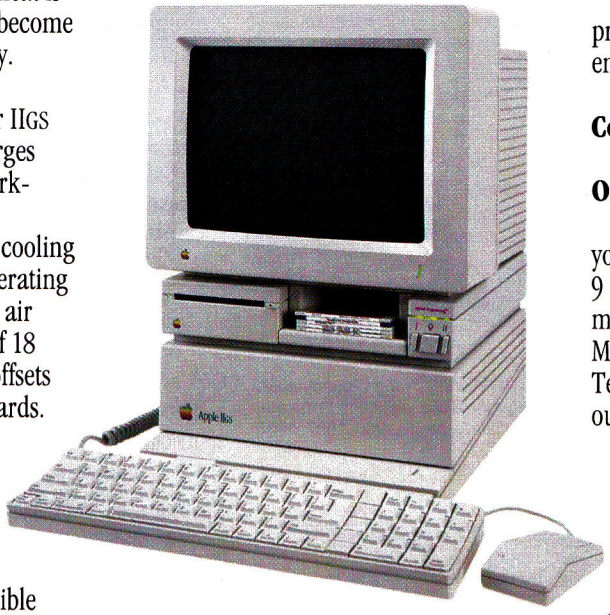
Heat is your computer's most insidious enemy. Peripheral cards allow you to do wonderful things with your computer, but they unavoidably produce heat inside your cpu. Load a IIGS with several peripheral cards and that heat is multiplied. Heat-related failures become a real (and devastating) possibility.

Conserver™, from Applied Engineering, effectively cools your IIGS while it protects against power surges and helps organize a cluttered work-space.

Conserver's quiet but powerful cooling fan efficiently maintains a safe operating temperature at all times. Drawing air from the top of the IIGS at a rate of 18 cubic feet per minute, Conserver offsets the heat produced by expansion cards. In fact, tests show a IIGS operates more than 20 degrees cooler with a Conserver than without. The difference can be critical to the life of your computer.

Power surges are another invisible risk to your computer's well-being. Power surges occur when voltage spikes surge through your wiring looking for a place to dissipate. If that place is inside your computer, you'll very quickly gain a greater understanding of the laws of electricity. It's not a pretty sight.

Conserver incorporates special line conditioning filters and dual surge suppression circuitry to protect against surges, reduce noise and provide "clean " power. Six switched AC power outlets line the rear of Conserver to accommodate your computer, monitor and four other peripherals. Thus protecting your computer and your peripherals from surges. The outlets are conveniently controlled by three front-mounted switches with LED indicators.



For beauty, we gave Conserver the same sleek lines of the IIGS and a perfectly matched platinum color. To reduce desktop clutter, the unit was cleverly designed to house two 3.5"disk drives, or one drive and the special diskette holder we include.

Conserver. The cool, safe choice to protect your IIGS from its invisible enemies.

Conserver $99

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING

The Apple enhancement experts.

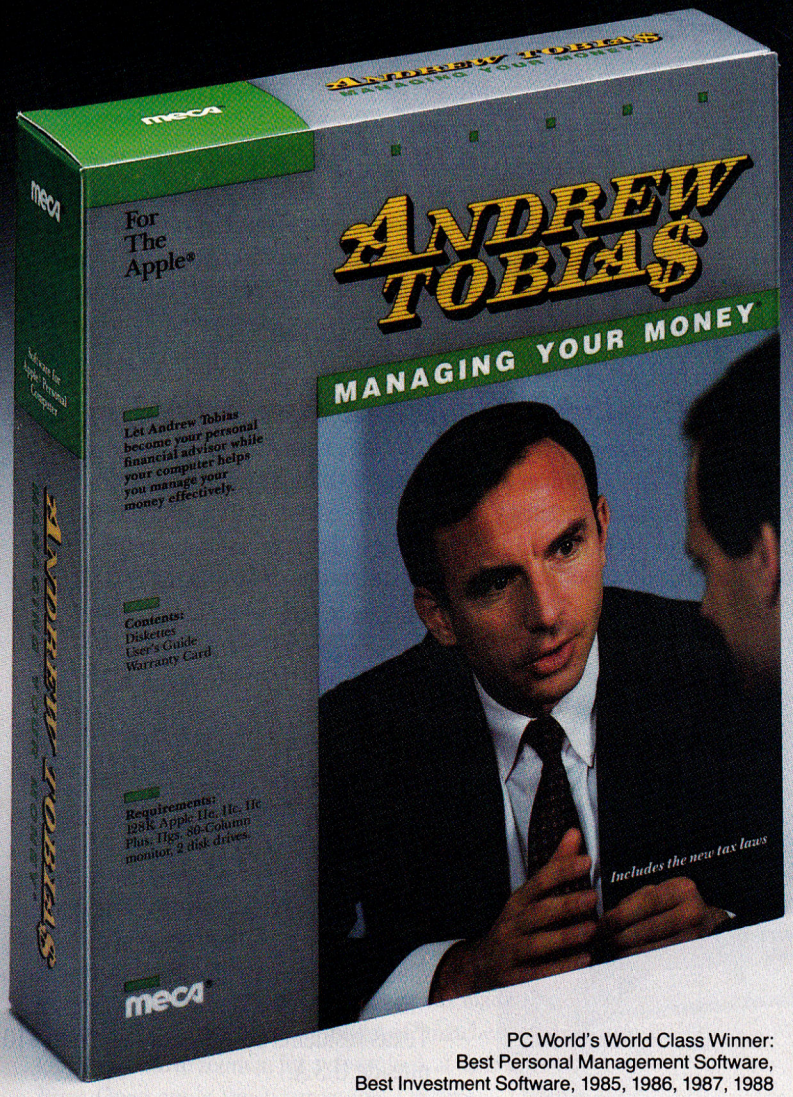
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money - you probably won't even need the manual.

"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks," October 4, 1987

PC World's World Class Winner:
Best Personal Management Software,
Best Investment Software, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988

Clip and send the coupon with a $5.00 check to receive a demonstration disk that previews the power and simplicity of Managing Your Money and receive $35.00 worth of coupons and rebates...FREE.
Or call: 1-800-962-5583

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
- Automates payment of routine bills.
- Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
- Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
- Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
- Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
- Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
- Prints loan amortization schedules.
- Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
- Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
- Built-in word processor and home banking feature.*

* IBM version only.

meca®

© 1988 • MECA • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS. MacIntosh Plus, SE, II, (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card.

YES! Enclosed is **$5** (check or money order). Please send me the Managing Your Money (MYM) demo disk and $35 worth of coupons and rebates good on the purchase of MYM and the MYM Plus Plan.

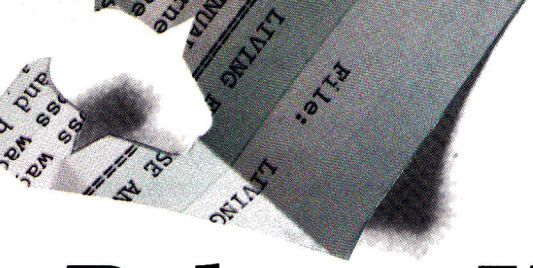
Name

Address

City State Zip

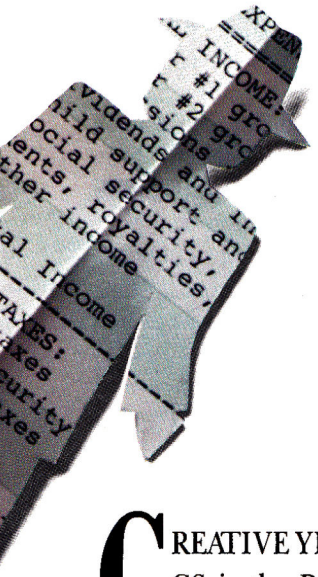
My computer is:	**3½"**	**5¼"**
• IBM or IBM Compatible	☐	☐
• Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs	☐	☐
• Macintosh	☐	

Return to: **MECA Ventures, Inc.**
327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

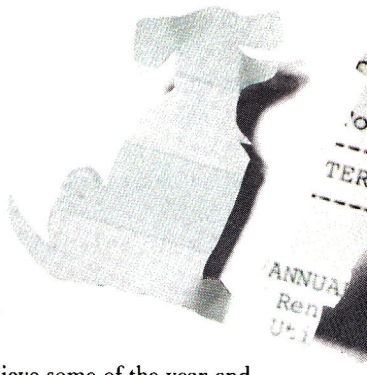


FOCUS ON FAMILY FINANCE

Balance Your Books with AppleWorks GS



Design a foolproof checkbook with the AppleWorks GS database. It's easy to read and simple to use—accounting's gone from stuffy to stylish!



CREATIVE YET PRACTICAL, APPLEWORKS GS is the Renaissance person's dream program. With this 16-bit six-part package you can express your artistic vision, compose a technical report, organize your electronic file cabinet, download timely information, design an advertising campaign, and crunch numbers *ad infinitum*. Is it any wonder, then, that the AppleWorks GS database has a flair for tracking finances?

To prove it, let's design a computerized checkbook that not only substitutes for the handwritten variety but also helps you corral expenses and gear up for IRS Day.

DEFINING SPECS

First, be sure you have a formatted data disk on which to store this checkbook template and file. Next, start up AppleWorks GS (AWGS) and load the database module by double-clicking on the file-cabinet icon.

Don't touch that mouse! Instead, think about the categories of information you should include in this "intelligent" checkbook. Certain kinds of data are *de rigueur* even in electronic check registers: **Date**, **Deposit**, **Service Charge**, **Check #**, **Payee**, **Amount**, and **Memo**. Suppose you want to generate budget reports or an income statement. You may want a separate category called **Account** to track budget items such as food, or business accounts such as FICA.

This AWGS checkbook can even relieve some of the year-end drudgery associated with preparing your tax return, if you take steps to flag tax-deductible expenses as they accrue. Add the fields **Tax Deductible**, **Tax Category**, and **IRS Schedule or Form** to your database design.

LABELING CATEGORIES

Unlike AppleWorks Classic, AWGS won't let you get away with merely labeling database categories. For each data label, you must define a database field consistent with its anticipated contents: date, text, or numeric, among others.

Begin by "rubber-banding" labels: Holding down the button, drag the mouse first across the blue background of the form-definition screen, then downward to draw a small rectangular box about an eighth of an inch high and an inch wide. Release the button; a dialog opens automatically. Click on the *Label* box in the upper right-hand corner.

Press the delete key, and type in the name of the database category. The *Text* radio button is the default; leave it selected for this and all other labels you'll create for this checkbook project.

Now press the return key. Grab one of the label's four corner selection "handles" and shrink or enlarge the label until it's sized appropriately.

If you want to move a label, place the mouse pointer on top of the label, press the mouse button, and drag the label into its new position. Release the mouse button to drop the label into place. This flexibility in database design is undoubtedly one of ►

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D. * CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

AWGS' most appealing features.

Below the completed label, rubber-band another. Check the *Label* box in the dialog, and name the category. Resize and reposition the label as desired. Continue until you have a label for every category you want to include in your database. If you've made an error and want to delete a label, select it and press Open apple-X, or press the delete key.

DEFINING AND FORMATTING FIELDS

Next, rubber-band and define a field for each category you've already labeled. Don't click on the *Label* box; type each field's name. For simplicity's sake, use the same name you decided on for its label.

Selecting a field type is relatively easy most of the time. The Date label requires a date field; the Check # label requires a numeric field; the Payee label requires a text field. Categories such as Account, however, can pose problems, because you have to decide early on whether your chart of accounts will consist of numeric or alphabetic codes. Don't fret too much at this point; if you make a mistake, or simply change your mind, pull down the Edit menu and select *Field Definition*.

While you're at it, rubber-band a label and a text field named **Cleared**. That way, when your bank pays a check or credits a deposit, you can simply mark the field with an **X** or some other token.

This AWGS checkbook doesn't provide a running balance as

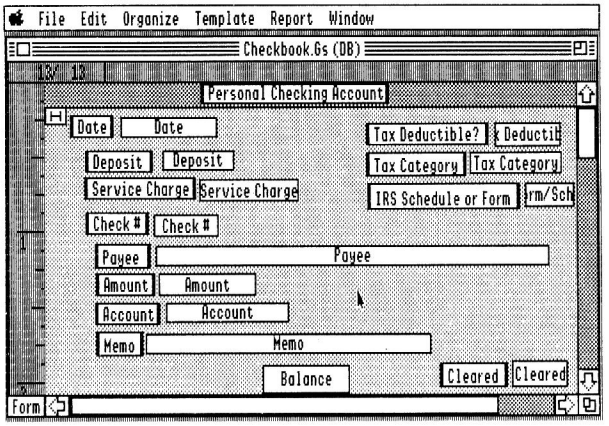


Figure 1. Checkbook form-definition screen.

it records each transaction. Shortly you'll design a report that does, so create a numeric field named **Balance**. You don't need to rubber-band a label to accompany this field. Balance is a formula field that tracks the net effect of each database record by changing the sign for debited items to minus. With Balance selected, choose *Field Formula* from the Edit pull-down menu. In the ensuing dialog, double-click on fields and operations in the following sequence to create the formula: [*Deposit*]−[*Service Charge*]−[*Amount*].

When you've finished creating, naming, and defining labels and fields, the form-definition screen will look something like **Figure 1**.

AWGS affords ample choices for formatting fields. Double-click on a field or select it and choose *Field Format* from the Edit pull-down menu. Date fields can appear in any of three different formats, with or without named days. To simplify data entry later on, select *Auto-Stamp* from the *Format Date Field* dialog; AWGS reads the date from your computer's internal clock. You can enhance dates by selecting any of three type styles, adding borders, setting justification, and displaying one of 16 colors.

Numeric fields can exhibit not only style, justification, and color, but a predetermined number of decimal places and form of expression (*General*, *Fixed*, *Scientific*, *Percent*, or *Dollar*). Capturing an accounting metaphor on screen is a snap with RGB color: Display deposits in black; service charges, check numbers, and disbursements in red!

When checkbook form definition is completed, pull down the Template menu and save the setup as **CHECKBOOK.GS**. Begin with this file whenever you want to create new checking-account databases.

ENTERING AND VIEWING DATA

Like AppleWorks Classic, AWGS lets you deal with data on individual forms or in lists containing multiple records. Form mode (**Figure 2**) is best for data entry, but List mode (**Figure 3**) is best for data analysis.

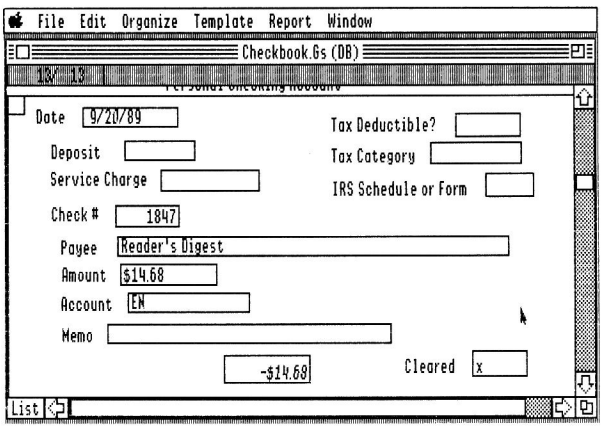


Figure 2. AWGS Form mode.

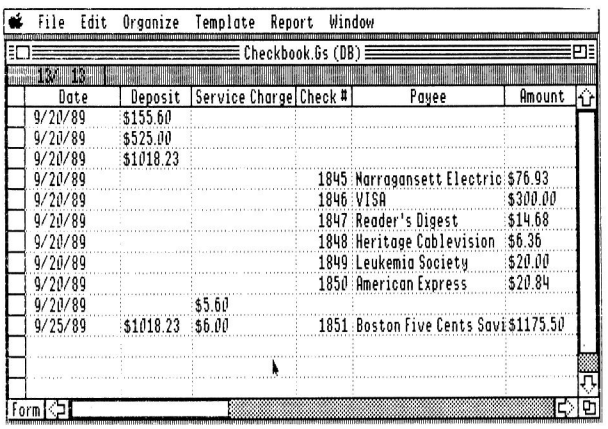


Figure 3. AWGS List mode.

Data entry couldn't be simpler. Click on the *Form* box in the lower left-hand corner of the form-definition screen and, with the mouse, select the field where you want to type information. Double-click on a Date field to date-stamp it automatically. When you're finished with a record, press the tab key to move to the next field, or press Return to move to the beginning of the next

record. (Don't press Return until you've finished with the record on which you're working.)

View your check register anytime by clicking on the *List* box in the lower left-hand corner of the screen. Run through the check register with the vertical or horizontal scroll bars or the arrow keys. If fine-tuning's required, click on a cell (the intersection of a column and a row, where AWGS stores information) and edit its contents on the spot.

Besides re-arranging the order in which categories appear, AWGS can alter the list layout in many ways. Refer to your AWGS user's guides for more information on features too numerous to describe here.

Return to Form mode at will by clicking on the *Form* box in the lower left-hand corner of the List screen. Incidentally, you can press Open apple-P to print database information displayed in either Form or List mode.

Enter some initial data and save your file by selecting *Save As* from the File menu or by pressing Open apple-A. Name the file Check.Jim, Check.Business, or whatever suits you. Later on, you can quick-save the file from time to time during data-entry sessions by pressing Open apple-S.

Options listed in the Organize menu help you sort data, search for specific information, and determine ground rules for reports. Arrange transactions by account code or use *Find* to help you locate all payments to the telephone company. Invoke the *Match Records* feature (**Figure 4**) to set up selection rules for more

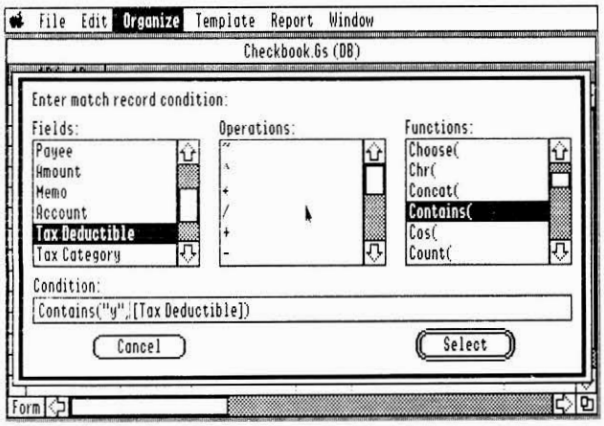


Figure 4. AWGS Match Record dialog.

complicated searches. Don't be put off by the odd syntax of some AWGS search selection rules. While *[Payee]=Heritage Cablevision* may be nearly intuitive, *Contains("y",[Tax Deductible])* may seem quite foreign.

AppleWorks GS can transform database reports automatically into word-processing documents. Let's create a report now that shows not only the current checking-account balance, but tallies deposits, service charges, and disbursements, as well.

Switch to List mode if you're not already there, and one by one select, mark, and hide the following categories: Date, Check #, Payee, Account, Memo, Tax Deductible, Tax Category, IRS Schedule or Form, and Cleared. Select a category by clicking on it with the mouse. Mark and hide it by selecting *Mark Fields* (Organize menu). Make sure *Display Marked Fields* (Organize menu) is turned off.

Pull down the Report menu and select *Format*. The names of the four unmarked database categories—*Deposit*, *Service Charge*, *Amount*, *Balance*—appear in a scrolling directory. Select them one by one and for all but *Balance*, click on the *Count* radio button. For all four, click on the *Sum* radio button. In the *Subtotal Break After* directory leave the *Totals Only* selection as is. Click on *OK*. In the Report menu select *Summary Only*, then choose *Create Report*.

Within moments, a word-processing window opens to display your account balance, as well as the number of deposits, service charges, and checks *and* their subtotals (**Figure 5**). Print the window's contents, or jot down the balance. Remove the window by clicking on its close box.

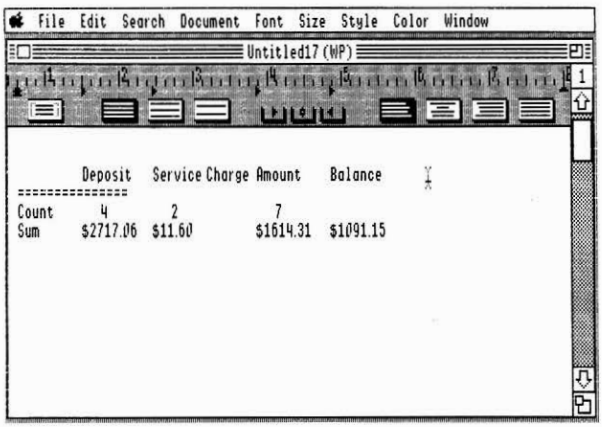


Figure 5. AWGS checking-account balance report.

If you want to re-enter the database to record additional transactions, turn on *Display Marked Fields* (Organize menu) before proceeding in Form mode. Whenever you want to see the account balance, turn off *Display Marked Fields* and create a new report.

Coaxing your account to jive with the bank's monthly report isn't complicated. Denote each recorded transaction with an *X* in its Cleared field. *Match Records* with the selection rule *IsBlank([Cleared])*. Turn *Display Marked Records* off and *Hide Unselected Records*.

Generate a report that totals these outstanding checks and uncredited deposits. With a hand-held calculator (or a pencil and paper) add the deposit subtotal to your bank balance, and subtract the check subtotal. This final tally should agree with the AWGS check-register balance.

NOT JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE

AppleWorks GS seems as much at home handling the fine points of your checking account as it does nurturing your artistic talent. At first blush it may not seem as fast or as "serious" as AppleWorks Classic, but one thing's for sure: The AppleWorks GS database can help you manage even life's rather mundane affairs with more pizzazz than you've ever imagined.□

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST. SHE'S A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND THE AUTHOR OF PRESS ROOM, *INCIDER*'S COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

Preferred Computing

Memory Boards

Applied Engineering
GS-Ram, GS-Ram +, GS-Ram Ultra
Best memory expansion cards for the IIGS.

GS-Ram 256K	$124
GS-Ram 512K	$160
GS-Ram 1 MEG	$233
GS-Ram Plus 1 MEG	$277
GS-Ram Plus 2-6 MEG	$CALL
GS-Ram Ultra 256k	$167
GS-Ram Ultra 512k	$204
GS-Ram Ultra 1 MEG	$277
GS-Ram Ultra 2-4 MEG	$CALL
RamKeeper *(GS battery backup)*	$149

RamWorks III Memory Expansion for the Apple IIe Computer.

RamWorks III 256K	$145
RamWorks III 512K	$182
RamWorks III 1 MEG	$255
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG	$357
RamWorks III 3 MEG	$576
512k Expander w/512K	$146
2 MEG Expander w/1 MEG	$219
2 MEG Expander w/2 MEG	$365
ColorLink RGB option	$109
Digital Prism RGB option	$109
Æ Ext. 80 Col. card with 64K. *(IIe)*	$49

RamFactor - RamDisk *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*

RamFactor 256K	$182
RamFactor 512K	$218
RamFactor 1 MEG	$291
RamFactor Expander 1 MEG	$291
RamFactor Expander 2 MEG	$437
RamFactor Expander 3 MEG	$583
RamFactor Expander 4 MEG	$729
RamCharger *(RF battery backup)*	$139

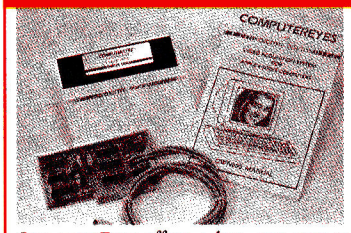
RamExpress *(IIc Plus)*

RamExpress 256k	$182
RamExpress 512k	$233
RamExpress 1 MEG	$306
DClock *(Clock for RamExpress)*	$43

Z-Ram Ultra *(for original IIc)*

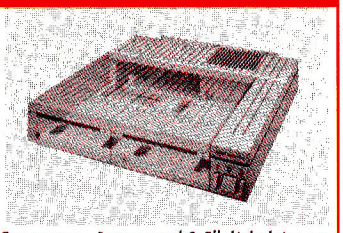
Z-Ram Ultra 1 *(Memory Only)*	
256k	$145
512k	$182
Z-Ram Ultra 2 *(Memory, Clock)*	
256k	$196
512k	$233
1 Meg	$306
Z-Ram Ultra 3 *(Memory, Clock, Z-80)*	
256k	$255
512k	$291
1 Meg	$364
256K DRAMs *(set of 8 150ns)*	$40
256K DRAMs *(set of 8 120ns)*	$44
256K x 4 DRAMs *(for GS-Ram Ultra)*	$66
1 MEG DRAMs *(set of 8)*	$161
MacRAMs *(SIMMs for OctoRAM or Mac)*	
256k *(low profile)*	$131
1 Meg *(low profile)*	$218
2 Meg kit *(contains 2 1 Meg SIMMs)*	$437

Preferred's Best Buys



ComputerEyes offers a low cost way to capture real world images with your Apple II computer. Hook up your VCR, Camera or Videodisk to ComputerEyes & in just seconds, have an image ready to use in your favorite Graphics or DTP program.

Computer Eyes GS (color)	$199
Computer Eyes (B/W)	$108



Conserver - Integrated 3.5" disk drive organizer, power center and cooling fan. Effectively cools your Apple IIGS while protecting against power surges. The Conserver features six switched AC power outlets controlled by 3 front panel swithces. Fits right on top of your IIGS computer.

Conserver	$85

To Order, Call Toll-Free

1-800-327-7234

Questions & Customer Service Call 214/484-5464

PC Transporter

PC Transporter
Run IBM software on your 64k Apple II computer. Installation kit includes VHS installation video. Card functions as a Ramdisk under ProDOS.

PC Transporter 768k *(640K IBM)*	$364
MS-DOS *(v4.01)*	$85
IIGS Installation kit	$36
IIe/II+ Installation kit	$29
Single 3.5" (720k) TransDrive	$189
Dual 3.5" (720k) TransDrive	$284
Single 5.25" (360k) TransDrive	$189
Dual 5.25" (360k) TransDrive	$284

A Preferred Computing Exclusive! Run both 3.5" and 5.25" MS-DOS disks! Buy a Combo TransDrive with one 5.25" (360k) and one 3.5" (720k) TransDrive. $284

PC Transporter Accessories

"Mastering MS-DOS" *(book)*	$15
128k 'ZIP' Ram Chips	$58
720k 3.5" Add-on drive	$95
360k 5.25" Add-on drive	$99
8087-2 Math Co-Processor chip	$189
IBM Keyboard w/cable	$101
IBM Keyboard cable	$25
Digital RGB cable	$18
ColorSwitch Analog RGB adaptor	$32

Printer Cards/Clocks/IO Boards

Applied Engineering

DClock *(for RamExpress & Apple card)*	$43
Parallel Pro *(incl. parallel cable)*	$72
Buffer Pro Buffer option for AE Parallel Pro.	
Buffer Pro *(32k)*	$80
Buffer Pro *(128k)*	$116
Buffer Pro *(256k)*	$160
Serial Pro *(serial card & ProDOS clock)*	$101

Let your Apple II computer control your home with the TimeMaster & BSR options!

TimeMaster H.O. *(II+,IIe,IIGs)*	$72
BSR Option *(for TimeMaster HO)*	$21
BSR Command Console	$29

Practical Peripherals

Seri-All *(emulates Apple SSC)*	$95
GraphiCard *(incl. parallel cable)*	$65

Data Acquisition

Applied Engineering
Use an A/D board to read measure devices such as temperature probes, wind speed etc.

8 bit A/D & D/A *(II+,IIe,IIGs)*	$145
12 bit, 16 channel A/D *(II+,IIe,IIGs)*	$204
Signal Conditioner *(I/O 32 & A/D)*	$58

Use the I/O 32 in your Apple II as a burglar alarm, light control, turn motors off/on etc.

I/O 32 *(II+,IIe,IIGs)*	$65

Hard Drives & Floppy Drives

AMR (Micro-Sci)
AMR Hard Drives for Apple II computers come complete with SCSI controller card.

D20/APS 20 Meg	$629
D60/APS 60 Meg	$899
D45SY/APS 45 Meg Removeable	$1370
AS800 3.5" 800k drive *(IIGs,Mac, or IIe w/UDC)*	$195
A.5 5.25" drive *(20 pin connector for II,IIe)*	$135
A.5c 5.25" drive *(DB19 connector for IIe,IIc,IIc+,IIGs)*	$135
A.5d 5.25" drive *(daisy-chainable for IIe,IIc,IIGs)*	$159

Apple

SCSI Controller Card	$109

Applied Engineering
Vulcan internal Hard Drives come complete with controller card. GS model comes with GS/OS v3.0. *(specify machine).*

Vulcan 20 Meg HD	$519
Vulcan 40 Meg HD	$679
Vulcan 100 Meg HD	$1310
5.25" Disk Drive	$119
Drive Controller card	$50
DB19 Drive cable *(convert Disk II type cable to IIc type cable)*	$15
20 Pin-Adaptor Cable *(connects to Disk II controller card & gives DB19 connector)*	$15

Chinook *(requires a SCSI card)*

CT-20 SCSI HD	$525
CT-40+ SCSI HD	$719
CT-80 SCSI HD	$1200
CT-20c HD The only hard disk available for IIc & IIc+ *(no SCSI card needed)*	$625

Laser Computer

Universal Drive Controller *(for use with AMR 3.5" drive on Apple IIe)*	$59

Blank Disks

5.25" DS/DD *(pkg. of 10 w/sleeve)*	$8
3.5" DS/DD *(pkg. of 10)*	$15

Accelerators & Co-Processors

TransWarp GS Makes your Apple IIGS run more than twice as fast. Works with the NEW Apple IIGS computer! $291

TransWarp Speeds up your IIe, II+ or compatible 3.5 times. Functions as 16k card in II+. *(IIe, II+, compatibles)* $123

FastMath Co-processor speeds up math functions 3-12x. Combine with TransWarp for greater speed. *(II+,IIe,IIGs)* $131

Z-80 Plus CP/M for the Apple II. Comes with Applied Engineering's CP/AM 5.1 *(II+,IIe,IIGs)* $109

Z-80c CP/M for the Apple IIc! Comes with Applied Engineering's CP/AM 5.1. Includes support for 3.5" disks. $116

If you don't see it here - Call us.

To place an order by Mail: Please list item(s) you wish to purchase along with your complete shipping address and daytime phone number. Send Check, Money Order, or Credit Card number & expiration date. We accept MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. orders.
To place an Order by Phone: Call 1-800-327-7234 (Orders only). Ak, Hi, Tx, & Outside US call: 1-214-484-5464. TX residents add 7% Tax. School & Government P.O.'s accepted.

= New Products
= Monthly Specials
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Season's Greetings

From Preferred Computing - Your Holiday Headquarters

Music / Speech / Video

Applied Engineering
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)* $94
Audio Animator *(IIGS)* $174
Phasor *(II+,IIe,IIGS)* $123
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* $116

Digital Vision
Computer Eyes GS *(color)* $199
Computer Eyes *(B&W for IIe, IIGS)* $108

Mediagenic (Activision)
Music Studio GS v2.0 $79

Passport Designs
Home Studio GS *(incl MIDI interface)* $209
Master Tracks Jr. *(1.25m IIGS)* $119
Music Tutor *(128k Apple II)* $119
Other Passport Products $CALL

Roger Wagner Publishing
HyperStudio HyperCard for the IIGS $89

Sony
KV1311CR - 13" High Resolution RGB TV/ Monitor. Perfect for the IIGS. $569
KV1311CR cable *($22 w/monitor purchase)*
Specify Analog or Digital $29

Street Electronics
Echo Speech products come with external speaker w/volume control & software.
Echo IIB *(speech for IIe,IIGS)* $99
Echo IIc *(speech for IIc & IIc+)* $119

ThunderWare
ThunderScan No camera needed! Plug into your ImageWriter II & go. $175

Accessories

Applied Engineering
Conserver *(IIGS)* $89
Heavy Duty Power Supply *(II+,IIe)* $69
Lowercase ROM *(II+)* $18
Pocket Rocket *(16k RAM card for II+)* $72

CH Products
Flightstick *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)* $42
MACH IV Plus *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)* $69
MACH III Joystick *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)* $39

Kensington
System Saver *(II+,IIe)* $69
System Saver GS $65
Turbo Mouse ADB *(IIGS,Mac)* $124

Modems

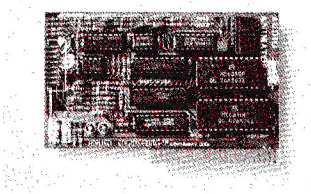
Applied Engineering
DataLink 1200 bps *(II+,IIe,IIGS)* $131
DataLink 2400 bps *(II+,IIe,IIGS)* $174

Practical Peripherals
PM2400Sa 2400 bps *(external)* $199
PM2400Sa w/MNP5 *(external)* $239

U.S. Robotics
Courier 2400 *(external)* $349
Courier HST 9600 *(external)* $765

Preferred's Best Buys

HyperStudio HyperCard for the Apple IIGS. Full-color Super Hi-Res graphics. High quality sound: voice, music & sound effects. Animation. Includes clip-art & sample sounds. Built in paint program, text editor & sound recorder. Includes sound digitizer, speaker & microphone.
HyperStudio $89



Audio Animator - Stereo Digitizer & MIDI card all in one for the Apple IIGS. Comes with MIDI software & external mixer. Record & playback in stereo. Has MIDI in, MIDI out & MIDI thru connectors. Headphone & microphone jack. Software. Create sounds for HyperStudio.
Audio Animator $175

To Order, Call Toll-Free

1-800-327-7234

Questions & Customer Service Call 214/484-5464

Communications Software

Applied Engineering
ReadyLink Pull down menus, mouse support, 132 col. VT100 terminal emulation, more. Requires 128k Enhanced IIe, IIc, IIc+ or IIGS. $72

Beagle Bros
Point-to-Point Rated #1 Comunications program by A+. Now has VT100 terminal emulation. *(128k IIe,IIc,IIGS)* $79

TO. TeleComm Lets you transfers files from within AppleWorks! Requires AppleWorks 2.0 or later. *(supports AppleWorks 3.0!)* $49

Morgan Davis Group
ModemWorks BBS Construction set. Write your own BBS in BASIC with powerful new commands. Includes AmperWorks. ProDOS based. *(all 64k Apple II's)* $49

ProLine Message System. Best Apple BBS! Features networked E-Mail, up & downloads, conferences, & more! Written with ModemWorks. Easily modified. $175

Soft Tools
Magic City Micro BBS Great low cost BBS. Features E-mail, conferences, up & downloading, more! Easily modified. $49

Software

AppleWorks & Enhancements

Beagle Bros
Super MacroWorks *(AW 2.0-2.1)* $20
TimeOut Series. AppleWorks 3.0 compatible!
ReportWriter $59
TeleComm $49
UltraMacros or SpreadTools $40
MacroTools I or II $19
DeskTools I or II $35
PowerPack, SideSpread or Thesaurus $35
QuickSpell or SuperFonts $49
Graph $69
FileMaster $39

Claris
AppleWorks GS $229
AppleWorks v3.0 *(128k Apple II)* $199

Entertainment Software

Brøderbund
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego? *(64k Apple II or IIGS)* $29

Electronic Arts
Zany Golf *(IIGS)* $29

Financial Planning / Business

Howard Software
Tax Preparer *(128k Apple II)* $179

Intuit
Quicken *(128k Apple II)* $36

More Software

Manzanita
BusinessWorks Bundle Includes A/R, A/P, I/C, G/L, Sys. Master *(128k Apple II)* $289

MECA
Managing Your Money *(128k Apple II)* $98

Monogram
Dollars & Sense *(128k Apple II)* $89

Stone Edge
DB Master Pro *(128k Apple II)* $192

VIP Technologies
VIP Professional *(256k Apple IIe,IIc)* $69
VIP Professional GS (512k) $69

Word Processing / DTP/Graphics

Beagle Bros
Beagle Draw *(was TopDraw)* $69
BeagleWrite GS *(was MultiScribe GS)* $79
BeagleWrite *(was MultiScribe)* $59

Brøderbund
Bank Street Writer *(64k Apple II)* $49
Bank Street Writer Plus *(128k Apple II)* $59
Dazzle Draw *(128k Apple II)* $45
Print Shop *(64k Apple II)* $35
Print Shop GS *(768k)* $45

TimeWorks
Graph It! $53
Publish It! 2 $89

Word Perfect Corp.
Word Perfect GS *(512k)* $104
Word Perfect IIe, IIc *(128k Apple II)* $104

Utilities

Beagle Bros
Program Writer *(64k Apple II)* $35
GS Font Editor *(128k Apple II)* $35

Central Point Software
Copy II Plus *(64k Apple II)* $29

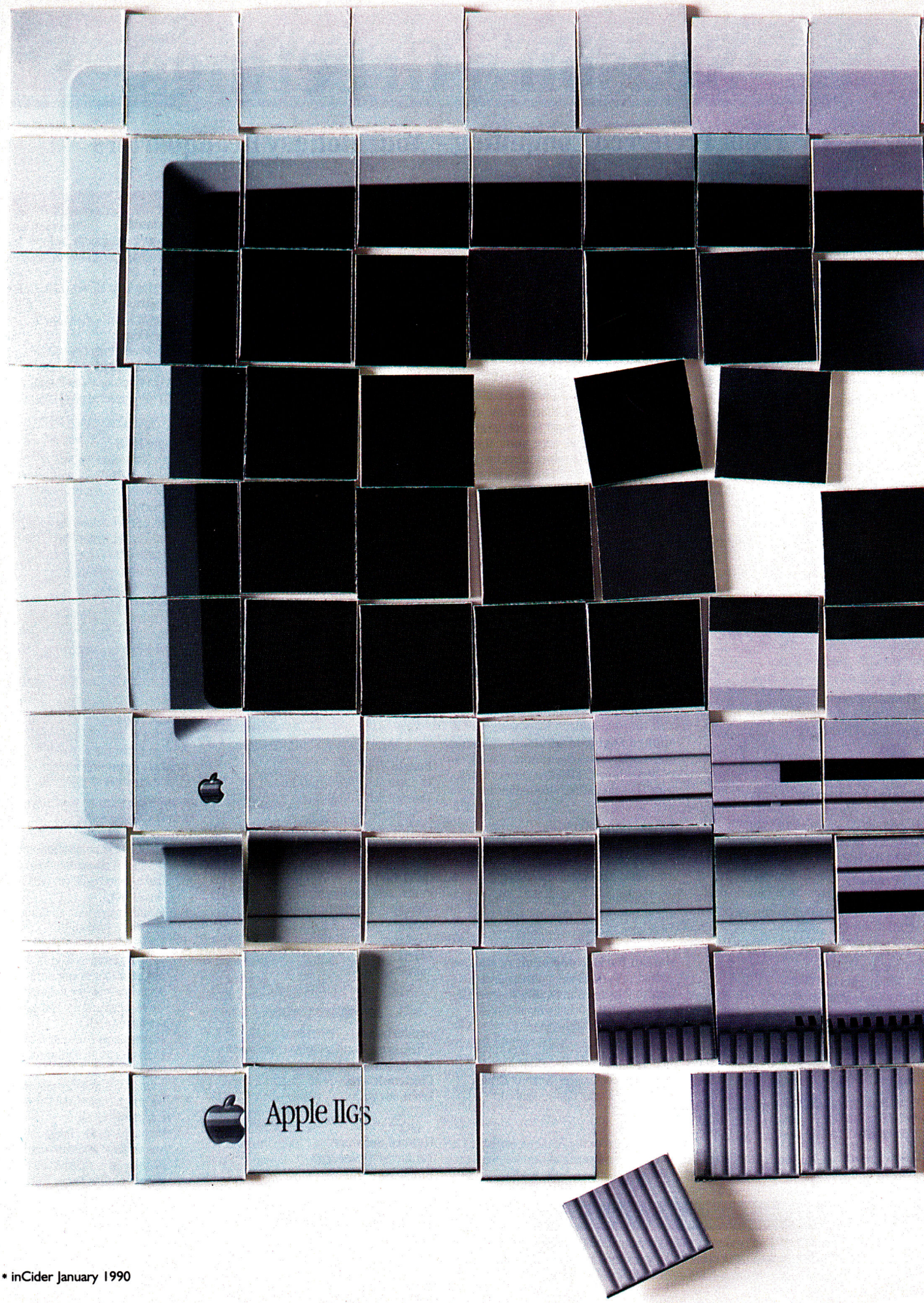
Why Buy From Us?

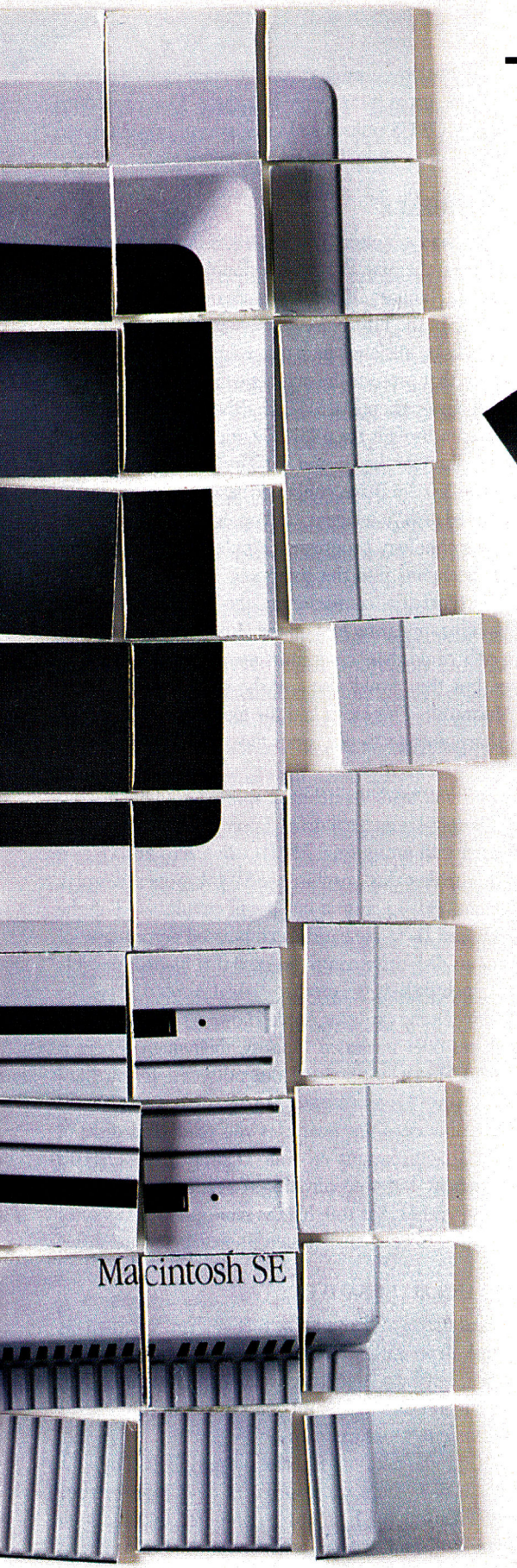
- Toll free 800 number for orders.
- We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3:00 pm (CST) and it ships today.
- Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
- We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
- We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
- 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.
- We offer technical support on everything we sell.
- No surcharge for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
- No sales tax is collected on orders shipped outside Texas.

If you don't see it here - Call us.

Confused about what to buy? Don't call some shoe salesman turned computer salesman, instead call our friendly Apple II Support people for answers. We have been using Apple II's for years and can recommend the best hardware & software for your application. Call our Customer Service department at 1-214-484-5464 for the right answer to your questions.

P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381


Apple IIGS



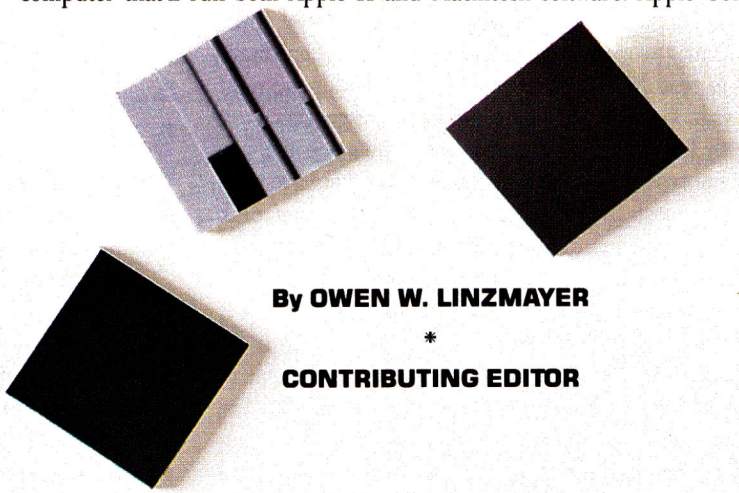
THE II/MAC CONNECTION:

Bit by Bit

As the II and the Mac share more features, home, school, and small-business users reap the benefits of those technological advances.

AS A RULE, APPLE II OWNERS RESENT THE MACINTOSH; Mac owners barely recognize the II's existence. Sometimes it seems as though the computers are manufactured by separate companies. They look different. They have incompatible operating systems. One's the talk of the town, the yuppie's choice for "in" computing. The other's a workhorse with a proud history of durability and flexibility—and a dubious future. But beneath the marketing hype of the Mac, and the lack of marketing for the II, are these two computers really that different?

For years the rumors coming out of Silicon Valley have speculated about a "bridge" computer that'll run both Apple II and Macintosh software. Apple Computer, of ►



By OWEN W. LINZMAYER

*

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Photography * Ed Judice

course, steadfastly refuses to make any public comment on this, or any other, unannounced product.

While it's impossible to know Apple's plans, after examining the company's product introductions over the last couple of years one conclusion seems likely: Engineers at Apple have been deliberately working toward bringing the two computer families closer together in both hardware and system software. Most of the foundation is already in place for the long-awaited "bridge," but if and when it'll arrive is anybody's guess. As we wait, though, Apple II and Mac users continue to benefit from the evolving technology.

Despite the growing sentiment that Apple's been treating II owners like second-class citizens lately, many of the technology transfers between the two siblings haven't been hand-me-downs from the Mac. On the contrary, some of the more important concepts and products that have helped make the Mac successful originated on the Apple II. The Mac didn't really take off, for example, until its architecture was "opened up" with NuBus slots, much like the expansion slots in the original Apple II. Conversely, Apple II owners continue to reap the real-world rewards of Mac research and development. It's this two-way relationship that has fostered many significant technological advances for Mac and Apple II users.

SHARE AND SHARE ALIKE

One of the most recent signposts on the road to connectivity is **System Disk 5.0**, also known as GS/OS, which Apple released last August. (See "System 5.0: From a Trot to a Gallop," November 1989, p. 64.) Finally, IIGS owners have a true 16-bit operating system, based on the popular Macintosh desktop metaphor, that can recognize an AppleShare file server on the AppleTalk network. And that file server, which appears on the Finder's desktop and is handled as if it were a hard-disk drive, can contain Apple II, Mac, and IBM programs and data files. With System Disk 5.0, you can copy Mac applications and data files from the server to a local GS disk.You can't use any but the most rudimentary data files, and you can't run Mac applications. The server eliminates the disk-format barrier between the II and the Mac, but you'd need a Mac-specific logical data interpreter to run Mac programs and read Mac data files.

You can use Apple II files on the Mac, however. COMPUTER:applications' software emulator **II in a Mac** lets you run certain 8-bit Apple II programs on the other machine. In addition, Apple includes a free program called Apple File Exchange on Mac system disks. This program converts data files among Apple IIs, MS-DOS machines, and the Mac. There's no reason why Apple can't release a similar program for the Apple II, as the GS' hardware has the ability to read Mac-formatted disks; it just needs the right software to drive it. Roger Wagner's **Graphics Exchange**, which can read files directly from 3½-inch Mac disks, proves it's possible.

While GS/OS incorporates some neat Mac features that have been around for years, such as the Control Panel NDA (new desk accessory), scrollable menus, resource forks, and pop-up menus, Apple has also announced that the next revision of the Mac's system software will take a cue from the II. For instance, installing fonts and desk accessories on the Mac currently requires you to use a utility called Font/DA Mover. With System 7.0 you'll soon be able to drag these files into folders just the way you do under GS/OS. The new Mac system should also contain an extended implementation of its External File System, which will let you insert ProDOS and MS-DOS disks into the drive and perform file-maintenance tasks at the Finder's desktop, just as if they were Mac disks. That procedure is similar to the way GS/OS utilizes FSTs (file-system translators) to let you use ProDOS disks and CD-ROM.

HIGH-CAPACITY STORAGE

The original Mac had a built-in 3½-inch, 400K floppy-disk drive. When Apple released the Mac Plus with a double-density, double-sided 800K drive in January 1986, it was clear that the 3½-inch floppy was the wave of the future.

These compact disks, enclosed in a rugged plastic shell, have a spring-loaded door that protects the magnetic medium when not in a drive. With such obvious benefits, 3½-inch drives migrated quickly to the Apple II, even though the 143K, 5¼-inch floppy continues to be a popular medium for the IIe and IIc. The first of these smaller units, the Apple UniDisk 3.5 Drive, contained its own microprocessor and was thus referred to as "intelligent," although it was incompatible with the Mac. As technology progressed, Apple came up with the idea of putting the brains into the computer, not the drive. The result was the SmartPort drive connector and the Integrated Wozniak Machine (IWM) chip, appearing first on the IIGS, then on a revision of the IIc. Not only could these computers use the old 5¼-inch and UniDisk drives, but they could also use the same 3½-inch 800K drives as the Macintosh. This move laid the foundation for the two computers to share storage media, swap files, and eventually run each other's programs.

When the Mac SE/30 made its debut, it sported a 1440K FDHD (floppy-disk, high-density) internal drive. Every new Mac since then has come standard with an internal FDHD drive, also known as a SuperDrive. What makes this possible is a SWIM (Super Wozniak Integrated Machine) chip, a custom integrated circuit based on the IWM. The SWIM and IWM are basically chip-based descendants of Wozniak's ingenious disk-drive controller card that made it possible to use 143K, 5¼-inch disk drives on the original Apple II.

Is an FDHD drive in the cards for Apple II owners? Probably not. While FDHD drives offer increased capacity, their main benefit is that they can read MS-DOS-formatted disks directly. If you want this capability on your II, investigate Applied Engineering's **PC Transporter**. Not only does this board let you read IBM disks, it also lets you run IBM programs on your II. And if the FDHD's 1.44-megabyte capacity has you salivating, consider purchasing a hard-disk drive for your II. For roughly the same amount of money as a SuperDrive, you can get a much faster 20-megabyte hard drive.

SCSI DEVICES—AND ALTERNATIVES

Speaking of hard drives, did you know that you can use virtually any Mac hard-disk drive with your Apple IIGS or IIe? Because of economies of scale, buying a Mac drive is sometimes cheaper than getting one that's tailored to the II. All you need is an Apple-SCSI (small-computer-systems interface) card.

SCSI defines a standard way of interfacing peripherals to your computer; you can daisychain up to seven SCSI devices to your Apple. The Mac Plus was the first Apple computer to come with a SCSI port standard, and every Mac since has one, too. If you want to add SCSI capability to the Apple IIe or IIGS, though, you need to buy a SCSI interface card and plug it into one the IIe's or GS' expansion slots.

Although you hear of SCSI hard-disk drives most often, there are other types of SCSI devices. Apple's CD-ROM drive is one example, but it doesn't come highly recommended. Apart from being slow, there are virtually no Apple II applications currently available on compact disc. If it's any consolation, the situation isn't much better in the Mac market.

A SyQuest drive is a much more prudent investment. Popular in the Mac community, this drive is essentially a 44-megabyte hard disk in a removable cartridge. SyQuest drives are great for archival purposes, and you can add as much capacity as you need. Also, you can keep valuable information secure by storing the cartridges in a safe. Because SyQuest drives are slightly more complicated to use than regular hard disks, you're better off dealing with one of the companies that actively service the Apple II market, such as CMS Enhancements, First Class Peripherals, or American Micro Research.

SCSI tape drives are also making their way to the Apple II market as a convenient method for backing up large hard disks. First Class Peripherals is currently the only third-party firm that offers such a device. Another option is to purchase a DC 2000 minicartridge tape drive through a mail-order house. For this, you'll need the appropriate driver software, **HDTape**, available as shareware from Tim Grams. Currently HDTape supports only 40-megabyte DC 2000 minicartridge drives manufactured by 3M. It's conceivable, though, that someone could write drivers for DC 600 cartridge drives, as well as TEAC tape drives. These latter drives are capable of storing 60 to 150 megabytes on a single cassette the size of a standard audio tape.

Similarly, a lack of software is the only obstacle preventing Apple II owners from using the **Apple Scanner**; this SCSI device currently works only on the Mac. Place a photograph or other flat document in this scanner and minutes later a digitized rendition appears on the Mac screen in up to 16 levels of gray. Until someone writes the necessary driver software, Apple II users must content themselves with Thunderware's **ThunderScan**, a popular optical digitizer (for both the Mac and the II) shaped like a ribbon cartridge. Plug ThunderScan into an ImageWriter, and it scans anything you can fit into the printer's platen.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple Scanner, $1799
System Disk 5.0, $49
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

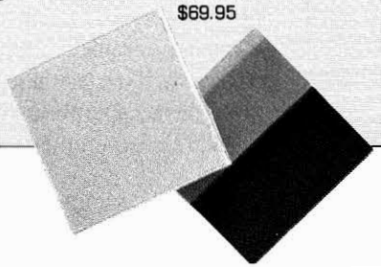
Graphics Exchange
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0524
$49.95

HDTape
County Line Technology
P.O. Box 462283
Garland, TX 75046
(214) 495-7675
$35

PC Transporter
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060
$499

ThunderScan
Thunderware
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581
$219

II in a Mac
COMPUTER:applications
13300 Southwest St. Circle
Miami, FL 33186
(305) 279-4886
$69.95



BUS IT

The Apple II's keyboard has come a long way since its all-uppercase past. Over the years the layouts of keyboards for the Mac and the II have become indistinguishable. Look inside the IIGS keyboard and you'll find the same components as in the standard Mac keyboard, so you can switch one keyboard to the other computer.

The technology making this possible is the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB), which first appeared on the IIGS and later migrated to the Mac. ADB is much like SCSI in that it defines a standard way of daisychaining up to 16 devices to a single computer. Input devices such as keyboards, mice, joysticks, and graphics tablets are the ADB's primary users. Because the ADB exists on both the GS and all Macs since the SE, these systems can easily share peripherals. Also, non-ADB mice, like those used on the IIe and IIc, will work on the original Mac and the Plus.

SERIAL CONNECTIONS

The Apple II and the Mac have long been able to share serial devices. The original Mac sported two serial interfaces (one for printers and another for modems) with DB-9 connectors, while the slots in the IIe allow for up to six serial cards. Taking an external modem, for example, from a II and connecting it to a Mac was simply a matter of switching cables to accommodate each machine's different connectors. Data communication was possible thanks to the compatibility between the Mac's RS-422 protocol and the II's RS-232 standard. All that was missing was a common connector.

Enter the 8-pin mini-DIN (Deutsche Industrie Normal) connector, two of which have been standard equipment on every Mac since the Mac Plus. Soon after they appeared on the Plus, they showed up on the IIGS, and more recently, on the IIc Plus.

Mini-DIN connectors are nice because of their small size—barely thicker than the cable—and a slotted "key," which prevents mistakes when plugging in equipment. Now that the two lines of computers share the same physical connectors, you can move serial peripherals (such as printers, external modems, and AppleTalk devices) between them easily.

WISH LIST

A number of useful Macintosh peripherals could work easily on the Apple II; all that's missing is someone to write the necessary drivers, and that should be Apple. The difficult and expensive part—designing and manufacturing the hardware—is already done. All Apple needs to do is write and release the appropriate software, so that you can use these devices on the Apple II family. It's up to you, Apple II users, to remind Cupertino of the II's versatility and to point out that you're ready to put to good use several products currently available only to Mac users.□

OWEN W. LINZMAYER IS AN ASSOCIATE EDITOR AT *MACUSER*. WRITE TO HIM C/O *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

Editor's note: For a more detailed look at the Apple Desktop Bus standard and the world of shared input devices for the II and the Mac, watch for "The ADB Connection" in next month's issue.

ONE FOR THE MONEY

Compare your spending habits with the national average, and see how you measure up.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

MARLEY'S GHOST IN *A CHRISTMAS Carol* conjured up Christmas past, present, and future. The spreadsheet in this month's column evokes money past: You'll discover how the ghost of money past (what you've already spent) measures up to the way other people spend their money.

LIFESTYLES

If you live life to the hilt with nary a care for tomorrow, you're not alone. On the other hand, if you routinely squeeze every penny before letting go, you've got plenty of company.

The spreadsheet in **Figure 1** lets you compare your spending habits with everyone else's by referring to the national averages shown in column D.

When you list your annual income, taxes, and living expenses, the formulas produce your total income and taxes, calculate after-tax income, figure out how much is available for savings and investments, and show each expense as a percentage of after-tax income (national averages courtesy of U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics).

Create a new AppleWorks spreadsheet file and name it **LIVING**. You should now see the spreadsheet Review/Add/Change screen with the cursor in A1. Use the following summary to start the spreadsheet:

Long lines. Enter a double line in A2 through D2: Place the cursor on A2 and type quotation marks. Hold down the equal-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of D2, then move the cursor to A14. Use a minus sign in the same way to enter a single line in A14 through D14.

Leave the cursor on A14 and copy the single-line row to the clipboard: Press OA-C to start the Copy command. Type **T** to select *To clipboard* and press Return once to confirm *rows* and again to confirm row A14–D14.

Now copy from the clipboard: With the cursor on A21, press OA-C and type **F** to select *From clipboard*. Now place the cursor on A23. Again, press OA-C and type **F**. Next, place the cursor on A50, press OA-C and type **F**. And finally, place the cursor on A52, press OA-C, and type **F**.

Column width. Each column is now nine characters wide. Use the Layout command (OA-L), *Columns*, and *Column width* to increase the column widths as follows: column A to 41 characters, column B to 10 characters, and columns C and D to 11 characters each.

Short lines. In B12, type quotation marks, press the spacebar once, type eight minus signs, and move the cursor to B19. Enter the same line in B19, then do it again in B48. In C26, type quotation marks and hold down the minus-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of D26. In C48 and D48, type quotation marks, press the spacebar five times, and type five minus signs.

Labels and numbers. Referring to **Figure 2**, enter all labels and numbers. In A1, type quotation marks and press the spacebar 25 times before typing the spreadsheet title. In C24, type quotation marks before the percent sign. To indent a label under a general heading (such as *Earner #1 gross wages or salary* in A4 under *ANNUAL INCOME* in A3), type quotation marks and press the spacebar once. To indent a label that identifies a total (such as *Total Income* in A13), type quotation marks and press the spacebar twice.

Instead of pressing Return after typing a label or number, move the cursor to the next cell that needs an entry, and AppleWorks will enter what you just typed in its cell. After typing the last entry, hit Return.

Formats. Use the Value command (OA-V) to set a standard *Value format* of *Dollars* with zero decimal places. Use OA-L and *Block* to reformat the cells in columns C and D (rows 27 through 51) for Percent with one decimal place.

Right-align the labels in rows 24 and 25. Now press OA-S (AppleWorks' Save command) to store all your work on disk.

ENTERING FORMULAS

Formulas perform your calculations. First read how the formula works; then place the cursor on the cell receiving the formula. Move the cursor to the cell locations shown in the formula, and type everything else.

When the formula's complete, compare each character on your screen with the way it appears here. If everything agrees, press Return. If something's amiss, press Escape and start again.

Each SUM formula (B13, B20, B49, and D49) includes the empty cell above the list of amounts and the dashed line below the list. That way, if you later insert rows for items not listed here, AppleWorks will adjust the formula to add the new entries. ►

Ad #16-01

Factory Fresh Apples

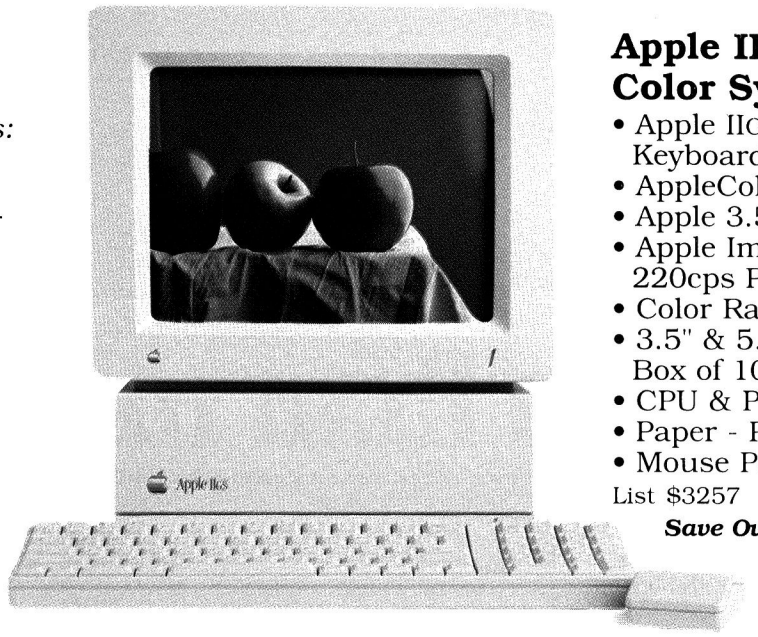
CDA's Affordable Apple IIGS System

Complete system includes:

- Apple IIGS 1 Meg CPU w/Keyboard & Mouse
- Magnavox RGB Monitor
- SystemGate 3.5" Drive
- Olympia NP-30 Printer w/cable
- 10-3.5" Diskettes
- Paper - Pkg. of 500
- Dust Covers for CPU & Printer
- Mouse Pad

List $2234 **CDA $1699**

Save Over $850 Pkg #8916



Apple IIGS Color System

- Apple IIGS 1 Meg CPU w/ Keyboard & Mouse
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Apple 3.5" & 5.25" Drives
- Apple ImageWriter II 220cps Printer w/cable
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes - Box of 10 each
- CPU & Printer Dust Covers
- Paper - Pkg. of 500
- Mouse Pad

List $3257 **CDA $2399**

Save Over$850 Pkg #8920

Apple Computers

Apple IIGS w/ 1 Meg	$ 895
Apple IIc Plus	$ 499

Monitors

Apple Color RGB	$ 465
Apple Color Composite IIe	$ 339
Apple Color Composite IIc	$ 312
Apple Monochrome	$ 135
Magnavox RGB/Comp.	$ 299

Floppy & Hard Drives

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	$ 349
Apple 3.5 UniDisk IIe/IIc	$ 319
UniDisk 3.5 Controller	$ 59
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 259
Apple 5.25 Controller	$ 59
Applied 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 118
Applied Vulcan HD/20	$ 529
Applied Vulcan HD/40	$ 689
Applied Vulcan HD/100	$1299
CMS 20 Meg w/SCSI	$ 579
CMS 30 Meg w/SCSI	$ 659
CMS 43 Meg w/SCSI	$ 786
CMS 60 Meg w/SCSI	$ 839

Printers

ImageWriter II w/Cable	$ 459
Olympia NP-30 w/Cable	$ 289
Epson LX-810	$ 209

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial	$ 109
Orange Grappler 9 Pin	$ 79
Orange ProGrappler	$ 82
Thirdware Fingerprint GSI Plus	$ 95

Modems

Applied DataLink 1200	$ 135
Applied DataLink 2400	$ 175
Practical 1200 SA Mini	$ 85
Practical 2400 SA	$ 185
Modem Cable	$ 19

PC Transporter

PC Transporter 768K	$ 389
IIGS Installation Kit	$ 45
IIe Installation Kit	$ 39
Single 360K Drive	$ 219
Dual 360K Drive	$ 329

Memory Upgrades

We sell only pure Applied Engineering Memory Cards. Complete with 5 year warranty.

GS-RAM ØK	$ 89
GS-RAM 256K	$ 129
GS-RAM 512K	$ 169
GS-RAM 1 Meg	$ 249
GS-RAM 1.5 Meg	$ 319
GS-RAM Ultra 256K	$ 179
GS-RAM Ultra 512K	$ 209
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg	$ 289
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Meg	$ 439
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$ 289
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg	$ 439
RamKeeper	$ 142
RamKeeper Slot Mover	$ 32
RamWorks III 256K	$ 159
RamFactor 256K	$ 189
RamFactor 512K	$ 229
RamFactor 1 Meg	$ 299
Applied Ingenuity Ext.80 Column Card w/64K IIe	$ 49

Chip Sets

Upgrade your Apple or Applied Engineering IIe, IIc or IIGS memory card.

256K Chip Set 120ns	$ 49
256K Chip Set for RamPak & GS-Ram Ultra	$ 59
1Mb Chip Set GS-Ram+	$ 129

Digitizers & Scanners

ComputerEyes IIGS	$ 209
ComputerEyes IIe	$ 109
ThunderScan	$ 179

Sound & Music

Apple MIDI Interface	$ 79
Applied Sonic Blaster	$ 99
Applied Audio Animator	$ 179
Applied Phasor	$ 132
Altech 1x3 MIDI Interface	$ 79
Bose Pro Roommate Speakers	$ 289

Power/Surge Protection

Curtis 6 outlet Surge Protector	$ 29
Applied Heavy Duty Power Supply for IIe/II+	$ 59
Kensington Sys. Saver IIe	$ 68
Kensington Sys. Saver GS	$ 77
APC 330W UPS Batt B/U	$ 295

Input Devices and Joysticks

Apple IIc Mouse	$ 79
Apple IIe Mouse w/Card	$ 119
CH Mach II Joystick	$ 29
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 36
CH Flight Stick	$ 48

Time & Accelerators

TransWarp GS-7.0 MHz	$ 299
TransWarp Accelerator	$ 175
SMT No Slot Clock	$ 39

US/Canada Call Toll Free 1-800-526-5313

30-Day Customer Satisfaction Period
If you're not 100% satisfied simply return the purchased goods within 30 days of receipt for a quick, courteous refund (software, media, internal components and shipping charges excluded).

Service and Support
CDA offers a full 90 day warranty. **Apple Computers** - CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period Apple items must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.
Tech-support: Mon-Fri 9am-4pm, (201)832-5004.

Shipping Information and Policies
Shipping Charges - UPS Ground, add 3% ($3.50 min); UPS Blue 2-day service, add 5% ($5.50 min.); Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% ($6.50 min); APO/FPO shipping, add 8% ($8.50 min). Foreign orders ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info. Payment via Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima welcome. Personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No CODs please.

All prices subject to change. Apple, IIGS, & ImageWriter are registered trademarks and UniDisk is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CDA computer sales

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Mailorder Exclusively Since 1980

Outside US/NJ 201-832-9004
CDA Computer Sales, 1 CDA Plaza
Rt 513 Califon, NJ 07830
Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Sat. 9am-5pm EST
Customer Service (201) 832-9007
Fax# (201) 832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall- GO CDA

Ad #16-01

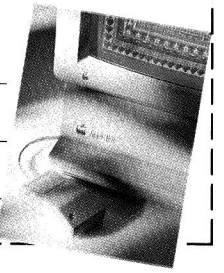
Yes! **Please send me CDA's Free Catalog**

featuring a complete line of Apple Systems, Hardware, Software and Accessories.

Name_____

Address_____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____



Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

FORMULA 1: TOTAL INCOME

Formula 1 adds each source of income (B4 through B11) to produce total income in B13.

Cell location: B13

Formula: @SUM(B12.B3)

Before continuing, protect Formula 1 against change: Leave the cursor on B13, press OA-L, and hit Return. Type **PN** (for *Protection Nothing*). As you create other formulas, protect each one the same way.

FORMULA 2: TOTAL TAXES

Formula 2 adds each type of tax (B16 through B18) to produce total taxes in B20.

Cell location: B20

Formula: @SUM(B19.B15)

FORMULA 3: AFTER-TAX INCOME

Formula 3 subtracts total taxes (B20) from total income (B13) to produce after-tax income in B22.

Cell location: B22

Formula: +B13−B20

FORMULA 4: TOTAL LIVING EXPENSES

Formula 4 adds the list of living expenses (B27 through B47) to produce total living expenses in B49.

Cell location: B49

Formula: @SUM(B48.B26)

Formula 4 can add the percentages in columns C and D, so copy it: With the cursor on B49, press OA-C, and hit Return twice. Move the cursor to C49, type a period, move the cursor to D49, and hit Return again. Both cell references are relative, so type **R** twice.

Okay, so there's a dollar sign in percentage cells C49 and D59. That's because copying the formula copied its standard dollar format, too. To correct matters, place the cursor on C49 and press OA-L.

Type **B**, move the cursor to D49, and hit Return twice. Type **P1** (for *Percent 1 decimal*) and hit Return again.

FORMULA 5: SAVINGS

Formula 5 subtracts total living expenses (B49) from after-tax income (B22) to produce the money available for savings and investments in B51.

Cell location: B51

Formula: +B22−B49

FORMULA 6: PERCENTAGE OF INCOME

Formula 6 divides rent or mortgage payments (B27) by after-tax income (B22) to show it as a percentage of after-tax income in C27.

Cell location: C27

Formula: +B27/B22

Now copy Formula 6 down the column: Leave the cursor on C27, press OA-C, and hit Return twice.

Move the cursor to C28, type a period, move the cursor to C47, and hit Return again. To tell AppleWorks that the first cell reference is relative and the second is absolute (no change), type **R** and press Return.

Copy Formula 6 again: With the cursor on C27, press OA-C and hit Return twice. Move the cursor to C51 and hit Return again. Type **R** and press Return.

Figure 1. Compare your expenses.

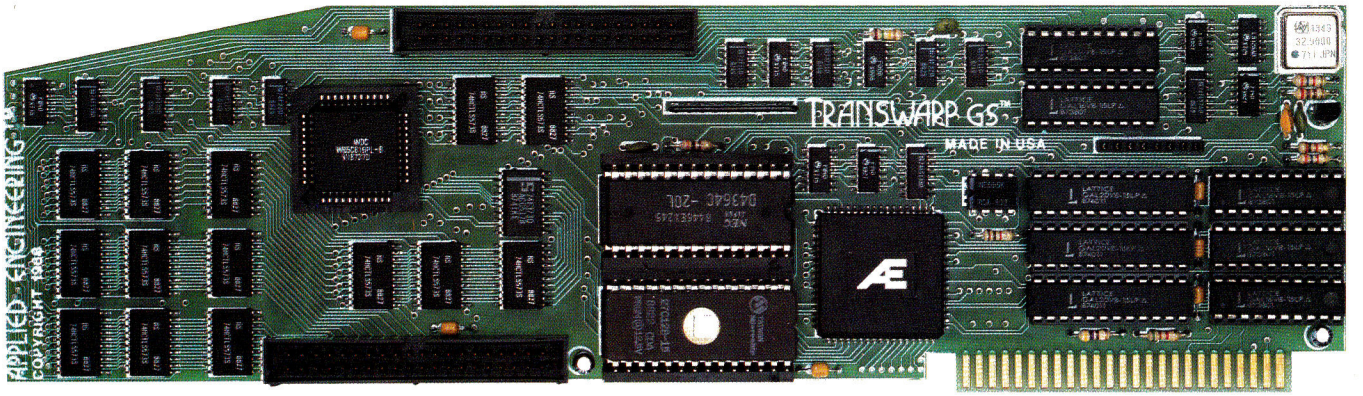
	A	B	C	D
1		LIVING EXPENSE ANALYSIS		
2				
3	ANNUAL INCOME:			
4	Earner #1 gross wages or salary	$42,000		
5	Earner #2 gross wages or salary	$33,500		
6	Commissions and bonus	$0		
7	Dividends and interest	$123		
8	Child support and alimony	$0		
9	Social security, annuities, pensions	$0		
10	Rents, royalties, fees	$234		
11	Other income	$0		
12		---		
13	Total Income	$75,857 [1]		
14				
15	ANNUAL TAXES:			
16	Income taxes	$15,300		
17	Social Security contributions	$3,456		
18	Property taxes	$4,567		
19		---		
20	Total Taxes	$23,323 [2]		
21				
22	AFTER-TAX INCOME	$52,534 [3]		
23				
24			% of After-Tax Income	National Average
25				
26	ANNUAL LIVING EXPENSES:			
27	Rent or mortgage payments	$8,800	16.8% [6]	13.4%
28	Utilities and phone	$2,500	4.8%	4.3%
29	Food	$7,824	14.9%	12.0%
30	Meals out	$4,370	8.3%	5.0%
31	Clothing	$3,950	7.5%	4.7%
32	Personal grooming	$425	.8%	1.4%
33	Transportation	$1,250	2.4%	3.3%
34	Car loan payments	$3,248	6.2%	3.1%
35	Car repairs	$230	.4%	1.7%
36	Car insurance premiums	$812	1.5%	.4%
37	Medical & dental services (unreimbursed)	$750	1.4%	9.8%
38	Medication (unreimbursed)	$125	.2%	1.0%
39	Health insurance premiums	$899	1.7%	.8%
40	Life and disability insurance premiums	$1,250	2.4%	1.2%
41	Financial and legal services	$525	1.0%	4.9%
42	Recreation, entertainment, vacation	$5,200	9.9%	6.3%
43	Credit card interest	$0	0.0%	3.0%
44	Furniture and other durable goods	$3,270	6.2%	4.5%
45	Household maintenance	$1,800	3.4%	2.6%
46	Tuition and day care	$0	0.0%	1.5%
47	Other expenses	$3,500	6.7%	10.0%
48		---	---	---
49	Total Living Expenses	$50,728 [4]	96.6%	94.9%
50				
51	AVAILABLE FOR SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS	$1,806 [5]	3.4%	5.1%
52				

PRINTING THE SPREADSHEET

LIVING is 73 characters wide and prints at the standard 10 characters to the inch. Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. To position it properly on the page, set these margins: Type **LM** and press Return. Type **.4** and hit Return again.

Now type **RM** and press Return. Type **3** and hit Return again. And finally, type **TM**, press Return, type **.5**, and hit Return again. All other print settings remain at AppleWorks standards. Press OA-S to store the margin settings on disk and return the spreadsheet to the screen.

Now turn on your printer and get ready to ►



Fan mail GS

"TransWarp GS has performed flawlessly ... I've become addicted to computing at warp speed ... once you get a taste, you'll wonder how you ever got anything accomplished with your IIGS lumbering along at an unaccelerated pace ... it's an improvement you're going to appreciate every time you place your fingers on the keyboard."

— Owen Linzmayer, Technical Editor, A+

"I'm stunned ... bordering on speechless. I used to dread waiting and waiting to run GS/OS. I don't anymore. TransWarp GS breathes new life into my computer. Thanks AE, you guys are in a class by yourselves."

— Joe Kohn, The Source

"Once I started using the original TransWarp in my old IIe, I found I couldn't do without it, TransWarp GS promises to be equally indispensable."

— Lafe Low, Review Editor, Incider

"This is the card you want. Sell whatever secondary peripherals you must in order to get a TransWarp GS plugged in."

— Joe Abernathy, Houston, TX

"Together with my RamKeeper, you have given me a color Mac at one-third the price. Thanks."

— Richard Artz, Ft. Collins, CO

"I have conducted some recent tests which indicate that the "little" IIGS (with TransWarp GS) outperforms the MacSE. Your engineering department should take a bow."

— George Dombrowski, Jr., Chicago, IL

"TransWarp GS will be the best $400 you ever spent."

— Dan Muse, Editor in Chief, Incider

"WOW WOW WOW! I am completely blown away with how fast it goes. Unbelievable."

— Dean Esmay, A2-Central

"TransWarp GS is by far the best money I've spent on my GS since purchasing my DataLink. Hats off to everyone at AE for another great product!"

— Greg Dacosta, GEnie

TransWarp GS is rapidly changing the way people use the Apple IIGS. Join the thousands of TransWarp GS owners who've discovered computing at Warp Speed. For more than nine years, Applied Engineering has led the way with proven, reliable products for the Apple II line. We plan to keep it that way. Thanks for the vote of confidence, folks.

TransWarp GS Accelerator $399

Order today!

To order or for more information on TransWarp GS, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of the respective holders.

RibbonLand

THE BEST FOR "MUCH" LE$$

1-800-221-4892

PA *HOTLINE* 215-524-9760

RIBBON SPECIALS

Apple IW I & II	2.50
Apple IW I & II(EchoData Brand)	4.00
Apple IW II 4-Color	5.75
Apple IW LQ	12.00
Apple IW LQ 4-Color	16.50
Epson LQ500/800/850	3.50
Epson LQ1000/1050	3.75
Epson LX80/86/90/Homewriter 10	2.25
Epson MX,FX,RX 80/85	2.50
Epson MX,FX,RX 100/185/286	3.75
Okidata 120/182/192	3.00
Okidata 82/83/92/93	2.00
Pan.KX-P 1080/1090/1091/1092	3.25
Pan.1080/1090 With Inking Button	4.75
Pan.KX-P 1181/1191	4.25
Pan.KX-P 1124	5.25
Star NX1000	4.00
Star NX1000 4-Color	8.00

"WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE IN THIS ISSUE FOR RIBBONS LISTED ABOVE"*

*Subject to verification • Ribbons above are Black unless noted • • 9 Different Colors Available for Most Ribbon Types, Add $1.00 Each •

RIBBONS ARE SOLD IN QUANTITIES OF 6/PACK

DISK SPECIALS

5.25" DS/DD(10/BX W/Labels & Sleeves)*	25¢EA
3.5" DS/DD(50/BX)	65¢EA

*Supplies are limited • 5.25" Disks are sold in quantities of 100 Disks •

ACCESSORY SPECIALS*

NetWorx™ Surge/RFI...**8.95** 6-Outlet Surge.. **9.95**
NetWorx™ AB,ABC,ABab SwitchBoxes/Low as **14.95**
SUP-R-LIFE™ Imagewriter Dedicated Re-Inker..**39.95**
• *Supplies are Limited •

MAKE YOUR OWN T-SHIRTS

T-Shirt Ribbons

Apple IW I & II Single Color	5.63
Apple IW II 4-Color	10.29
Epson LQ500/510/800/850/MX80	5.63

• 4 Colors: Red, Blue, Yellow, & Black • Other Models Available •

T-Shirt Paper

Print 'N Wear(For Non-Laser Printers)10 sheets/Pk. **8.95**

T-Shirt Pens

Broad Tip Marker Sets(For Filling In)	13.00
Fine Line Marker Sets(For Enhancing)	11.00

• Sets Include 5 Color Markers: Red, Blue, Green, Orange, & Yellow •

GREETING CARDS

Bright Paper & Print Shop Envelopes

Paper(100 sheets/pk-Choice of 7 colors)	4.95
Rainbow Bright Pack(600 Sheets/Pk)	27.00
Print Shop Size Envelopes(50/Pk)	4.50

• Colors: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Gold, Hot Pink, & White •
• Rainbow Bright Pack includes 100 of each color except White •

Pastel Paper & Print Shop Envelopes

Paper(100 sheets/pk-Choice of 6 colors)	4.45
Rainbow Pastel Pack(600 Sheets/Pk)	24.00
Print Shop Size Envelopes(50/Pk)	4.50

• Colors: Pink, Baby Blue, Lt. Green, Canary, Ivory, & Lilac •
• Rainbow Pastel Pack includes 100 of each color •

BANNERS

Banner Paper & Mailing/Storage Tubes

Paper(45 ft. Roll-Pin Feed w/o Cross Perfs)	8.95
Banner Tubes(Clear Plastic-5/Pk)	4.95

• Colors: Pink, Baby Blue, Lt. Green, Canary, Gold, Green Bar, & White •
• Designs: Christmas, Halloween, Party, Congratulations, & Birthday •

CERTIFICATES/RESUMÈS

Parchment Paper & Envelopes

Paper(100 sheets/pk-Choice of 4 colors)	8.95
Print Shop Size Envelopes(50/Pk)	4.95
#10 Business Size Envelopes(50/Pk)	7.95
Certificate Size Envelopes(25/Pk)	7.95

• Colors: Ivory, Grey, Tan, & Gold •

MISC. ACCESSORIES

3.5" or 5.25" Disk Drive Cleaning Kits	2.99
Continuous Disk Labels(100/Pk)5.25" or 3.5"...	3.99
Continuous Computer Paper(1000 Sheets/Ctn)*	9.99
Disk Notcher(5.25")	4.20
Mouse Pad - Blue or Grey (9"x 8")	4.20
Print Head Cleaning Kits	7.77

*Additional $4.00 Shipping Charge on this Item

Order Your FREE 20 Page Full Color RibbonLand Specialty Catalog Today!

S & H • UPS Ground-$4/Order • US Mail-$6/Order • Others Call •
Terms • MasterCard, Visa, (Amex Add 5%) • School PO's Accepted •

RibbonLand • PO Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

Figure 2. Labels, lines, and practice entries.

```
                         A                    B          C          D
 1|                              LIVING EXPENSE ANALYSIS
 2|=============================================================================
 3|ANNUAL INCOME:
 4|  Earner #1 gross wages or salary                42000
 5|  Earner #2 gross wages or salary                33500
 6|  Commissions and bonus                              0
 7|  Dividends and interest                           123
 8|  Child support and alimony                          0
 9|  Social security, annuities, pensions               0
10|  Rents, royalties, fees                           234
11|  Other income                                       0
12|                                               --------
13|   Total Income
14|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
15|ANNUAL TAXES:
16|  Income taxes                                   15300
17|  Social Security contributions                   3456
18|  Property taxes                                  4567
19|                                               --------
20|   Total Taxes
21|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
22|AFTER-TAX INCOME
23|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
24|                                                  % of After-National
25|                                                  Tax Income Average
26|ANNUAL LIVING EXPENSES:                           ----------------------
27|  Rent or mortgage payments                  8800                    .134
28|  Utilities and phone                        2500                    .043
29|  Food                                       7824                     .12
30|  Meals out                                  4370                     .05
31|  Clothing                                   3950                    .047
32|  Personal grooming                           425                    .014
33|  Transportation                             1250                    .033
34|  Car loan payments                          3248                    .031
35|  Car repairs                                 230                    .017
36|  Car insurance premiums                      812                    .004
37|  Medical & dental services (unreimbursed)   750                    .098
38|  Medication (unreimbursed)                  125                     .01
39|  Health insurance premiums                  899                    .008
40|  Life and disability insurance premiums     1250                   .012
41|  Financial and legal services               525                    .049
42|  Recreation, entertainment, vacation        5200                   .063
43|  Credit card interest                          0                    .03
44|  Furniture and other durable goods          3270                   .045
45|  Household maintenance                      1800                   .026
46|  Tuition and day care                          0                    .015
47|  Other expenses                             3500                     .1
48|                                           --------                 -----
49|   Total Living Expenses
50|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
51|AVAILABLE FOR SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS                                 .051
52|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

print. Press OA-P to bring up the Print screen. Press Return to confirm your printer (or type a printer number, then Return). Type today's date and hit Return twice (the second time to confirm one copy). The printer whirs and here's your spreadsheet.

COMING RIGHT UP

Our next two columns will deal with something on everyone's mind this time of year—income taxes. I'll take you through a new 1989 version of last year's income-tax template, including how to calculate Alternate Minimum Tax (AMT).

A word to the wise: If you haven't upgraded to AppleWorks 3.0 yet, now is a good time to do it. The new features are great. Maybe more of an incentive is that I'll be speaking 3.0 language starting next month. Working with an earlier AppleWorks version could be a problem, so get crackin'.□

RUTH K. WITKIN IS THE AUTHOR OF THE POPULAR TEMPLATE/HANDBOOK SERIES *SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS* (*INCIDER*, IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH), *THE BEST BOOK OF APPLEWORKS* (HOWARD W. SAMS & CO.), AND *PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH APPLEWORKS* (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card.

Send your kids on a cross-country tour for under $50.

Now your children can travel and learn about America without ever leaving the house! This exciting program takes children on a series of entertaining and educational trips while a state-of-the-art quiz editor lets them create questions and answers about everything from Alaskan Polar Bears to Washington Apples!

The quiz editor creates almost limitless possibilities for fresh challenges! Children learn about states, their capitals, history and geography while developing creativity, confidence and cognitive growth.

One hundred colorful screens and a large wall map add to the excitement—and best of all—parents have fun with it, too!

For Children Ages 8+ **$49.95**

- Apple II Series with at least 128K (or 64K with 2 disk drives)
- IBM PC-DOS and MS-DOS compatibles with at least 256K
- Apple Macintosh with at least 512K

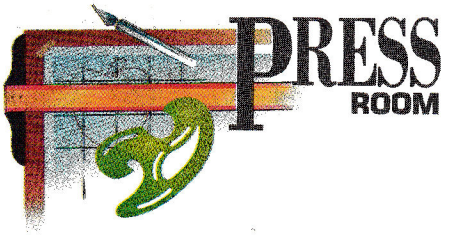
Available at leading software dealers coast-to-coast

Compu-Teach

C H I L D R E N ' S S O F T W A R E™

For information about Compu-Teach software, ask your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-44-TEACH

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.



CALLING CARD

Begin 1990 on an entrepreneurial note—get your name in print with Publish It! and customized business cards.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

INSTEAD OF RESOLVING TO LOSE weight (again) this year, why not make a New Year's pact that's guaranteed to succeed? Spend just a few hours with **Publish It! 2** and create a custom calling card.

CARDS FOR ALL REASONS

You don't have to be a whiz-kid entrepreneur to benefit from so-called business cards. Even if you're seventysomething, these 3½-by-2-inch cards are an inexpensive, convenient way to make all kinds of contacts—for your sports club, senior association, or investment group, for instance.

While you're at it, create a batch of more-or-less generic cards, carry a few in your wallet or purse, and hand them out to new friends and acquaintances. You won't have to interrupt conversation to write down your name, address, and phone number, and the folks you're talking to won't have to decipher your hurried scrawl on that used table napkin!

Truth is, if you're like Dennis Krill—an Apple IIc user and architectural designer from Bellefonte, Pennsylvania, and the creator of this month's template—you're probably involved in *lots* of activities and need a different card for each of the many "hats" you wear.

Krill's calling-card template lets you fit ten cards on a single 8½-by-11-inch page. You can create ten copies of a single design—or as many as ten *different* designs—all on one print master.

LINE IT UP

Amazingly, this template is composed of just nine straight lines and is a snap to create. Start up Publish It! and work in *Size to Fit* mode: Press Open apple-4 or pull down the Special menu. Overall, this project is compatible with any version of Publish It!; certain optional procedures may not be available, however, if you're using the program's original version.

Click on the line tool in the Publish It! tool box. Pull down the Objects menu and select *Set Line Weight*. Click on the radio button corresponding to the narrowest line thickness. (It may be selected already by default.)

Pull down the Objects menu again. This time select *Set Pen Pattern*. Click on the first pattern in the second row. Drawing with striped patterns, such as this one, creates dashed lines you can use later as cutting guides for separating your printed business cards.

With the line tool, draw six horizontal lines anywhere on the page. Remove the selection handles from the last line drawn by clicking off to its side. Now pull down the Objects menu and click on *Set Pen Pattern*. Select the last pattern in the second row. Draw three vertical ►

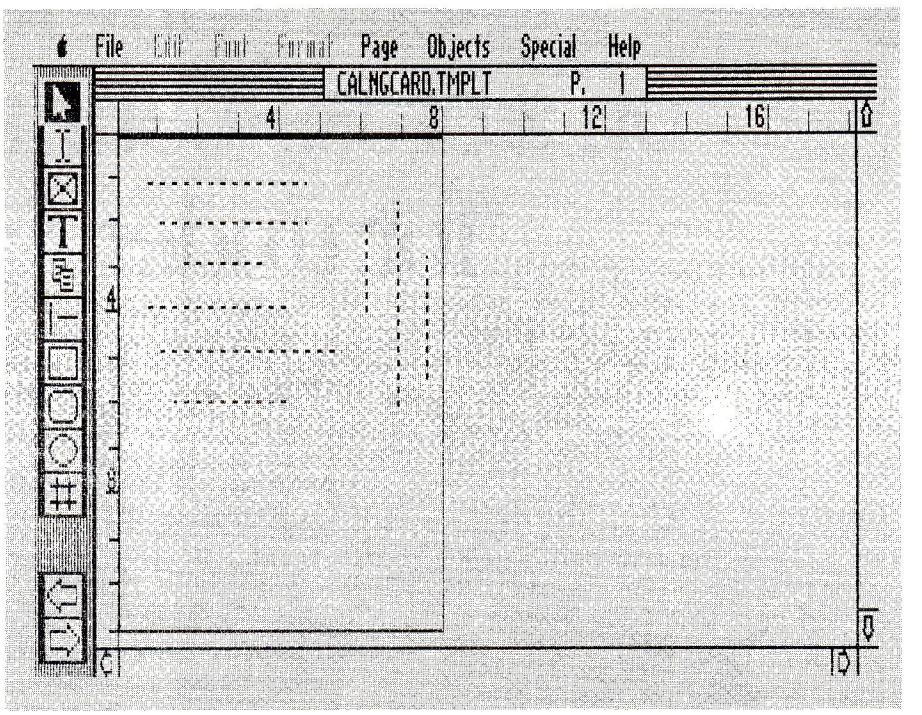
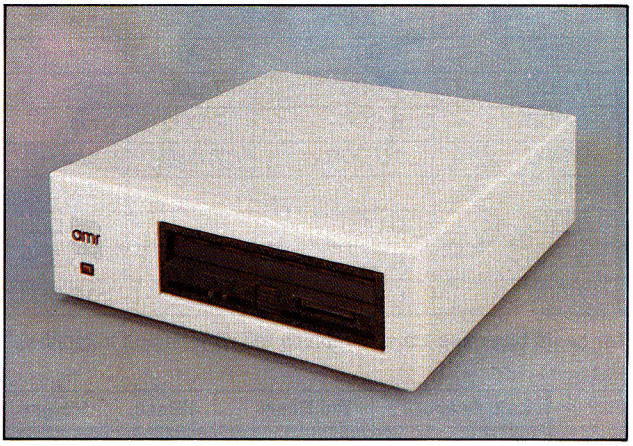


Figure 1. Nine lines for creating template.

AMERICAN MICRO RESEARCH
YOUR SOURCE FOR STORAGE DEVICES

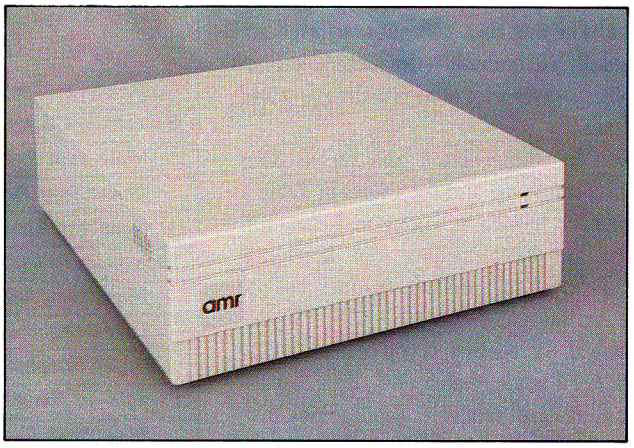


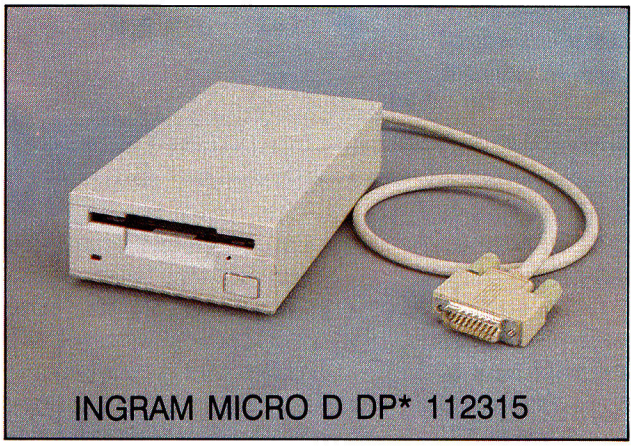
AMR 45MB REMOVABLE HARD DISK

- **Unlimited Storage**—just pop out one cartridge and plug in another; never fill up your hard disk again! Put business on one cartridge, education and games on another!
- **Incredibly Compatible**—works with an Apple IIe, IIGS, and Mac, works great with accelerator chips and boards, as well as cache cards!
- **Amazing as a Backup**—if you have a fixed hard drive use the removable as a backup, (instead of a tape backup), if your fixed hard drive breaks down you still have a fully functional removable hard drive!

MORE ON THE 45MB REMOVABLE

- **Inexpensive Expansion**—for about a hundred dollars buy another 44 megabyte cartridge. That's a little over two dollars per megabyte! Unbeatable!!!
- **Fantastic Features**—extremely fast 25ms access time, option of Apple SCSI or AMR SCSI cards, daisychainable with another removable hard drive or SCSI drives; built in termination switch; future 90meg cartridges planned; security feature of removing a data cartridge and locking it away.
- **Everything Included**—removable hard drive unit; SCSI card (specify type); cables; one 44 megabyte data cartridge; software; instructions and warranty.





FIXED HARD DRIVES

- External SCSI Hard Drives for the IIe, IIGS and Mac
- High speed and dependable 20, 30, 45, 60MB Models
- 1 year warranty

3½" FLOPPY DRIVES

- 800K daisychainable drive
- Compatible with IIe, IIc+, IIGS, Macintosh, PC Transporter and Laser 128EX
- 1 year Warranty

Serious and Loyal in our Support for the Apple II, we are the first company to offer a 44 meg removable for the IIe and IIGS.

For more information contact your local dealer or for a dealer nearest you contact:

AMERICAN MICRO RESEARCH
13505 Yorba Avenue, Unit A; Chino, CA 91710
Tel: 714/590-3900 Fax: 714/590-3643

Apple IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

Supporting Apple II for Business, Home and Education since 1982.

lines anywhere on the page. Your creation may look somewhat disjointed, like the one in **Figure 1**.

GET IT TOGETHER

To bring order to this seeming chaos, choose the pointer and click on the topmost horizontal line. If your aim is true, a selection handle appears at either end of the line. If you're having trouble selecting the line in *Size to Fit* mode, switch to *Show Half Size* or *Show Full Size* mode by pulling down the Special menu or pressing Open apple-3 or Open apple-1, respectively.

With the line selected, press Open apple-M or pull down the Objects menu and choose *Show Specifications*. At the dialog, enter the precise values for horizontal line 1 listed in **Table 1**. Press Return or click on the OK button. The line sizes and positions itself automatically. No question—this method of placing objects saves a lot of mouse dragging and eyestrain.

Select horizontal line 2 and use its *Show Specifications* dialog and the values in **Table 1** to size it and move it into position. Repeat this process for the remaining four horizontal lines. Proceed in the same manner for the three vertical lines.

That's all there is to it! If you're not working in *Size to Fit* mode, switch now. Your easy-as-pie calling-card template should look like **Figure 2**. Pull down the File menu (or press Open apple-A), and save this basic layout as **CALNGCARD.TMPLT**, or some other meaningful name.

CHOICES, CHOICES

The sky's the limit when it comes to designing your business card. Thanks to Publish It!'s free-form flexibility, you can place rules, pattern-filled shapes, text areas, or illustrations nearly anywhere within each card's boundaries.

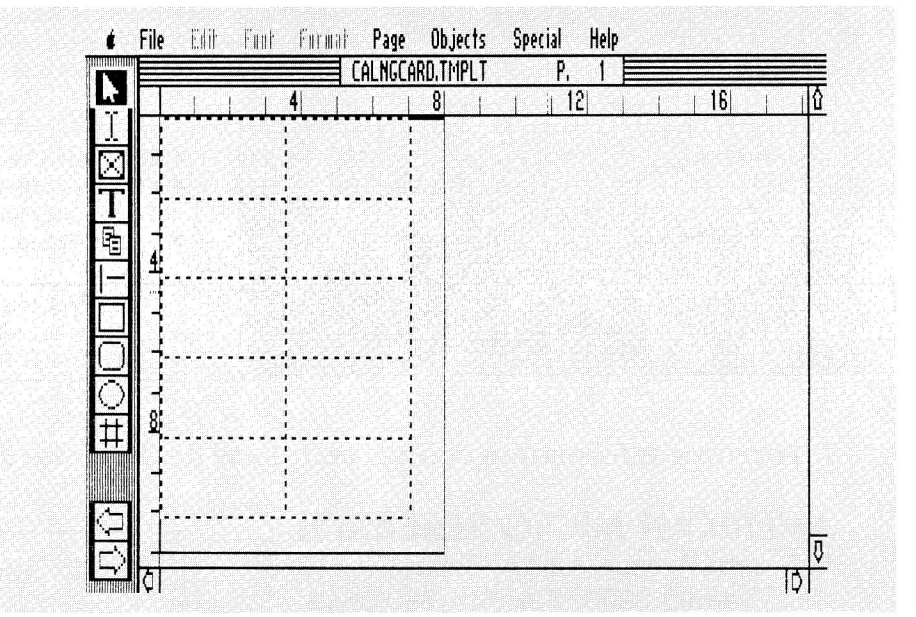
With upgraded versions of Publish It! you can directly import Print Shop graphics, hundreds of which are available at virtually no cost in the public domain. (See "Free for All," Field Trip, November 1989, p. 106, and "In Search of Software Treasures," June 1989, p. 47.) Moreover, with these newer versions you can enlarge or reduce illustrations until you've achieved the desired effect. Refer to **Figure 3** for four suggested layouts with completed examples created by our template designer, Dennis Krill. **Table 2** contains the

Objects	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height
Horizontal Lines				
1	0.000	0.000	7.000	n/a
2	0.000	2.000	7.000	n/a
3	0.000	4.000	7.000	n/a
4	0.000	6.000	7.000	n/a
5	0.000	8.000	7.000	n/a
6	0.000	10.000	7.000	n/a
Vertical Lines				
1	0.000	0.000	n/a	10.000
2	3.500	0.000	n/a	10.000
3	7.000	0.000	n/a	10.000

Table 1. Specifications for basic business-card template (all dimensions in inches).

Objects	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height
Sample 1: *Lighting Theatrics Associates*				
Main Text Area	1.119	0.202	2.241	1.704
Other Text Area	0.206	1.425	0.813	0.481
Graphics Area	0.202	0.184	0.815	1.184
Sample 2: *Click-Click-Click*				
Main Text Area	0.113	2.851	3.223	1.073
Other Text Area	0.095	2.111	1.351	0.629
Graphics Area	1.515	2.111	1.833	0.629
Sample 3: *Al Delah*				
Main Text Area	0.869	4.251	1.741	1.519
Left Graphics Area	0.220	4.250	0.500	1.500
Right Graphics Area	2.756	4.250	0.500	1.500
Sample 4: *Tim E. Gate*				
Main Text Area	0.129	6.147	3.277	1.777

Table 2. Specifications for sample business-card designs (all dimensions in inches).

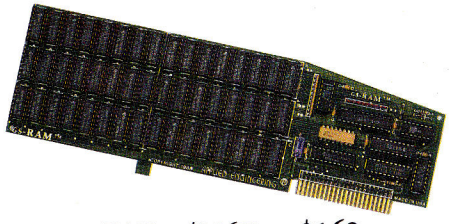


► **Figure 2.** Basic business-card template.

Three ways to grow a IIGS.

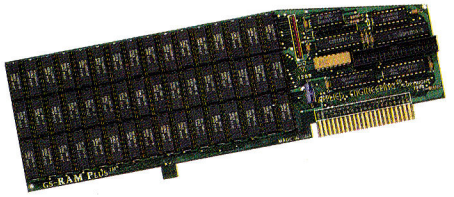
Applied Engineering makes three different memory cards for the IIGS because every IIGS owner is different. Each card was designed to suit specific needs:

1. **GS-RAM.™** Start with as little as 256K of memory and grow in affordable 256K increments to 1.5 MEG (an amount that once sounded large, but is now considered a moderate amount of memory expansion.) Incorporates 256K x 1 chips.



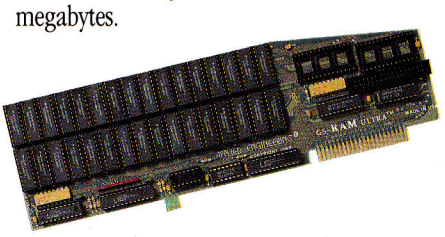
GS-RAM w/256K	**$169**
1 MEG	**$319**
1.5 MEG	**$419**

2. **GS-RAM Plus.™** Expands from 1 to 6 MEG in 1 MEG increments. Originally designed for power-users requiring a great deal of internal memory, this card has recently found favor with many moderate users. MEG-sized jumps in memory have now become practical for many users because of the enormous memory requirements of today's software titles. Incorporates 1 MEG x 1 chips.



GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	**$379**
2 MEG	**$579**
3-6 MEG	**CALL**

3. **GS-RAM Ultra.™** AE's newest memory card incorporates a new chip - the 256K x 4, which has four times the density of 256K x 1 chips. GS-RAM Ultra offers incremental expansion like the GS-RAM and ultimate size like the GS-RAM Plus. It's expandable from 256K to 4 MEG in 256K increments, so you can start small and still grow to a massive 4 megabytes.



GS-RAM Ultra 256K	**$229**
512K	**$279**
768K-4 MEG	**CALL**

We've also added ROM sockets to the GS-RAM Ultra. ROM sockets allow hardware-based applications to be loaded permanently into EPROMs...an increasingly important feature when applications become available from Applied Engineering and others.

Consider your needs.

Need a moderate amount of memory? **GS-RAM** lets you start small and takes you up to 1.5 MEG. Need lots of memory right away? **GS-RAM Plus** is your best bet. Want to start small and leave open the possibility of a huge internal memory? **GS-RAM Ultra** is your card. And our **GS Expander™** piggyback card adds up to 2 MEG to any of the three cards. Call AE for prices.

Talk to us.

Your decision should be based on anticipated maximum memory need and growth path. Initially, it's less expensive to add 256K than 1 MEG, but buying a MEG at a time could save you money over the long haul. Call us. We'll be happy to discuss your particular applications.

DMA compatibility.

All three of our GS memory cards are fully DMA compatible (and they're the ONLY large-format cards that are), so they not only run all GS software, they also support *current and future* DMA peripherals.

Installation couldn't be easier, the cards just plug in. And all three cards feature Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, along with our 5-year warranty, our 15-day money-back guarantee* and our American-made pride.

Still more:

Each of our GS memory cards comes with many other exclusive features, *disk caching* that tremendously speeds up many programs, including AppleWorks, by virtually eliminating disk access. Our *diagnostic utility* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips. And our *AppleWorks enhancement* package dramatically increases AppleWorks' word processor lines (from 7,250 to 22,500), database records (from 6,350 to 22,500), clipboard capacity (from 255 lines to 2,042) and more.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

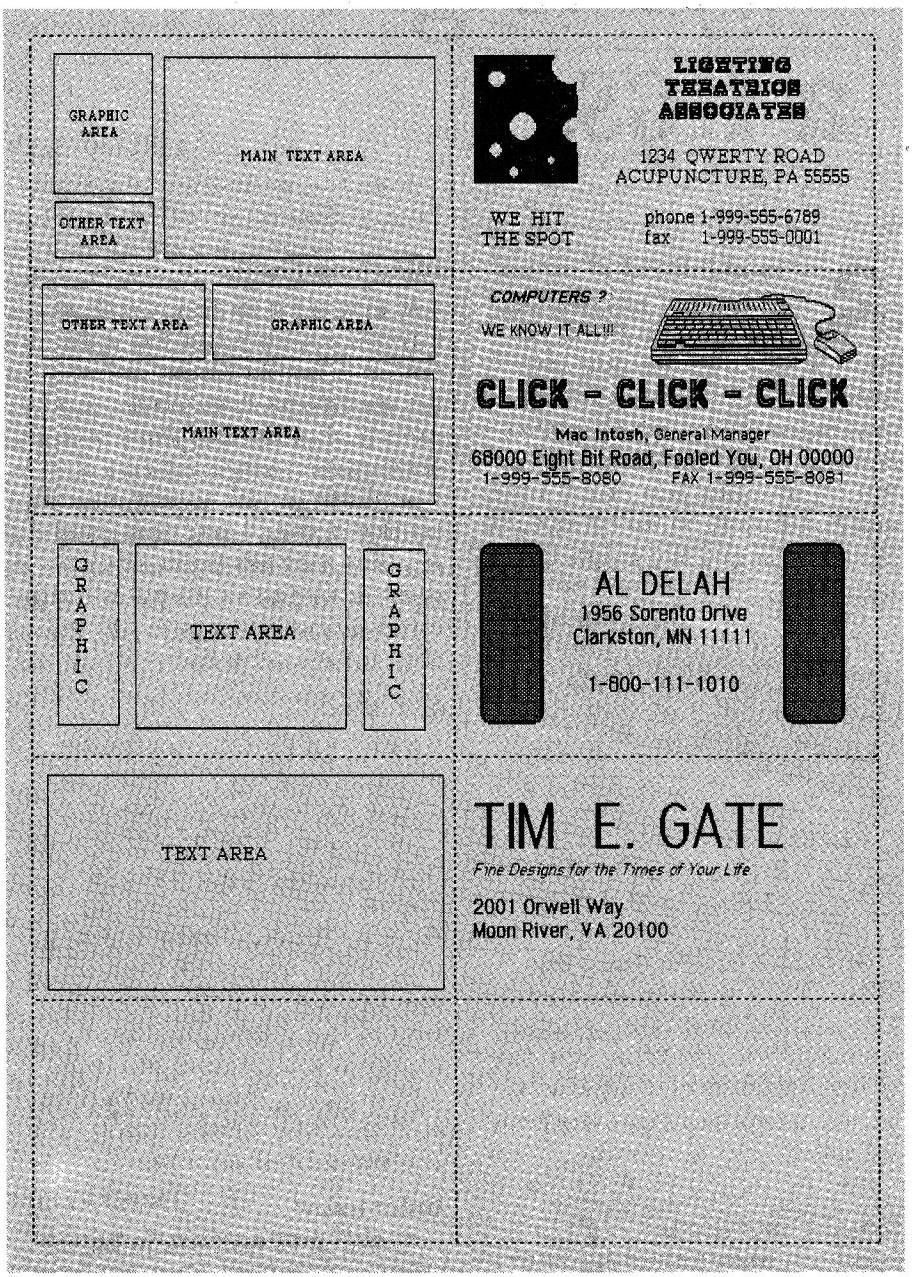


Figure 3. Sample business-card designs.

specifications for the objects in the suggested layouts.

Notice that these examples accommodate the "who, what, where trio," as Krill calls these vital pieces of information. Perhaps more importantly, each offers the visual impact that's crucial to good design. As Krill asserts, "Receivers of cards see hundreds of them every year.... An elegant layout or a catchy graphic can influence a reply.

"My architectural work requires that several design options be offered to clients," Krill adds, "so I try to provide card variations for the business-card purchaser. Once a design is selected, we go back into the file and copy the choice to the other fields."

DUPLICATING EFFORTS

One you've created your final design in one prototype card area, use the pointer to select objects and copy/paste them to the remaining nine card areas on the page. Begin with illustrations and graphics elements—rules and shaded rectangles, for instance. Select an object with the pointer. Press Open apple-C to "copy" a picture of the object into your Apple's memory. Then press Open apple-V to paste a duplicate on screen. Drag the copy into place in the second business-card area. Press Open apple-C and Open apple-V, then drag the next copy onto the third "card," and so on.

Now copy text areas. Initially the copies are devoid of text, but we'll correct this situation shortly. First select the text area. Press Open apple-C, then Open apple-V. Drag the text area into place on card 2. Continue pasting copies of the text area (Open apple-V) onto the remaining business cards.

To transfer the text to these now-empty text areas, scroll back to card 1, place the I-beam within the text area and drag it across all text. Here you have two options: Press Open apple-E, or pull down the Edit menu and choose *Select All*. Either action selects a range of text and inversely highlights it.

Press Open apple-C. Move the I-beam to the empty text area on card 2. Press Open apple-V, and the text should flow into place. Sure beats typing, huh? Now insert the I-beam into card 2 and press Open Apple-V. Continue with this procedure until the text areas on all ten business cards are filled appropriately with information.

Unfortunately, pasting text this way sometimes disrupts formatting options, such as centering, which you may have defined on your prototype card. To correct situations like these, select the text, pull down the Format menu, and reaffirm your choices in the *Justification* dialog.

A LITTLE BACKGROUND

Design options for business or calling cards abound. "Maps (created with Apple's **MousePaint** or another paint program) can add an extra dimension to common name/address/phone-number cards," Dennis Krill suggests. "A simple map background with cleverly placed text can help others find your place of business."

Ralph Tolbert, an Apple IIGS user and computer teacher at Niles (Ohio) High School, notes that "using **ThunderScan**, your supply of DHR (double-high-resolution) graphics is unlimited. For our school newspaper we scan original cartoon sketches of students, teachers, and sports players."

Another Tolbert technique is digitization of the high school's logo; he alters the shading of the black-and-white scan via ThunderScan software filters, then imports the logo into Publish It! and overlays the graphic with copy contained in a transparent text area. ►

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

6 YEARS OF SERVICE

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

FAX NUMBER 614-927-0052

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	10.95
Adventure Const.	9.95
Airheart	9.95
Algeblaster +	28.95
Aliens	9.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Ancient Art of War	29.95
Anc't Art of War @ Sea	29.95
Animate	49.95
Appleworks	179.95
Appleworks IIGS	199.95
ASC II Express	69.95
Assembly Lines Book	13.95
Auto Duel	24.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Back to Basics	154.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Balance of Power	22.95
Balance of Power 1990	32.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bard's Tale	14.95
Bard's Tale II or III	31.95
Batman	20.95
Battle Chess	34.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49
Beagle Graphics	35.95
Beagle Write Fonts	25.95
Beagle Write	47.95
Beagle Write GS	57.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Beyond Zork	10.95
Blackjack Academy	27.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Body Transparent	27.95
Bubble Bobble	24.95
Bubble Ghost	21.95
Bus.works Bundle	279.95
Bus.works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Calendar Crafter	34.95
California Games	13.95
Car Builder	30.95
Carmen Sandiego Europe	29.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	29.95
Carmen Sandiego Time	29.95
Carmen Sandiego World	25.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Basketball	9.95
Chshp. Football	10.95
Chshp. Wrestling	13.95
Charley Brown ABC	20.95
Charley Brown 123	20.95
Chart'n Graph Tlbx.	27.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Children's Publishing	36.95
Choplifter	6.95
Classmates	29.95
Clip Art Vol. 1, 2 or 3	13.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	9.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Concentration	9.95
Copy II +	24.95
Create a Calendar	19.49
Create w/Garfield	20.95
Create w/Gar. Del.	27.95
Crossword Magic	31.49
Crystal Quest	34.95
Curse of Azure Bonds	34.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
DB Master	159.95
Deathlord	10.95
Death Sword	20.95
Defender of the Crown	30.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	64.95
Deluxe Write IIGS	55.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Your Home	52.95
Design Your Interior	52.95
Design Your Landscape	52.95
Design Your Train	39.95
Destroyer	13.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dinosaur Days	27.95
Dive Bomber	13.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Draw Plus IIGS	45.95
Dungeon Master	26.95
Early Games	18.95
Easy As ABC	18.95
Easy Drive	55.95
Easy Link	78.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	14.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	35.95
Family Feud	9.95
Family Roots	169.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	36.95
First Letters & Words	34.95
Flight Sim II	31.95
4th & Inches	31.95
Fraction Factory	8.95
Fraction Fever	7.95
Fraction Fuel-Up	23.95
Game Show	27.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	28.95
Geometry	53.95
GEOS	48.95
GEO Publish	64.95
Gertrude's Secrets	25.49
Ghostbusters	9.95
Grade Buster	64.95
Grammar Gremlins	32.95
Grammar Examiner	23.95
Graphic Exchange	34.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Hardball	9.95
Heavy Barrel	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	9.95
Hobbit	24.95
Homeworker	41.95
Home Video Pro	34.95
Hunt For Red Oct.	27.95
Ikari Warrior	10.95
Incredible Lab	35.95
Invisible Tricks	27.95
Infiltrator	19.95
Jeopardy I or II	9.95
Jet	25.95
Jigsaw	27.95
Karateka	6.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
Kings Quest (Each)	30.95
Labels Labels	28.95
Last Ninja	13.95
Leather Goddess	9.95
Legacy of Ancients	10.95
Leisure Larry I	24.95
Leisure Larry II	30.95
Locksmith	38.49
Lode Runner	6.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	22.95
Marble Madness	10.95
Master Type	26.95
Math & Me	20.95
Math Blaster +	28.95
Math Blaster Mystery	28.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Mavis Beacon	28.95
Mean 18	29.95
Megaworks	49.95
Memory Castle	35.95
Merlin	44.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Pro	69.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Type	29.95
Might & Magic I or II	34.95
Millionaire II	37.49
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Missing Links	35.95
Monsters & Make Believe	27.95
Mixed-up Mother Goose	18.95
Mouse Talk	68.95
MouseWrite	99.95
Music Construction	10.95
Music Studio	45.95
NBA Basketball	27.95
Newsroom	24.95
Number Farm	23.95
On Balance	37.95
100,000 Pyramid	9.95
Once Upon A Time	27.95
Oregon Trail	27.95
One-On-One	9.95
Pac Man	9.95
Paintworks + /Clip	32.95
Paint Write Draw	89.95
Paintworks Gold	45.95
Paperboy	29.95
Personal Newsletter	39.95
PFS: File & Report	64.95
PFS: Graph	64.95
PFS: Workmates	124.95
PFS: Write	64.95
Piece of Cake Math	8.95
Picture Manager	27.95
Pinball Construction	9.95
Pirates	29.95
Platoon	24.95
Police Quest I or II	31.49
Pond	35.95
Pool Of Radiance	31.95
Principal's Assistant	44.95
Print Magic	25.95
Printmaster Plus	27.95
Print Quick	34.95
Print Shop	29.95
Print Shop GS	37.95
Print Shop Companion	23.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1, 2, 3	15.95
Print Shop Lovers	28.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	22.95
Print Shop Holiday	15.95
Print Shop Party	22.95
Program Writer	32.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish-It 2.0	84.95
Publish It Fonts 1 or 2	24.95
Publish-It 4 In 1	79.95
Quicken	41.95
Pow! Zap! Kerplunk	29.95
Rampage	24.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	29.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Reading I or II	27.95
Reading & Me	29.95
Reading & Me Talking	29.95
Report Card II	42.95
Report Works	49.95
Robo Cop	24.95
Rocky's Boots	30.95
Roger Rabbit	24.95
Run Your Own Train	27.95
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	27.95
Science Tool Kit	49.95
Sc. Tool Kit Module	27.95
Scrabble	27.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	87.95
Serve & Volley	27.95
Shanghai	10.95
Show Off	38.95
Sideways	42.95
Silent Service	14.95
Ski Crazed	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	54.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Space Quest I, II	30.95
Space Quest III	38.95
Speed Reader II	29.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It +	29.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	20.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
Basic	29.95
Basket Bounce	29.95
BOP	23.95
Drawing	29.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95
Music	29.95
Numbers	23.95
Opposites	23.95
Parts of Speech	29.95
Printer	29.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	29.95
Shapes	23.95
Spellgrabber	29.95
Talking Opposite	29.95
Talking Shapes	29.95
Talking Alphabet	29.95
Town Builder	29.95
Typing	29.95
Word Problems	29.95
Street Sport Baseball	13.95
St. Sport Basketball	13.95
St. Sport Football	13.95
Strike Fleet	10.95
Sub Battle	13.95
Sum. Games I, II	13.95
Super Huey	7.95
Sword of Sodan	34.95
Take 1 Deluxe	36.95
Teddy Barrel of Fun	27.95
Terrapin Logo +	79.95
Test Drive	22.95
Test Drive II	29.95
The Games Summer	34.95
The Games Winter	34.95
Thexder	22.49
Think Quick	29.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Thunder Chopper	20.95
Tic Tac Show	27.95
Timeout Desktools I	28.45
Timeout Desktools II	28.45
Timeout Filemaster	28.45
Timeout Graph	49.95
Timeout Macrotools I	14.95
Timeout Macrotools II	14.95
Timeout Powerpack	28.45
Timeout Quick Spell	37.95
Timeout Report Writer	49.95
Timeout Sidespread	28.45
Timeout Spreadtools	34.45
Timeout Superfonts	37.95
Timeout Telecomm	37.95
Timeout Thesaurus	28.45
Timeout Ultramacros	34.45
Times of Lore	27.95
TML Basic	84.95
TML Pascal	84.95
Tomahawk	24.95
Top Draw	62.95
Tournament Bridge	34.95
Tower Myraglen	36.95
Triple-Dump	24.49
2400 A.D.	20.95
Type!	18.95
Typing Tutor IV	27.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
Ultima Trilogy	35.95
VCR Companion	31.95
Vegas Craps	27.95
Vegas Gambler	27.95
Victory Road	24.95
Wasteland	10.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.49
Welcome	63.95
Wheel of Fortune I or II	9.95
Wilderness	20.95
Will Maker	35.95
Win Lose or Draw	9.95
Windwalker	27.95
Wings of Fury	21.95
Winter Games	13.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry 1 or 5	30.95
Wizardry Trilogy	34.95
Word Attack +	28.95
Word Attack French	29.95
Word Attack Spanish	29.95
Word Bench	98.95
Word Master	25.95
Word Perfect	94.95
Word Perfect GS	94.95
World Games	13.95
Writer Rabbit	29.95
Zany Golf	27.95
Zork Zero	34.95
COMPUTERS	
Laser 128 EX	439.95
PC Transporter	409.95
DISK DRIVES/CONTROLLERS	
American 5¼ II + IIE	124.95
American 5¼ IIC IIGS	139.95
American 5¼ UNI	149.95
American 3½ 800K	209.95
Applied Eng 5¼	124.95
Laser 5¼	88.95
Laser 3½ 800K	184.95
American Controller	46.95
Laser Controller	48.95
FANS	
Conserver IIGS	91.95
Juice Box IIGS	37.95
System Saver	61.95
System Saver IIGS	72.95
HARD DRIVES	
Apld Ingenuity 20 Meg	445.95
Apld Ingenuity 40 Meg	595.95
Vulcan 20 Meg	488.95
Vulcan 40 Meg	628.95
JOY STICKS	
Flight Stick	49.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	33.95
Mach II 2 Button	26.95
Mach III 3 Button	34.95
Mach IV	62.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Mirage	37.95
MEMORY CARDS	
80/64K IIE	39.95
GS-RAM 256K	138.95
GS-RAM 512K	194.95
GS-RAM 1 Meg	298.95
GS-Ram 1½ Meg	408.95
GS-RAM + 1 Meg	324.95
RamFactor 256K	198.95
RamFactor 512K	254.95
RamFactor 1 Meg	364.95
Ram Keeper	138.95
Ram Works 64K	138.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	218.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	324.95
MODEMS	
Datalink 2400	184.85
Epic 2400	184.95
Promodem 2400A	129.95
MOUSE	
Apple Mouse IIE	128.95
Laser Mouse IIC	49.95
Roller Mouse	129.95
PRINTER CARDS	
Fingerprint GSI	99.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Grappler Pro	79.95
Grappler Plus	69.95
Grappler Serial	63.95
Grappler C	84.95
Hot Link	57.95
Print-It	122.95
Printer Pro	41.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Super Serial	69.95
HARDWARE	
Audio Animator	195.95
Battery IIGS	14.95
Computer Eyes	114.95
Echo II C	129.95
Echo II B	99.95
Enhancement Kit	64.95
Essential Data Dup 4 +	64.95
No Slot Clock	38.95
Power Supply IIE	64.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Surge Protector	9.95
Thunderscan	158.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp	138.95
Transwarp GS	289.95
Zip Chip (4 mhz)	128.95
Zip Chip (8 mhz)	174.95
PRINTERS	
Citizen 120-D	159.95
Star NX-1000	188.95
Star NX-1000 R	247.95
Printer Stand	9.95
PRINTER RIBBONS (call)	
Imagewriter Black	2.95
Imagewriter Color	3.49
Imagewriter II Color	8.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
50 E. Mill, Pataskala, OH 43062

1-614-927-9555
OR TOLL FREE
1-800-999-6868

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured, Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00 MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 6% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

CREATE CUSTOM PATTERNS

Luckily you don't have to use accessory programs or extra hardware to flex your design muscles. Here's a simple method for creating custom patterns with Publish It! alone.

Onto a business-card area on the template you just created, rubber-band (press the mouse button and drag) a rectangle, round rectangle, or circle with the appropriate shape tool. Pull down the Special menu and select *Define Pattern*. At the dialog, select the rightmost pattern displayed. In the enlarged "sketchpad" area, click each black pixel "off" to erase it, creating a blank 8-by-8-pixel canvas in the process.

Now click pixels "on" to create a custom design or logo. **Figure 4** shows a pattern composed of uppercase *F*s. You can construct any letter of the alphabet—or any small symbol or icon—just as easily. And editing is a breeze: Erase unwanted pixels by clicking on them. When you've finished your pattern, click on the OK button or press Return.

Select the shape you drew previously on your business card, pull down the Objects

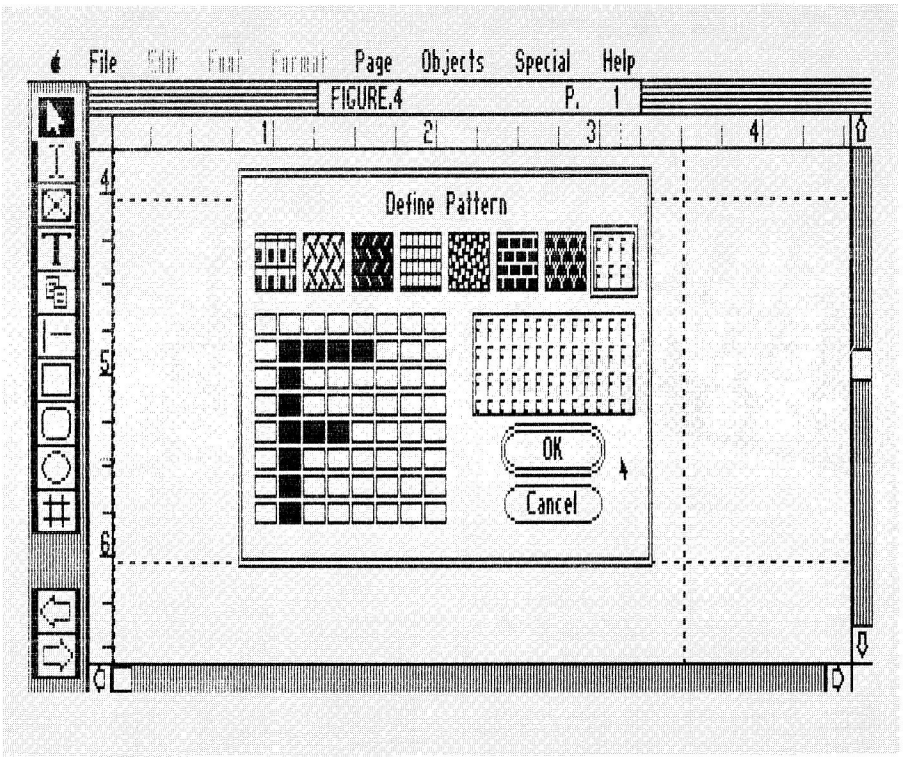


Figure 4. Creating custom background pattern.

Now for GS/OS System 5

EASYDRIVE.
THE EASY HARD-DISK MANAGER.

So, your going to buy a hard-disk. The storage capacity is great, and it's easy to use, once you've got it going. But how will you keep it organized, launch an application, or use directories and subdirectories? It can be tedious, frustrating work.

We have the answer. EasyDrive, the top selling software interface for the hard-disk. EasyDrive is **super user friendly.**

EasyDrive automatically installs your programs so that you can choose the applications you want from the EasyDrive menu. Running, removing, backing up, restoring, indexing, copying, moving files, and dozens of other functions are performed on screen. You select the commands. EasyDrive does the work.

EasyDrive comes with full documentation, ProDOS hand book, and is ProDOS 8, 16, and GS/OS compatible. We're continually updating EasyDrive with new, exciting features to keep pace with your changing needs. Watch for updates!

EasyDrive $69.95

a product of Q Labs 313/331-0941

Available from: Quality Computers 1-800-443-6697
Also available from: Roger Coats, Silicon Express, N.A.U.G. or your favorite dealer

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.

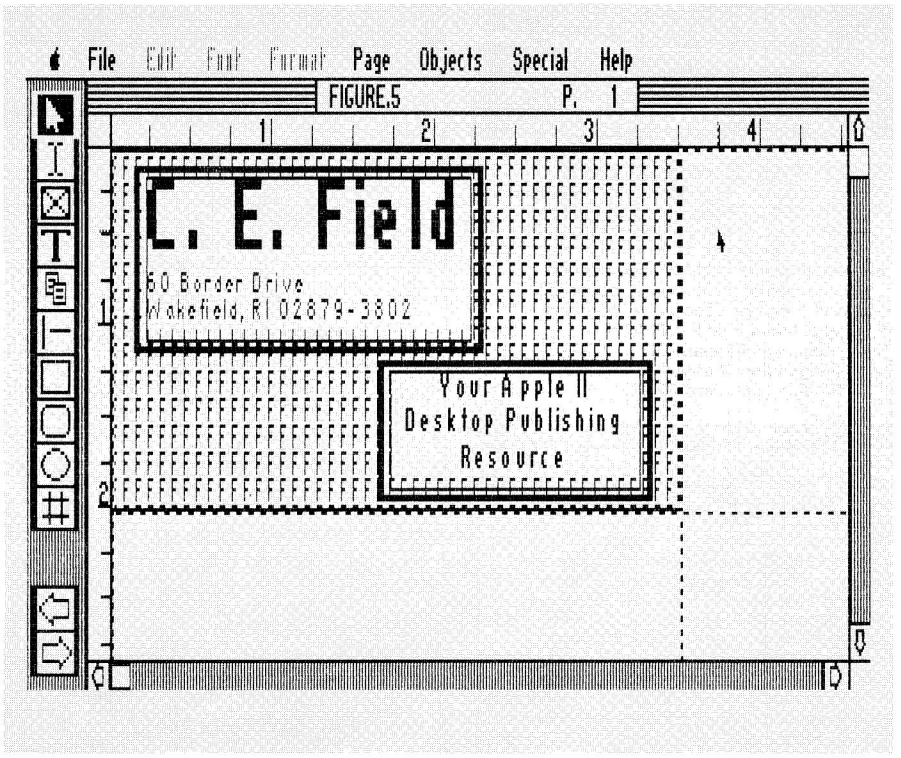


Figure 5. Sample business card with custom background pattern.

menu, and choose *Set Fill Pattern*. Select the design you created; it's in the lower right-hand corner. Click on *OK*. The shape on your business card—or in any publication you're designing—fills with the new, tailor-made pattern.

ON THE BORDERLINE

With the text tool, overlay one or more text areas onto the pattern-filled shape. Place the I-beam into these text areas, and type business or club information. Place a border around the text area by pressing Open apple-M and clicking on the *Frame Border* radio button.

To adjust the thickness of the border and the offset (the margin between the border and the text), pull down the Page menu and select *Frame Borders*. At the dialog, select the line thickness and the amount of offset you want. See **Figure 5** for a hypothetical layout using my custom pattern with bordered text areas superimposed on it.

Whoa! Before you get carried away trying out these ideas, remember to save your designs frequently. Use a filename that differs from ►

Now for AppleWorks 3.0!

REPAIRWORKS. DON'T LOSE DATA WITHOUT IT.

In a perfect world a program like RepairWorks wouldn't be necessary. Unfortunately the world isn't perfect and for those who have peered tearfully into a monitor filled with the dying gasps of their precious work, it can almost seem cruel. But, don't despair! RepairWorks can soften the blow of cruel fate when it involves your AppleWorks files.

RepairWorks examines your AppleWorks files and surgically removes the offending problems, reducing or eliminating the need to recreate your work.

"When my AppleWorks crashed, I was looking at hours of rebuilding time. RepairWorks turned my hours into minutes. Thank you RepairWorks."

Bruce Bauslaugh, Vero Beach, FL

"I wish RepairWorks had been around a few years ago when I was writing my very first feature for inCider."

Lafe Low, inCider Magazine

RepairWorks $39.95

a product of Q Labs 313/331-0941

Available from: Quality Computers 1-800-443-6697

Also available from: Roger Coats, Silicon Express, N.A.U.G. or your favorite dealer

inCider Magazine EDITORS' CHOICE OCTOBER 1989

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.

NEW!
LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!
UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

GS RAM UPGRADES

AI 4 MEG GS RAM BOARD. DMA compatible. Expands IIgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1MEG .. $199
AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board. DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1MEG . $279
Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes ..... Call
256K RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty $49
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 100ns 5 Yr Wty $139
TRANSWARP GS by Applied Engineering. $319

SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For IIgs

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair! These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose.
FREE Demo Program $129

AE RAM BOARDS

RAMWORKS III w/256K $149
RAMFACTOR w/256K $199
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Super Expander E for U.S. & European IIe. **Licensed by Applied Engineering.** A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/OK $59
Above **w/256K** $108
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call
Super Expander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 10652K, & allows instant module switching. w/OK $69
Above **w/256K** $118
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call

QUIET COOLING FANS

SuperFan II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets.... $27
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount $24

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc

Numeric data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe $34
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc $39

APPLE II Plus OWNERS

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace! Plusworks 2 will configure your A.W. startup & program diskette to run on your computer. Not a preboot, a one time configure package. (Requires 80 Col, 64K, & Shift Key Mod) $35
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K $34
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible . $64
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD. $24
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible ... $48
Shift Key Modification $7
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up $12

NO SLOT CLOCK IIe/IIc

Fits underneath your CD or CF ROM. Appleworks compatible. Free software..... $39

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! $35
Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems **and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs** $48
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10' $11
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10' $11
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10' $11

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs. $44
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required. $35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pascal Comp.. $34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick $24
5 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power! . $49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV $15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer $49

DISK DRIVES!

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe $119
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIgs $119
Disk Drive H/H Daisy Chainable for IIgs .. $149
Disk Controller Board II+/IIe/IIgs $34
DISK DRIVE 3.5" Full GS compatible ..... Call

VULCAN HARD DRIVE by A.E.

20 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs $515
40 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs $675
100 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs ..... Call

GAMEPORT SWITCHBOX

Switch between mouse & joystick or any two gameport peripherals. Free master cable .. $29

APPLETALK CONNECTION!

Localtalk Replacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable..... $29

COPY II PLUS

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.
8.4 w/5¼ diskette $15
8.4 w/5¼ & 3½ diskettes..... $25

APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!

COMPLETE PACKAGE:
Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette, sample templates, & A.W. manual.
Not upgradable by Claris.
Appleworks Version 1.2 Package $59
Appleworks Version 1.3 Package $79

5 YEAR WTY PC BOARDS/2 YEAR WTY ALL OTHERS
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOG
ADD $3 SHIP/C.O.D. OKAY/VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE

PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081
4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m-6 p.m. P.S.T.

PRESS ROOM

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Publish It! 2
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9200
$129.95

ThunderScan
Thunderware
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581
$219

your original basic template's. You don't want to destroy it inadvertently.

ROLL THE PRESSES

Use Publish It!'s double-strike printing mode, a fresh ribbon, and good-quality paper to create a proof of your business-card layout. Set it aside for a few hours before final editing. Make necessary adjustments on screen, save the edited file, and print a final copy.

Take this master printout to your local copy center, and reproduce the original on plain or colored card stock using black or colored toner. Expect to pay about 15 cents for each sheet of card stock or about one and one-half cents for each business or calling card.

You may want to ask the copy shop to cut large batches of cards for you. For small press runs, however, you'd be wiser to invest in an inexpensive paper cutter and cut the cards yourself. Besides, you'll soon discover that a paper cutter, like a mouse, is an indispensable desktop-publishing tool.

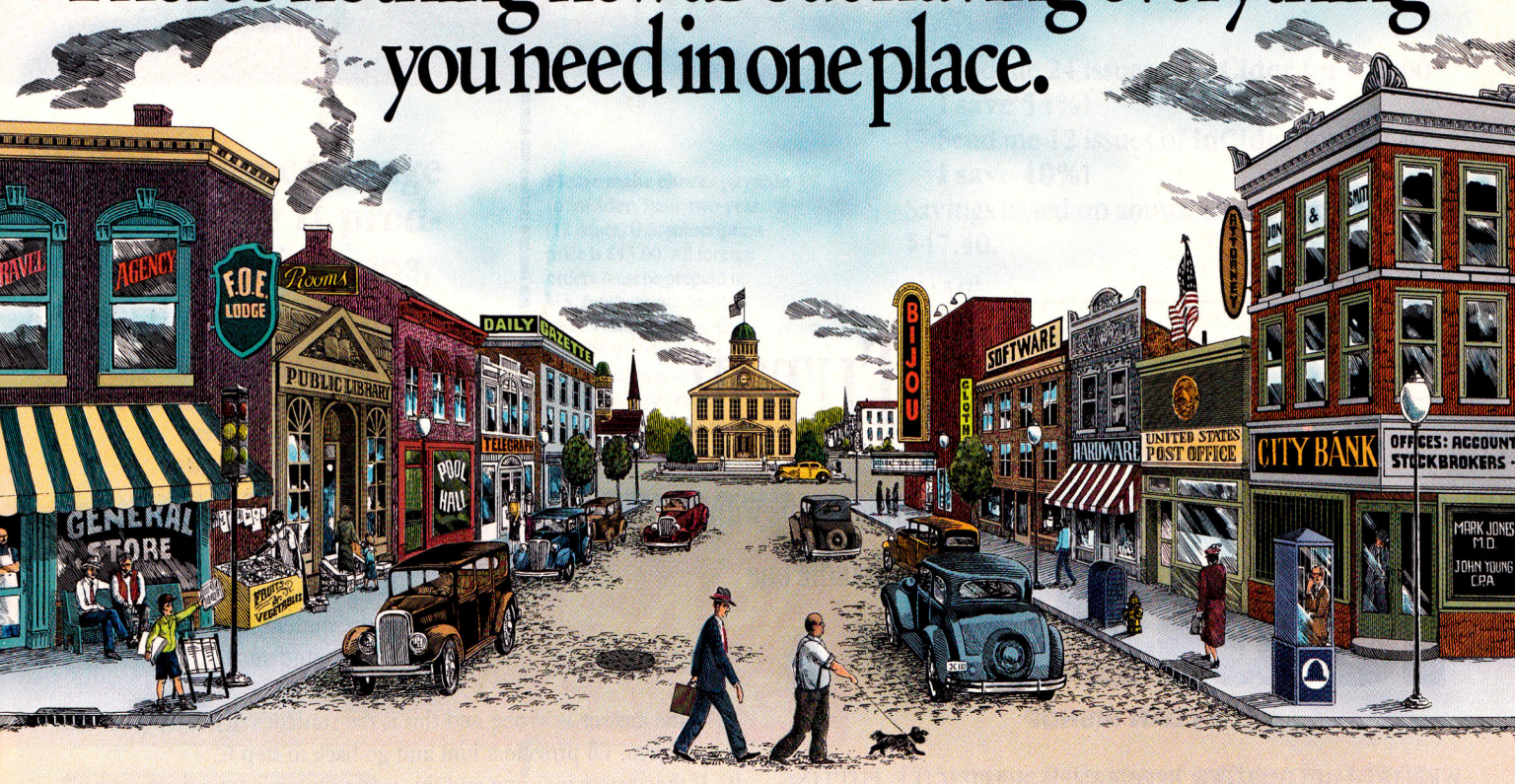
HAVE APPLE, WILL PUBLISH

Calling cards represent one traditional approach to promoting business, but they can be equally useful for spreading the word about clubs and organizations. Next time you meet a potential client or prospective club member, get your two cents' worth in—for less than a penny and a half!□

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

There's nothing new about having everything you need in one place.

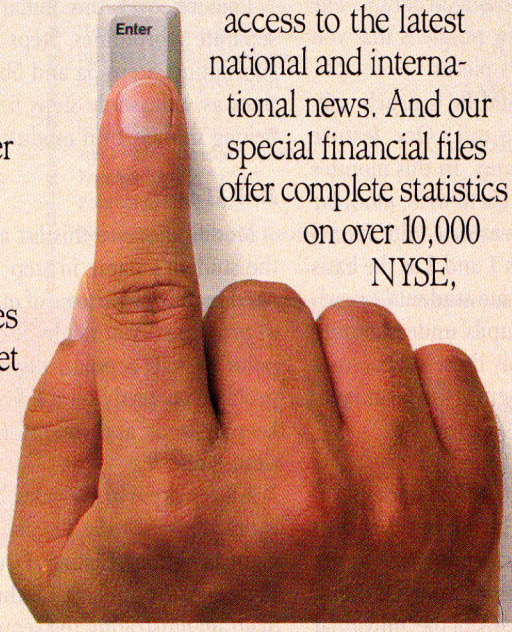


With CompuServe, it's all at your fingertips.

When you become a member of CompuServe, you join a vital, active community of over 500,000 friends and neighbors from all over the world.

Small-town friendly. We keep in touch with electronic mail and faxes, and by posting messages on our bulletin boards. We even meet in forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software, and to get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support. And that's one of the best things about small towns: people helping people.

Big-city opportunities. But we can also shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores, and take advantage of a world-class library. We have access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities.



We can even trade online with our local discount brokers.

And, just for fun . . . We've also got games — everything from trivia to TV-style game shows with live entertainment to interactive space and fantasy adventures.

We've got airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights online. We even have listings from over 35,000 hotels.

It's not hard to get here. To get to CompuServe, all you need is a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a $25.00 Usage Credit. In most places you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

TEACHER'S TUTOR

Writing a well-designed program begins with a series of subroutines that handle one specific task at a time.

By DAN BISHOP

WRITING A COMPUTER PROGRAM IS A LOT LIKE PUTTING together a jigsaw puzzle. First you break down every task you want the computer to perform into several smaller tasks; then, when you've identified and written all the pieces (*subroutines* in BASIC), you must still put them together to form the complete, functioning program. The advantage of programming over arranging a jigsaw puzzle is that you can control the shapes and sizes of your program's pieces.

Each section, or subroutine, in a program should be a nearly self-contained module that accomplishes one specific task. One feature common to most well-designed programs is *modularity*. In this month's column, I'll show you how important—and easy—it is to write modular programs. You can use the example I've chosen—a basic educational program—in a variety of applications. Use **Listings 1** and **2** as the basis for programs that test math or English skills; evaluate students' knowledge of astronomy, history, or chemistry; or check pupils' understanding of concepts such as auto mechanics or welding. Only those subroutines that deal with the specific subject material of the program will be unique.

DESIGNING THE PROGRAM

Suppose you've decided to write a program to tutor students in calculating simple geometric areas and volumes. Having decided *what* you want the program to do, you now need to determine *how* to get the program to do it. One easy approach is to imagine yourself doing the same tasks you want the program to perform. Think of the individual events and steps, and write them down in the order in which they occur.

For example, your list might look like the following:

1. Student arrives at my desk.
2. I greet the student.
3. I ask the student if he/she wants to work an area or a volume problem, or let me decide.
4. The student answers my question.
5. Depending on the student's answer, I:
   a. make up an area problem
   b. make up a volume problem
   c. toss a coin, and then do either 5a or 5b
6. Present the problem to the student.
7. Obtain the student's answer.
8. Evaluate the answer and either:
   a. praise the student for a correct answer
   b. inform the student that the answer is wrong
9. If the answer is wrong and this is the student's first attempt at this problem, I'll provide a hint and go back to step 6.
10. If the answer is wrong and this is the student's second attempt, I'll show the student the solution to the problem.
11. Now I'll go back to step 3.

Looking over this initial list reveals specific tasks that belong in separate subroutines. Steps 3 and 4 look like a menu (choice selection) subroutine. Steps 5a and 5b are likely candidates for separate subroutines as well, while steps 6 through 10 are clearly defined tasks that belong in their own modules.

MAP IT OUT

Modifications to this list also come to mind. You might want to get the student's name in step 2 along with the greeting. In step 3, you need to offer the choice of quitting the program, and add step 5d, "End of program." You might also want to keep score. You could give a full point or half a point, depending on whether the student solves the problem correctly on the first or second try. This requires some bookkeeping steps, and you must add a scoreboard-display module between steps 8 and 9.

A list, written in everyday English and describing the program's steps, is called *pseudo code*. The list above is a pseudo-code description of the main program (**Listing 1**) used with this article. The accompanying **Figure** is a flowchart of this program and serves as a roadmap or diagram illustrating the sequence of steps outlined in the pseudo code. The flowchart can reveal problems in a program's logic more readily than pseudo code and aid in devising solutions to those problems.

ADDING MENU ITEMS

Listing 1 contains references to ten subroutines. If you run **Listing 1** by itself, the program will crash, because it can't execute any GOSUB commands. This program is completely generic, however, for any ►

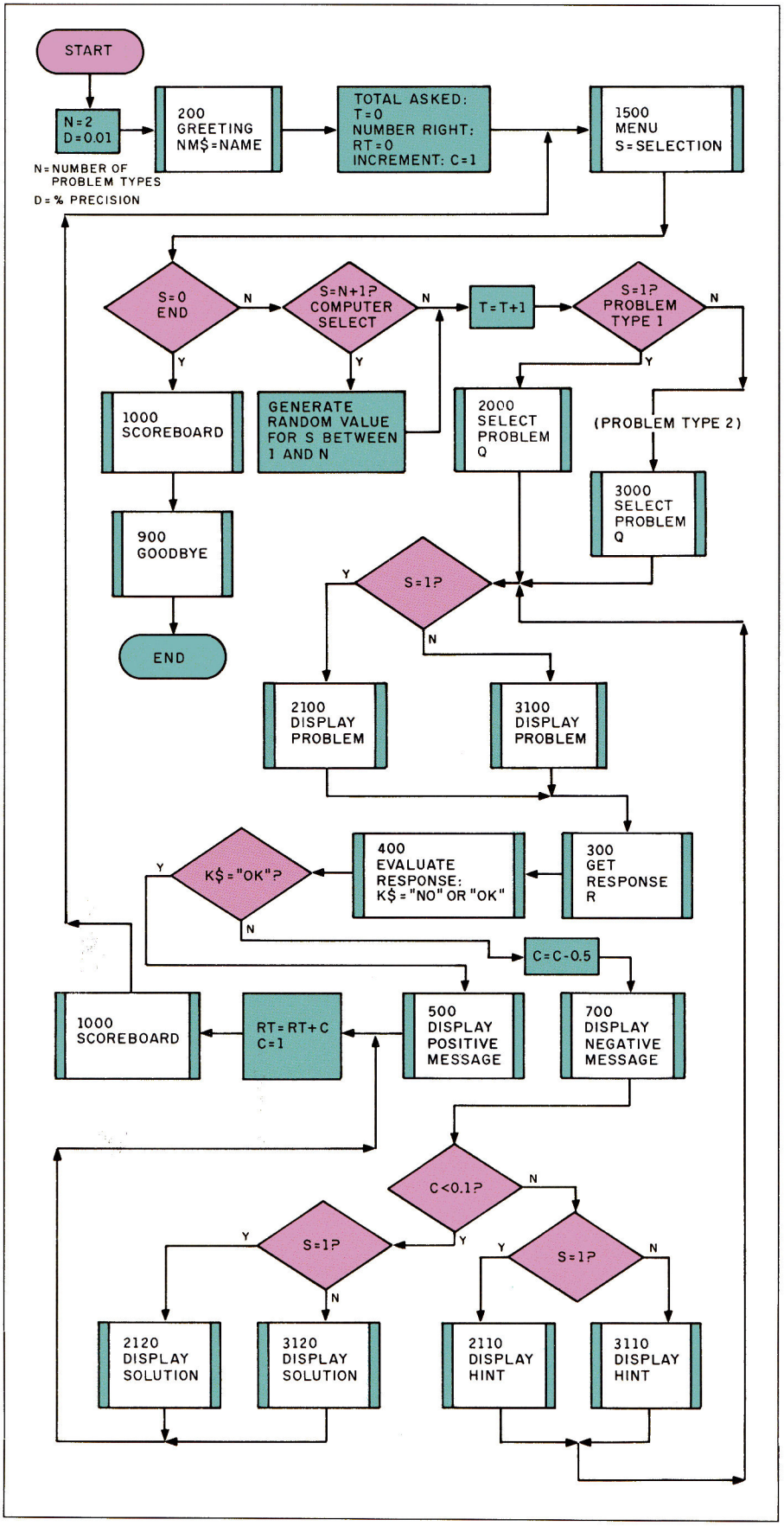
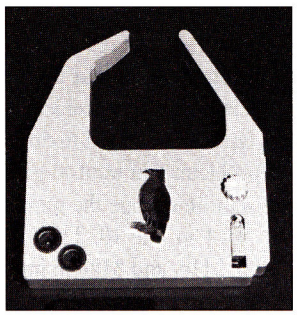


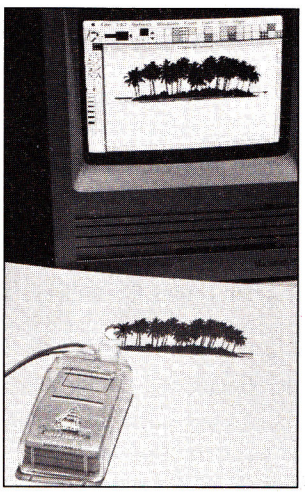
Figure. Flowchart of program logic for Listing 1.



"Falcon" Ribbon Cartridge with a Built in Re-inker.

1. Guaranteed for 1,200 pages or free replacement! 15 times longer than regular cartridges.
2. Fits Imagewriters I & II, Apple DMP, DEC LA-50, NEC 8023A, most C.Itohs & many more . . .
3. Now re-ink in 3 min. without removing cartridge from printer. No mess, like those external re-inkers, which take up to 30 min!
4. Just add 4 to 6 drops periodically. Available in: Black, Blue, or Brown. Ample bottle of ink is included.
5. Much cheaper per page than regular cartridges, which seldom last more than 80 pages!
6. No more gradual fade-outs while printing that late-night report, etc.!
7. New version: 2. 5.

$19.95 + $3 Shipping



"Sharp Tracer"

1. Custom made to fit the Apple II and Mac Plus Mouse! Shown on Mac SE/II Mouse, and comes with spacers to fit those two.
2. Forward extending arm has a 2-X Lens with a bulls eye.
3. Trace drawings, diagrams, logos, artwork & schematics.
4. Use with "T" square or free hand.
5. Use with CAD & Desk Top programs, or with Paint/Draw, etc.
6. Fits all Apple mouse models!!
7. Injection molded from Optical Grade Acrylic to a thickness up to 1.4" inch!

Only $21.95 + $3 Shipping
Order any two items- shipping is free!

Orders (800) 451-3589
Questions: (614) 221-0502
Or write: Dynatron
406 Thurber Drive W. Ste. #9
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card.

educational application that presents a menu with four choices: end, select problem-type 1 or problem-type 2, or let the computer select the problem type. All you need to do is add subroutines appropriate to the types of problems you want to generate.

If you want to change the number of problem types to one, change N=2 to N=1 in line 10. Then delete the references to subroutines 3000, 3100, 3110, and 3120 in lines 45, 50, 80, and 90. These changes modify the main program to handle one problem type. To change the main program to handle more than two problem types, change N in line 10 to equal the number of problem types. Then add appropriate subroutine references to the end of the subroutine lists in lines 45, 50, 80, and 90.

SUBROUTINE ORGANIZATION

Of the 12 subroutines the main program calls, all those with line numbers below 1500 can remain unchanged, no matter how many problems types you generate. The only requirement is that you express menu responses and problem answers as numbers (including multiple-choice selections). These all-purpose subroutines include the greeting, input and evaluation of the student's answer, the computer's positive and negative responses, the scoreboard, and the goodbye message. **Listing 2** contains these seven subroutines.

The remaining five subroutines include the menu (see **Listing 3**), two subroutines used to pick the specific problem to be displayed, and two subroutines that contain the actual problems. **Listing 4** contains the code for these problems.

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

The main program sets D (line 10) to 0.01. D is the +/− percentage of the actual answer that defines the range within which the student's answer must fall. This percentage comes into play for math problems. For example, if D=0.01 and the math problem's solution is 5.83, then the program counts the student's answer correct if it falls within the range 5.83 +/− 0.0583. Line 405 (**Listing 2**) shows how the program uses this.

If the absolute value of the difference between the solution and the student's answer is less than D times the solution, then the student's answer is correct. This subroutine passes K$ back to the main program as either *OK* or *NO*, indicating whether or not the student solved the problem correctly.

The scoreboard routine (line 1000) uses T, RT, and C, which the main program initializes and uses in lines 20, 40, and 95. T is the total number of different problems worked, and RT is the number of problems worked correctly.

Each problem worked correctly on the first attempt adds one point to RT. If the student works the problem successfully on the second try, after the hint, the program increases RT by 0.5. C is the increment for RT.

MESSAGE BOARD

Before each new problem, the program assigns a value of 1 initially to C. C then decreases to 0.5 after the program displays a hint and to 0.0 if, after two unsuccessful attempts, it must display the problem's solution. You can use the value of C in the program to determine the stage of this process the student has reached for the current problem (line 75).

Listing 1. Main program segment for Teacher's Tutor.

```
1  REM  EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM SKELETON  [5740]
2  REM  INCIDER'S APPLESOFT ADVISOR  [5614]
3  REM  JANUARY, 1990  [2986]
4  REM  DAN BISHOP  [2132]
5  REM  ************************  [4085]
6  REM  [186]
10 D = 0.01:N = 2  [1345]
15  GOSUB 200: REM  GREETING  [1200]
20 T = 0:RT = 0:C = 1  [1614]
25  GOSUB 1500: REM  MENU  [1339]
30  IF S = 0 GOTO 110: REM  END  [1514]
35  IF S = N + 1 THEN S =  INT (N *  RND (1) + 1)  [2342]
40 T = T + 1  [633]
44  REM  GENERATE PROBLEM OR SELECTION  [5963]
45  ON S GOSUB 2000,3000  [1370]
49  REM  DISPLAY PROBLEM  [3135]
50  HOME : ON S GOSUB 2100,3100  [2758]
55  GOSUB 300: REM  GET RESPONSE  [1671]
60  GOSUB 400: REM  EVALUATE  [1512]
65  IF K$ = "OK" THEN  GOSUB 500: GOTO 95  [1833]
70 C = C - 0.5: GOSUB 700  [1808]
75  IF C < 0.1 GOTO 90  [1541]
80  ON S GOSUB 2110,3110: REM  HINT  [1788]
85  GOTO 50: REM  TRY AGAIN  [1553]
90  ON S GOSUB 2120,3120: REM  SOLUTION  [2715]
95 RT = RT + C:C = 1  [1287]
100  GOSUB 1000: REM  SCOREBOARD  [2012]
105  GOTO 25  [736]
110  GOSUB 1000: GOSUB 900: REM  GOODBYE  [3587]
115  END  [358]
```

Listing 2. Generic subroutines for Teacher's Tutor.

```
145  REM  [180]
146  REM  ***************  [482]
147  REM  PAUSE SUBROUTINE  [1138]
148  REM  ***************  [548]
149  REM  [188]
150  HTAB 1: VTAB 23  [702]
155  PRINT "*************************"  [771]
160  INPUT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE...";Z$  [2519]
165  RETURN  [185]
195  REM  [308]
196  REM  ***************  [1876]
197  REM  GREETING  [947]
198  REM  ***************  [1878]
199  REM  [316]
200  HOME  [295]
205  PRINT "WELCOME TO COMPUTER QUIZZER"  [2003]
210  PRINT  [314]
215  PRINT "PLEASE TYPE YOUR NAME AND PRESS RETURN:"  [2924]
220  PRINT  [322]
225  INPUT "     ";NM$  [1344]
230  PRINT : PRINT  [644]
235  PRINT "GLAD TO MEET YOU, ";NM$  [1834]
240  GOSUB 150  [601]
245  RETURN  [313]
295  REM  [194]
296  REM  ******************  [3184]
297  REM  GET RESPONSE  [2709]
298  REM  ******************  [3184]
299  REM  [202]
300  PRINT : INPUT "     YOUR ANSWER?  ";R$  [1622]
305 R =  VAL (R$)  [624]
310  RETURN  [189]
400 K$ = "NO"  [801]
405  IF  ABS (R - A) < (D * A) THEN K$ = "OK"  [2640]
410  RETURN  [197]
495  REM  [306]
496  REM  ********************  [2133]
497  REM  POSITIVE MESSAGE  [1250]
498  REM  ********************  [2135]
499  REM  [314]
500 M =  INT (5 *  RND (1) + 1)  [2084]
505  ON M GOSUB 520,530,540,550,560  [3516]
510  GOSUB 150  [658]
515  RETURN  [185]
520  PRINT "THAT'S CORRECT."  [3167]
521  PRINT "GOOD WORK, "NM$"."  [3598]
525  RETURN  [205]
530  PRINT "BULLSEYE. YOU'RE RIGHT ON THE MARK!  [7388]
535  RETURN  [193]
540  PRINT "CORRECT!  KEEP UP THE GOOD WORK, "NM$"."  [7944]
545  RETURN  [181]
550  PRINT "GOOD GOING, "NM$".  YOU"  [5289]
551  PRINT "ANSWERED THAT CORRECTLY."  [5377]
```

Continued

Not all modems are created equal.

The right modem can change the way you use your computer. Modems allow you to step outside the limitations of your own hardware and software. But the degree to which you are benefitted by your modem is directly proportional to the quality of modem you select.

Not all modems are created equal. A new generation of 2400 baud modems, both internal and external, have appeared on the scene as of late. While Hayes AT compatibility and equivalent raw transmission speed can be expected, there are differences. Some are subtle. Others, quite significant.

Expensive features *and* low cost

Applied Engineering's entry into this market, the DataLink 2400,™ was designed to combine the features of expensive modems with the price of low-cost modems.

Frankly, some of the DataLink 2400's advantages are subtle. Like the ability of our firmware to intuitively accept commands in both upper and lower case, thus avoiding the nuisance of being ignored for forgetting to press the "shift" key.

Other advantages are more evident. Like the inclusion of sophisticated, genuinely useable communications software, something others offer as an expensive option.

Hardware considerations:

While most people just plug the DataLink 2400 in and go, advanced users will find a host of sophisticated features like the ability to select firmware defaults of baud rate, data format, parity and control interrupts. Other modems require a set of obscure commands when running from firmware or don't allow you to disable interrupts.

Our DataLink 2400 has two non-volatile ROMs for pre-setting and storing different configurations. It saves you the hassle of setting up configurations every time. We also included the ability to save phone numbers in non-volatile ROM, so you don't have to hunt for often-called numbers.

Some modems can't redirect hardware handshake lines even though most bulletin board software packages require these lines to be changeable - the DataLink 2400 can.

The software story.

We make sure you've got the right software. We include our own.

And the software we include *(OnLine 64** for the II+ and 64K IIe, *DataTerm* for the IIGS and IIe) comes thoroughly documented, *non-copy protected* on two 5.25" disks and one 3.5" disk, and positively loaded with features others don't have. Like VT52 terminal emulation, enabling you to address more bulletin boards and use them easier.

Our transfer protocols aren't limited to Xmodem. We include Xmodem, Ymodem, 4modem, ProDOS Xmodem and Turbo Xmodem. We also employ binary packing, squeezing and unsqueezing—techniques that divide, combine and compress files to save you time and long distance charges.

Some bulletin boards require different data formats. If you can't change formats you can't use them. Our software lets you change formats. Others don't.

More features:

- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Compatible with AppleLink, Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II and others
- Compatible with Bell 103 and 212, European CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21
- Two modular jacks with long cable
- Built-in capture buffer
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- PC Transporter compatibility
- Macro-making program
- FCC certified design
- $200 in free memberships, discounts and on-line time to get you started
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

Choose an AE DataLink modem for the completeness of a total communications package, the ease of use that our step-by-step instructions assure and the reliability of our name and famous five-year warranty.

DataLink 1200* **$179**
DataLink 2400 . . . . . **$239**

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

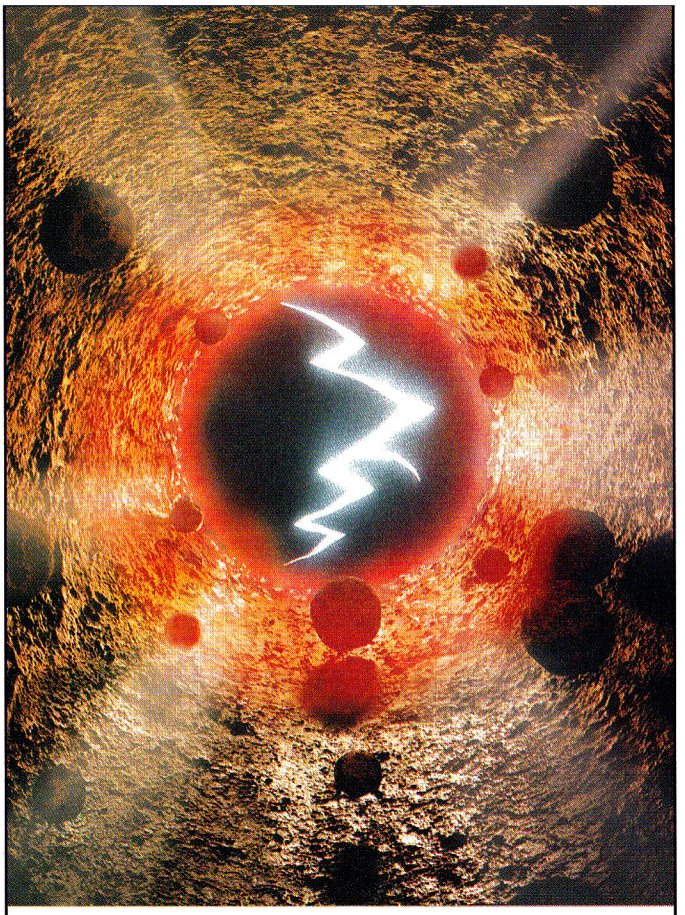
**OnLine 64* and DataLink have most, but not all the features of *DataTerm* and DataLink 2400 respectively.

Continued

```
555  RETURN   [201]
560  PRINT "RIGHT ON!  "  [2859]
561  PRINT "YOU'RE ON A ROLL."  [3940]
565  RETURN   [189]
590  RETURN   [305]
695  REM   [196]
696  REM  ********************  [648]
697  REM   NEGATIVE MESSAGE  [1094]
698  REM  ********************  [738]
699  REM   [204]
700 M =  INT (5 *  RND (1) + 1)  [2182]
705  ON M GOSUB 720,730,740,750,760  [3589]
710  RETURN   [321]
720  PRINT "THAT'S NOT CORRECT."  [1633]
725  RETURN   [317]
730  PRINT "NOPE.  YOU MISSED THAT ONE."  [2243]
735  RETURN   [305]
740  PRINT "SORRY, "NM$".  THAT'S NOT"  [1921]
741  PRINT "THE RIGHT ANSWER."  [1705]
745  RETURN   [325]
750  PRINT "WRONG.  BUT KEEP TRYING."  [1929]
755  RETURN   [313]
760  PRINT "YOU MISSED THAT ONE, "NM$"."  [2157]
761  PRINT "BUT PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT."  [1973]
765  RETURN   [333]
895  REM   [178]
896  REM  ********************  [967]
897  REM    GOODBYE  [799]
898  REM  ********************  [1057]
899  REM   [186]
900  HOME   [151]
905  PRINT "THANKS FOR WORKING WITH ME, ";NM$  [1879]
910  PRINT   [188]
915  PRINT "PLEASE COME BACK SOON!"  [1434]
920  PRINT   [188]
930  RETURN   [185]
995  REM   [314]
996  REM  ***********************  [2775]
997  REM   SCOREBOARD  [804]
998  REM  ***********************  [2681]
999  REM   [322]
1000  HOME   [359]
1005  HTAB 1: VTAB 10  [1205]
1010  PRINT "    YOUR SCORE: "  [1541]
1015  PRINT "***************************"  [2686]
1020  PRINT "  TOTAL      NUMBER    PERCENT"  [2088]
1025  PRINT "  ATTEMPTS   CORRECT    SCORE"  [5536]
1030  PRINT "-----------------------------"  [5398]
1035  PRINT "    "T"        "RT"         ";  [5684]
1040 PC = 100 * RT / T  [1602]
1045 PC =  INT (10 * PC + .5) / 10  [1860]
1050  PRINT PC  [621]
1055  PRINT "***************************"  [4844]
1060  GOSUB 150  [689]
1065  RETURN   [201]
```

Listing 3. Menu subroutine for Teacher's Tutor.

```
1495  REM   [330]
1496  REM  *************************  [2561]
1497  REM      MENU  [632]
1498  REM  *************************  [2563]
1499  REM   [306]
1500  HOME   [343]
1505  PRINT : PRINT "        PROGRAM MENU"  [4879]
1510  PRINT "*************************"  [3164]
1515  PRINT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR CHOICE:"  [1973]
1520  PRINT   [324]
1525  PRINT "    0 - END THE PROGRAM"  [1916]
1530  PRINT   [324]
1535  PRINT "    1 - AREA CALCULATIONS"  [5043]
1540  PRINT "    2 - QUESTION POTPOURI"  [4824]
1545  PRINT "    3 - COMPUTER SELECTION"  [5122]
1550  PRINT   [194]
1560  INPUT "         SELECTION...";S$  [4624]
1565 S =  VAL (S$)  [624]
1570  IF S < 0 OR S > N + 1 GOTO 1500  [1969]
1575  RETURN   [201]
```

Make Sure You Don't See The Light At The End Of The Tunnel.

Or the future of the world won't be too bright.

You'll be busy swerving past moving barriers, blasting robot guardians, and keeping the walls from caving in on you, not to mention trying to find the doomsday device in time.

Some say you're the best rocket jockey in the galaxy, but are you ready for the TUNNELS OF ARMAGEDDON™? Strap your heart in as you warp through an extensive and deadly network of underground tunnels at mind-numbing speed in your quest to save the world. Pick up special items to help you get past the "nastier" obstacles that await you in the 20 increasingly difficult stages of tunnels. And remember to take the right route, because every second counts.

Contact your local dealer for details.

Available on Apple IIGS Computers.

TUNNELS OF ARMAGEDDON

The Future Is In Your Hands

"Entertainment Software"

California Dreams
780 Montague Expwy., #403
San Jose, CA 95131
© 1989 Logical Design Works, Inc.

CALIFORNIA Dreams™

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card.

Listing 4. Two problem blocks.

```
1995  REM   [306]
1996  REM  ************************  [2372]
1997  REM  MATH PROBLEM SELECTOR  [1728]
1998  REM  ************************  [2476]
1999  REM   [314]
2000 Q =  INT (4 *  RND (1) + 1)  [1883]
2005 P1 =  INT (12 *  RND (1) + 1)  [2351]
2010 P2 =  INT (12 *  RND (1) + 1)  [2237]
2015  RETURN   [317]
2095  REM   [188]
2096  REM  ************************  [3770]
2097  REM  MATH PROBLEMS  [2768]
2098  REM  ************************  [3770]
2099  REM   [196]
2100  ON Q GOTO 2200,2300,2400,2500  [2365]
2110  ON Q GOSUB 2220,2320,2420,2520  [1143]
2115  GOSUB 150: RETURN   [1303]
2120  ON Q GOSUB 2250,2350,2450,2550  [1085]
2125  PRINT "THE CORRECT ANSWER IS "A  [5262]
2130  GOSUB 150: RETURN   [1316]
2200  PRINT   [186]
2205  PRINT "WHAT IS THE AREA OF A SQUARE THAT "  [2385]
2210  PRINT "MEASURES "P1" INCHES ON A SIDE?"  [2452]
2215  PRINT :A = P1 * P1: RETURN   [1543]
2220  PRINT "HINT: THE AREA OF A SQUARE IS FOUND BY"  [2856]
2225  PRINT "MULTIPLYING THE SIDE MEASUREMENT BY"  [2578]
2230  PRINT "ITSELF."  [739]
2235  RETURN   [309]
2250  PRINT "THE ANSWER IS FOUND BY SOLVING"  [2515]
2255  PRINT P1" X "P1"."  [909]
2260  RETURN   [329]
2300  PRINT   [450]
2305  PRINT "WHAT IS THE AREA OF A RECTANGLE THAT"  [7316]
2310  PRINT "MEASURES "P1" INCHES BY "P2" INCHES?"  [7667]
2315  PRINT :A = P1 * P2: RETURN   [1694]
2320  PRINT "HINT: THE AREA OF A RECTANGLE IS FOUND"  [7486]
2325  PRINT "BY MULTIPLYING THE WIDTH AND HEIGHT"  [7331]
2330  PRINT "MEASUREMENTS."  [3131]
2335  RETURN   [193]
2350  PRINT "THE ANSWER IS FOUND BY SOLVING"  [6291]
2355  PRINT P1" X "P2"."  [2769]
2360  RETURN   [305]
2400  PRINT   [316]
2405  PRINT "WHAT IS THE AREA OF A CIRCLE THAT"  [7179]
2410  PRINT "HAS A DIAMETER OF "P1" INCHES?"  [6739]
2415  PRINT :A = 3.1416 * P1 / 2: RETURN   [2330]
2420  PRINT "HINT: THE AREA OF A CIRCLE IS FOUND BY"  [8129]
2425  PRINT "MULTIPLYING PI (3.1415) BY THE CIRCLE'S"
      [3112]
2430  PRINT "RADIUS (WHICH IS 1/2 THE DIAMETER)."  [2534]
2435  RETURN   [201]
2450  PRINT "THE ANSWER IS FOUND BY SOLVING"  [2483]
2455  PRINT "3.1416 * "P1" /2."  [1299]
2460  RETURN   [185]
2500  PRINT   [324]
2505  PRINT "WHAT IS THE AREA OF A TRIANGLE THAT HAS"
      [2872]
2510  PRINT "A BASE MEASUREMENT OF "P1" INCHES"  [2344]
2515  PRINT "AND A HEIGHT OF "P2" INCHES?"  [2024]
2516  PRINT :A = P1 * P2 / 2: RETURN   [1916]
2520  PRINT "HINT: THE AREA OF A TRIANGLE IS FOUND "  [3247]
2525  PRINT "BY MULTIPLYING ITS BASE BY HALF ITS"  [2479]
2530  PRINT "HEIGHT."  [1109]
2535  RETURN   [305]
2550  PRINT "THE ANSWER IS FOUND BY SOLVING "  [2182]
2555  PRINT P1" X "P2" /2."  [3600]
2560  RETURN   [197]
2995  REM   [202]
2996  REM  ************************  [828]
2997  REM  MULTIPLE CHOICE SELECTOR  [2019]
2998  REM  ************************  [2756]
2999  REM   [306]
3000 Q =  INT (5 *  RND (1) + 1)  [1900]
3005  RETURN   [321]
3095  REM   [180]
3096  REM  ************************  [4242]
3097  REM  MULTIPLE CHOICE PROBLEMS  [4475]
3098  REM  ************************  [4242]
3099  REM   [188]
3100  ON Q GOTO 3200,3300,3400,3500,3600  [2749]
3110  ON Q GOSUB 3220,3320,3420,3520,3620  [2736]
3115  GOSUB 150: RETURN   [875]
3120  ON Q GOSUB 3250,3350,3450,3550,3650  [2778]
3125  PRINT "THE CORRECT ANSWER IS "A  [5210]
3130  GOSUB 150: RETURN   [1272]
3200  PRINT   [194]
3205  PRINT "WHEN AN AIRCRAFT'S NOSE IS RAISED TOO"  [2495]
3206  PRINT "HIGH, WHAT HAPPENS FIRST?"  [1599]
3210  PRINT " 1) A SPIN    2) A STALL   3) A DIVE"  [2908]
3211  PRINT " 4) A CRASH   5) NOTHING"  [1788]
3215  PRINT :A = 2: RETURN   [808]
3220  IF R = 1 OR R = 3 THEN  PRINT "THAT MIGHT OCCUR
     FOLLOWING THIS EVENT.": RETURN   [9198]
3221  IF R = 4 THEN  PRINT "WITH PROPER CONTROL, THER
    E IS NO DANGER OF A CRASH!": RETURN   [11645]
3222  IF R = 5 THEN  PRINT "YOU BETTER BELIEVE SOMETH
```

Continued

McGEE®...
A VERY SPECIAL PROGRAM FOR YOUR PRESCHOOLER

A totally new concept in preschool software... McGEE is a program with

NO WORDS!

Your kids don't have to be able to read to explore McGEE's "house" and decide what they want to do. Things like bounce the ball, give the dog a treat, ride the hobby horse, swing in the back yard and much, much more. Bright and sparkling graphics with realistic audio make McGEE fun and easy to play.

With McGEE, you're giving your children more than than just a fun game to play. You're helping them develop the computer sense they'll need to compete in tomorrow's world.

Get your kid off to a head start with this truly exceptional new program — only from Lawrence Productions, Inc., a national leader in the development of educational software products.

Order your copy of McGEE today. Specify Apple IIGS or Macintosh version. MasterCard and Visa accepted.

$39.95
Plus Shipping & Handling

LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS INC.
Department G-54
1800 35th Street
Galesburg, MI 49053
800-421-4157

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card.

Powerware for the Apple IIgs

Give youself and your Apple IIgs a treat with these block buster software packages from **So What Software...**

Call Box™ TPS

WYSIWYG Editors and an Applesoft BASIC interface for the toolbox which eases your programming tasks and allows you to create professional applications in a fraction of the time it would normally take. Fully GS/OS compatible.

.....$110.00

HyperLaunch™ 3.0

Our popular high-speed program launcher upgraded with 128 programmable launch buttons and a host of NEW utilities which makes all other launchers obsolete! Fully GS/OS compatible.

.....$60.00

Iconix™

Quick and easy super hi-res graphics and animation from Applesoft BASIC. Beginners and experienced programmers alike continue to rely upon this landmark program for their graphic needs. ProDOS 8 compatible.

.....$50.00

Sonix™

The powerful and flexible synthesized sound and music interface for Applesoft BASIC. The perfect companion software for Iconix and the choice for easy but powerful sound programming. ProDOS 8 compatible.

.....$60.00

Our line of single application software called "Plain brown wrapper" offers you a diversified selection of additional programming capabilities for various needs...

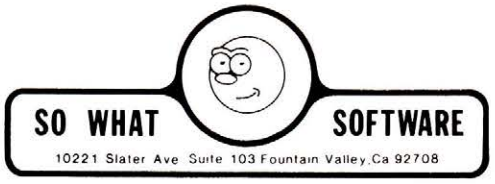
SCSI Hacker/Disk Timer: The hard drive setup tool
Menu Maker: Pull down menus for Iconixed programs
Screen Thief: Captures any super hi-res picture.

.....$20.00 ea.

All So What Software programs are shipped within 24 hours from receipt of you order and come on unprotected 3.5 inch disks, fully documented and ready for use.

Order your POWERWARE today!

1-800 648-9621



Continued

```
    ING WILL HAPPEN": RETURN   [8965]
3225  RETURN   [185]
3250  PRINT "A STALL IS THE FIRST THING THAT HAPPENS.
    "  [2512]
3255  PRINT "RECOGNIZING A STALL AND QUICK RECOVERY"  [2735]
3260  PRINT "CAN AVOID BOTH DIVES AND SPINS."  [2524]
3265  RETURN   [329]
3300  PRINT   [314]
3305  PRINT "WHAT IS THE CAPITOL OF NORTH DAKOTA?"  [2634]
3310  PRINT " 1) ST. PAUL   2) FARGO   3) RAPID CITY
      4) BISMARK   5) NONE OF THESE"  [5135]
3315  PRINT :A = 4: RETURN   [1274]
3320  IF R = 1 THEN  PRINT "ST. PAUL IS THE CAPITOL O
    F MINNESOTA.": RETURN   [3805]
3321  IF R = 2 THEN  PRINT "FARGO IS IN NORTH DAKOTA,
     BUT IS NOT ITS CAPITOL.": RETURN   [4371]
3322  IF R = 3 THEN  PRINT "RAPID CITY IS IN SOUTH DA
    KOTA.": RETURN   [3365]
3323  IF R = 5 THEN  PRINT "THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ONE
     OF THESE      CITIES.": RETURN   [4413]
3324  IF R = 5 THEN  PRINT "THE CAPITOL OF NORTH DAKO
    TA IS IN THIS  LIST OF CITIES.": RETURN   [4964]
3325  RETURN   [449]
3350  GOSUB 3320  [795]
3355  PRINT "BISMARK IS THE CAPITOL OF NORTH DAKOTA."
      [8218]
3360  RETURN   [201]
3400  PRINT   [324]
3405  PRINT "WHAT IS THE MAXIMUM SPEED LIMIT ALLOWED"
      [7991]
3406  PRINT "ON OPEN HIGHWAYS THAT ARE NOT INTERSTATE
     HIGHWAYS."  [10566]
3410  PRINT :A = 55: RETURN   [1297]
3420  IF R > 65 THEN  PRINT "YOU ARE NEVER ALLOWED TO
     DRIVE THIS FAST": RETURN   [4066]
3421  IF R > 55 THEN  PRINT R" IS ONLY ALLOWED ON INT
    ERSTATE          HIGHWAYS, WHERE POSTED.": RETURN
      [5337]
3422  IF R < 55 THEN  PRINT "IF POSTED, YOU CAN GO FA
    STER THAN "R".": RETURN   [3521]
3423  RETURN   [329]
3425  RETURN   [333]
3450  RETURN   [189]
3500  PRINT   [188]
3505  PRINT "WHO RECENTLY WAS BARRED FROM PROFESSION-
    "  [2576]
3506  PRINT "AL BASEBALL FOR BETTING ON HIS"  [1908]
3507  PRINT "OWN TEAM?"  [969]
3510  PRINT " 1) PETE ROSE   2) JOHN ELWAY"  [2661]
3511  PRINT " 3) LEE TREVINO 4) JIMMY CONNERS"  [2800]
3515  PRINT :A = 1: RETURN   [1153]
3520  IF R = 2 THEN  PRINT "JOHN PLAYS FOOTBALL.  HE
    IS QUARTERBACK FOR THE DENVER BRONCOS.": RETURN   [13804]
3521  IF R = 3 THEN  PRINT "LEE PLAYS GOLF, NOT BASEB
    ALL.": RETURN   [7439]
3522  IF R = 4 THEN  PRINT "JIMMY CONNERS PLAYS TENNI
    S.": RETURN   [7006]
3525  RETURN   [309]
3550  GOSUB 3520  [729]
3555  PRINT "PETE ROSE WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE BET ON HIS
     OWN TEAM, BOTH AS A PLAYER AND AS A    TEAM MANA
    GER."  [6225]
3560  RETURN   [313]
3600  PRINT   [194]
3605  PRINT "WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING COMPOUNDS IS A"  [7737]
3606  PRINT "CARBOHYDRATE?"  [3181]
3610  PRINT " 1) ASPIRIN   2) SUCROSE   3) GLYCERIN"  [8005]
3611  PRINT " 4) MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE"  [5003]
3612  PRINT " 5) SODIUM CHLORIDE"  [3977]
3615  PRINT :A = 2: RETURN   [864]
3620  PRINT "HINT: SUGARS BELONG TO THE CARBOHYDRATE
    FAMILY.":  [9797]
3625  RETURN   [189]
3650  PRINT "SUCROSE, A SUGAR, IS A CARBOHYDRATE."  [7734]
3655  RETURN   [313]
```

After each student response, the program displays a randomly selected message from one of two lists (subroutines 500 and 700). The first line in both subroutines selects a random number between 1 and 5. The second line uses this number, M, to go to the selected message routine, display the message, and return to the pause subroutine (line 150) before returning to the main program. You may change these messages to anything you like.

If you want more messages, include them after line 565 (or 665), being sure to end each new message with a Return. Then change the 5 in line 500 (or 700) to the number of messages you're using, and add the appropriate new line numbers in the ON M GOSUB list in line 505 (or 705).

GIVE ME A HINT

For this example, two different problem types are available. Lines 2000–2990 contain the code for math problems, which can use randomly generated numbers. This lets you create many different problems with a minimum of code. Lines 3000–3990 contain a set of multiple-choice problems. With this type of problem, you must write out each individual question completely within the program.

The subroutines at lines 2000 and 3000 generate a random number to select the question from the set of problems contained between lines 2200–2990 and 3200–3990. If the exercises are math problems, this subroutine also generates the random numbers they use.

Each problem in the 2200–2990 and 3200–3990 blocks is totally self-contained. First come the lines of code used to display the problem, followed by Return. Then come the lines containing a hint or partial solution to the problem, followed by Return. Last are the lines containing the complete solution to the problem, again followed by Return.

PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS

The main program calls line 2100 to display the problem. Because Q, the problem number, already has an assigned value (subroutines 2000 and 3000), lines 2100 and 3100 use an ON Q GOSUB command, directing the program to the appropriate line number to display the problem.

Similarly, when the program must display the hint or solution to problem Q, it calls line 2110 (or 3110) or line 2120 (or 3120). These lines also contain an ON Q GOSUB command, directing the program to display the hint or the problem's solution.

TAILOR IT

Follow this same general pattern for the specific problems you write into the program. Be sure to change the problem-count value in the random-number generator from 4 (line 2000) or 5 (line 3000) to the appropriate value for your problem set.

If you have more than two problem sets, put the additional block(s) of lines at intervals of 1000, and pattern them after those in the 2000–2990 or 3000–3990 blocks.

LEARNING PROCESS

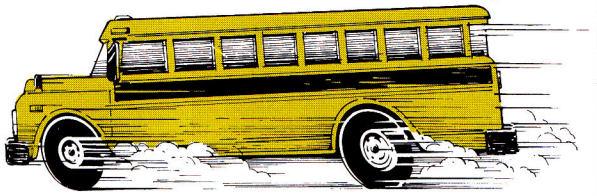
Although this program may lack fancy graphics and bells and whistles, its simplicity makes it easy to duplicate and tailor to the field of study you indicate. Its modularity makes it easy for the more advanced programmer to add those extra frills.

The program lacks two important features. As written, it can't handle problems that require text-string input for answers. It also can't keep track of which problems it's already asked. Because of this, a given problem may appear more than once during a tutorial session. My next column will address both of these difficulties.

I'll be happy to send you a disk copy of this program (with the next installment's enhancements included, along with several additional program-type examples) for $12. Please send an initialized disk, and indicate whether it's formatted in DOS or ProDOS.□

DAN BISHOP IS AN ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AT COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY, AND ALSO OWNS AND OPERATES A MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTING BUSINESS. WRITE TO HIM AT 4124 BEAVER CREEK DRIVE, FORT COLLINS, CO 80526. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

GET ON THE FAS-TRACK!



Call us for your FREE 1989 Best Sellers Catalog—64 pages of software, hardware and accessories.

DISCOUNTS UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0	$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1	$199.95
Copy II Plus	$22.95
HyperStudio 2.0	$84.50

TimeOut Series

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

AppleWorks Starter Pack **$84.95**

BeagleWrite (Multiscribe)	$47.95
BeagleWrite GS (Multiscribe GS)	$57.95
Superfonts or Telecomm	$37.50
GS Font Editor or Program Writer	$28.45
Thesaurus or Powerpack	ea $27.95
Desktools I or II	ea $27.95
Sidespread or File Master	ea $27.95
Spreadtools or Ultramacros	ea $34.45
Graph or ReportWriter	ea $42.95

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

Publish It! 2	$74.95
Childrens' Writing and Pub Center	$36.95
Print Shop	$28.95
Print Shop IIgs	$36.95
Pow Zap Ker-Plunk Comic Maker	$29.95
VCR Companion	$29.95
Print Shop Lovers Utility Set	$25.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	$25.95

AMR AS800 3.5" Drive

$189.95 IIgs & IIc+ Daisy-Chainable

Other Hardware

Apple IIe 80 Column 64K Card	$24.95
Computer Eyes for IIgs	$199.95
Thunderscan	$169.95
FingerPrint GSI Ver 3	$92.95

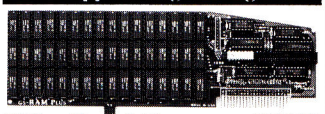
Zip Technologies

$169.00 8 Mhz Zip Chip

$119.00 4 Mhz Zip Chip

$245.00 8 Mhz Zip IIgs

Applied Engineering



GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	$254.95
RamKeeper	$149.95
Vulcan 20 Meg Hard Drive	$499.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard Drive	$649.95
TransWarp IIgs	$289.95
Sonic Blaster	$99.95
RamWorks III w/256K	$149.95
256K Drams (set of 8)	$39
1 Meg Drams (set of 8)	$109

Education

Where in Time is C. Sandiego	$27.95
Where in the World is C. Sandiego	$25.95
Where in the USA is C. Sandiego	$28.95
Math Blaster or Word Attack Plus	$29.95
Math Blaster Mystery	$29.95
Oregon Trail	$25.95
Think Quick	$30.95
Crossword Magic	$30.95
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit	ea $26.95
Talking Reader Rabbit (IIgs)	$35.95
Writer Rabbit	$29.95
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIgs)	$33.95

Entertainment

Test Drive II—The Dual (IIgs)	$26.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIgs)	$29.95
Scrabble	$25.95
Life and Death (IIgs)	$33.95
Keef the Thief (IIgs)	$33.95
War in Middle Earth (IIgs)	$33.95
Wheel of Fortune 1, 2 or 3	ea $9.95
Chessmaster 2100 (IIgs)	ea $33.95
Arkanoid II Return of DOH (IIgs)	$21.50
Battle Chess (IIgs)	$29.95
Might and Magic I or II	$33.95
Earl Weaver Baseball	$26.95

Accessories

ImageWriter Black Ribbon	$2.50
ImageWriter 4-Color Ribbon	$5.75
10 DS/DD 3.5" Bulk Diskettes	$7.95
25 DS/DD 5.25" Bulk Diskettes	$8.95
5.25" Disk Case (Holds 60)	$6.95
3.5" Disk Case (Holds 40)	$6.95
System Saver IIgs	$69.95

FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

7030C Huntley Road • Columbus, Ohio 43229

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-272-1600**

1-800-438-1168 (Ohio)

1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)

VISA MasterCard

U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum $4.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. In Ohio, add 5.5% Sales Tax. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express—No extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools, universities and other qualified organizations.

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

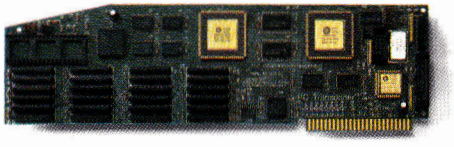
Now Apple speaks IBM. Three times faster than IBM.

PC Transporter,™ the Apple II expansion board that lets you run MS-DOS programs, now at a lower price.

Now your Apple II can run over 10,000 programs you could never use before. Like Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Works, even Flight Simulator.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs run on your Apple II like they do on IBM PCs or compatibles. With one important difference. PC Transporter runs most of those programs *three times faster* than an IBM PC/XT.

Plus, to speed through number-crunching tasks, you can use our optional 8087-2 math co-processor chip. It plugs into a socket on the PC Transporter.



Much less expensive than an IBM clone.

PC Transporter costs less than even a stripped-down IBM clone. And when you add the host of expensive IBM-compatible peripherals you'd need to get the clone up and running, you're left with an expensive, cluttered desktop.

You don't have to buy new hardware to use PC Transporter.

Works with the hardware you already own.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs actually see your Apple hardware as IBM hardware, so you can use the same hardware and peripherals you have now.

With IBM software, your Apple hardware works just like IBM hardware. Disk drives, monitors, printers, printer cards, clock cards, serial cards and even hard disks look like IBM type hardware whenever the PC Transporter is activated.

You can use your IIe or IIGS keyboard with IBM software. Or use our optional IBM-style keyboard (required for the II+).

You can use your Apple mouse. Or an IBM compatible serial mouse.

Plenty of power.

PC Transporter gives you 640K of user RAM and 128K of system RAM in the IBM mode.

PC Transporter works like an Apple expansion card, adding 752K of extra RAM in the Apple mode. The 752K is useable as a RAMdisk or as memory expansion to any program that follows the Apple Memory Expansion Card protocol (most do). The Apple memory expansion alone is a $500 value.

PC Transporter taps into the world's largest software library. Now your Apple can run most of the software you use at work. And it opens a new world of communications programs, games and bulletin boards.

Easy to install.

You can install PC Transporter in about 15 minutes, even if you've never added an expansion board. You don't need special tools. Simply plug it into an Apple expansion slot (1 through 7, except 3), connect a few cables, and go!

A universal disk drive controller.

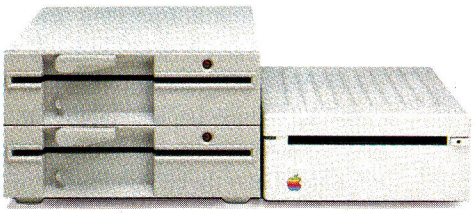
PC Transporter will run 3.5" IBM disks from your Apple (or compatible) 3.5" drive. And even if you want to run 5.25" IBM disks you can get our versatile 5.25" drive system and still run Apple 5.25" disks from an Apple 5.25" drive. In other words, when running 3.5" disks, your Apple 3.5" drive will run *both* Apple and IBM disks.

No matter what your drives, you can shift instantly between Apple ProDOS and IBM MS-DOS.

PC Transporter supports up to 5 drives in a number of combinations.

For example, you can connect a 5.25 Applied Engineering 360K dual drive system directly to the card. Then plug two daisy-chained Apple 3.5 Drives (not the old Apple UniDisk 3.5) to the dual-drive system. For a fifth drive, you can even use a ProDOS file on a hard disk as an IBM hard disk!

PC Transporter controls Apple and IBM compatible disk drives. It supports 3.5" and 5.25" MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes.



Versatile data storage.

You can store IBM programs and data on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple 5.25 drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

You can even use our 360K PC compatible drive for ProDOS storage and a 143K Apple 5.25 drive for MS-DOS storage.

Make your Apple speak IBM.

PC Transporter w/768K	**$499**

Note: 768K RAM in Apple mode translates to 640K RAM in the IBM mode because PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**$49**
IIe/II+ Installation Kit	**$39**

Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems

Single-Drive System	**$259**
Dual-Drive System	**$389**

What the experts say:

"Gives Apple II users the best of both worlds ...an impressive engineering feat."
—A+

"It's ingenious...a remarkable success!"
—InCider

"When you buy a PC Transporter, you're not just giving your Apple the ability to act as a PC clone, you're upgrading your computer in a big way for all your Apple II computing."
—Nibble

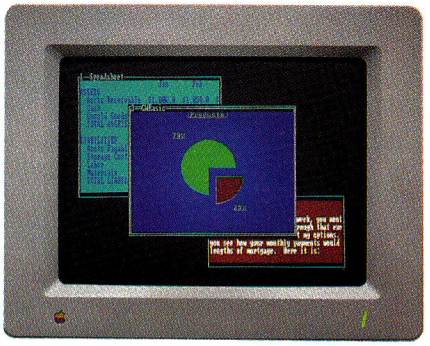
"An excellent solution for at least half a million people who enjoy Apple II computing at home and endure MS-DOS at work."
—MicroTimes

"Extremely versatile...one of the most ingenious and exciting products we've seen." *—Classroom Computer Learning*

"PC Transporter has created quite a stir. It's accuracy guarantees a whole host of uses...a masterpiece of engineering."
—Apple Soft

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Apple II+ must be FCC certified.



PC Transporter produces better IBM graphics than IBM. Analog is sharper than digital. So with a IIGS analog RGB monitor, PC Transporter's CGA graphics and text are superior to IBM's digital display—even while running your IBM Software!

Created by Apple's original designers.

The brains behind PC Transporter were also behind your Apple II.

The PC Transporter design team includes the former project managers for the creation of the Apple IIe and IIc. The co-designer of the Apple II disk controller. And the author of the ProDOS operating system.

So you know the PC Transporter and your Apple were made for each other.

Support and service from the leader in Apple add-ons.

Applied Engineering sells more Apple peripheral boards than anyone else—including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around after the sale.

PC Transporter comes with a 15-day money back guarantee.* If you're not fully satisfied after using it, return it for a full refund. PC Transporter also comes with a 1 year warranty.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
214-241-6060
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

SHRINKING MARKETS

Why aren't more programmers writing more software, especially in the field of Apple II graphics? Today the only outlets for the small developer are on-line services.

By ROBERTA SCHWARTZ and MICHAEL CALLERY

"WHAT ARE YOUR FAVORITE PAINT PROgrams?" During our presentations at AppleFest and other computer shows, we often pose that question to our audience. The answers come rapidly: Dazzle Draw, Paintworks Gold, 816/Paint, DeluxePaint, and so on. But asking, "Who wrote these programs?" almost always brings silence.

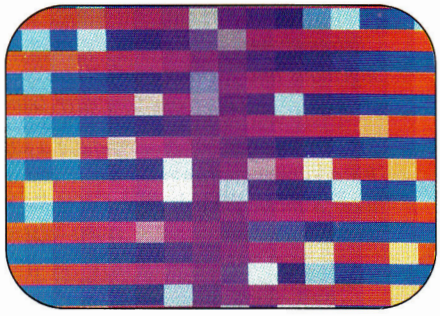
Imagine where we'd be without these software authors! But who are they? Why aren't more programmers writing more software, especially in the field of Apple II graphics? Perhaps they are, and perhaps they're facing the same frustrations Mike MacDonald has experienced.

IF AT FIRST YOU DON'T SUCCEED

In 1979 Mike MacDonald, manager of a finance company's data-processing group, developed Apple II loan-negotiation software for independent finance companies. It was relatively successful, and Mike formed his own company, Mint Software, to market the program. He soon realized that selling, training, and support took him away from doing what he did—and enjoyed—best: creating software. So when he couldn't find an Apple II program that would let him present data graphically, he designed one; this time, though, he let an established software company handle the business end of the operation.

Sensible Software marketed **The Graphics Department**, one of the first and finest Apple II business-graphics programs. Mike wrote release 2 shortly thereafter, but ProDOS-based release 3, with USA mapping and 3-D bar charts, never reached the public. Why? Despite rave reviews, Graphics Department sales weren't high enough to justify skyrocketing advertising costs, especially because the Apple II was losing its position as a choice business computer.

Undaunted, Mike developed **Graph Art I**, a portfolio of graphics images with a picture-management program that interfaced with the Graphics Department. To Mike's dismay, the only people who knew Graph Art I existed were those who found a promotion inserted into the newer copies of Graphics Department.



Changing patterns continuously, this screen created with Supergraphix 256 displays many more than the official 16 colors of the GS.

Sensible Software, according to Mike, never advertised the program publicly.

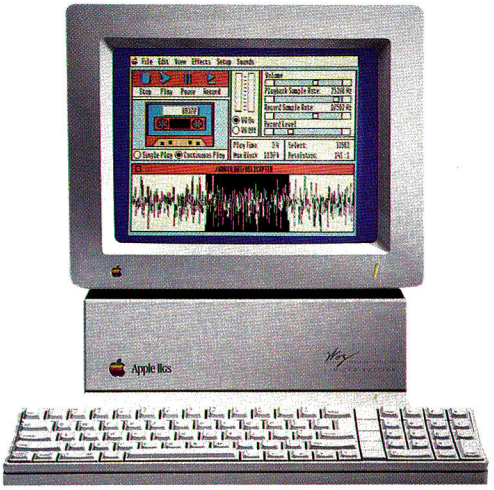
Through the years, Mike continued experimenting, exploring, and creating. His last projects, **The Scribe** and **Stretch-a-Sketch**, are clip-art-type programs that'll probably interest most readers.

As you know, most graphics programs store images pixel by pixel (bit mapping). These images look okay in their original sizes or reduced, but when enlarged they get the jaggies. Mike's images, produced on a digitizing tablet with a resolution of 1000 dots per inch, avoid this effect. The Scribe uses 11 graphics fonts and Stretch-a-Sketch uses more than 100 line pictures. The programs are available in standard-hi-res or double-hi-res versions. You can load a graphic you've created with a paint program into either of these applications and place any of their line fonts or pictures on your graphic. When you rotate, move, or scale these images, they retain their integrity and print at your printer's resolution.

TRY, TRY AGAIN

A popular "magazine on disk" was supposed to offer Stretch-a-Sketch as a bonus disk for new subscribers, but the company went into receivership and the deal fell through. Then a major software company worked out a deal with Mike whereby he'd sell exclusive rights to his art library and the technique he used. The company postponed working out the details until it began a new project that was in the planning stage at that time. That project never came to be. Other promising offers also fell through.

Like us, you may remember when someone could write a program, advertise it in one—or several—Apple II publications, and if the program was good, reap the rewards of a job well done. Today the only outlets for the small developer are on-line services. And although there's little money to be made from share- ►

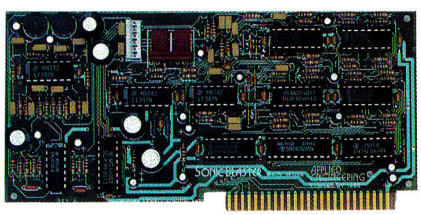


Sonic Blaster.™ It's why they put the "S" in IIGS.

Sonic Blaster™, the IIGS's first full-featured stereo digitizer, brings a new dimension to computing...the element of fun.

Record sounds, tailor them with extensive editing options and play your own amplified versions back through your home stereo speakers. Sonic Blaster automatically digitizes and plays back GS games that use the computer's built-in Ensoniq sound chip (as almost all do), with thundering results.

Kick back with your favorite computer game and immerse yourself in a roomful of sound effects. Create strange answering machine messages. Drop an interesting background sound into your phone conversations (we provide 17 to get you started). Change screen colors with a virtually infinite pallette of color.



Sonic Blaster's ultra-low-noise digital design is certified by the FCC.

Use your own equipment.

Use the equipment you already have. You don't need special amplified speakers because Sonic Blaster's built-in amplifier works with standard 8 Ohm speakers, small or large, including those monsters next to your stereo. Take sounds from your favorite TV show, album, compact disk, VCR, even a microphone. Then amplify, play backward, create echoes and fades, cut, copy and paste with the Super Hi-Res software we include.

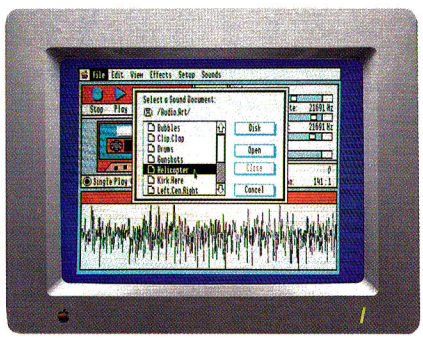
We designed Sonic Blaster to be complete. Here's a quick tour of part of the software screen:

The Buttons

Stop, Play, Pause and Record buttons, perform the same functions they do on a tape recorder. Also included are Single and Continuous Play buttons and a VU Meter to visually represent input levels.

The Sound Graph

The Sound Graph is the waveform at the bottom of the screen. Portions of the Sound Graph are selected with the mouse and then edited using the cut, copy and paste options within the Edit menu.



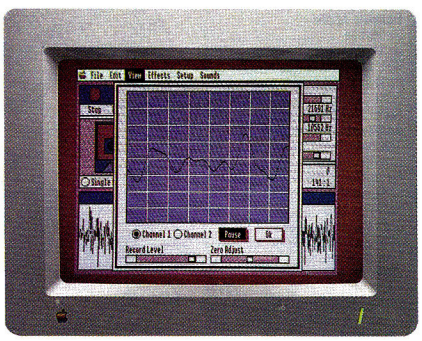
Seventeen sound effects to get you started. Add your own collection of sounds.

The Bars

The Volume bar controls amplitude of the playback. Playback and Record mode sample rates are adjusted with the next pair of bars and the Record Level bar adjusts the level from the source connected to the Sonic Blaster's input connector.

The Blocks

Three blocks give readouts of file length, available memory, bytes selected and resolution ratio.



"See" the sound on the oscilloscope.

The Oscilloscope

Sonic Blaster's built-in oscilloscope gives you a real-time display of input sounds. Use it to set your input levels before recording. Or use the Auto Gain feature to adjust the level automatically.

Sonic Blaster **$129**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

ZIMCO

INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

Computers:

Apple IIC+ **$520**
Apple IIE $638
Apple IIGS $885
Mac Plus $1,385
Mac SE CPU **$2,209**
Mac SE w/20 MB $2,671
Mac II, IIx, IIcx ..... Call
Laser 128 ..... **$365**
Laser 128 EX $423
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 5..25 ..... $450
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 3.5 ..... $490

Disk Drives

Apple 3.5 ..... $330
Apple Unidisk 3.5 ..... $330
Apple 3.5" Mac $330
Apple PC 5.25" Drive $307
Apple Hard Disk 20SC $692
Apple Hard Disk 40SC $999
Apple Hard Disk 80SC $1,385
Apple Drive Controller Card $59
Apple 3.5" Drive Cont. Card .. $59
Central Point 3.5" Drive $187
Universal Controller Card $69
Applied Engineering
5.25" Drive $116
Drive Controller Card $52
Vulcan 20 Meg Hard $464
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard $607
Vulcan 100 Meg Hard $1,283
CMS
SD20-A23 ..... $650
SD43-A2S $815
Rodime
20 Plus ext. IIe/IIGS $665
60 Plus ext. IIe/IIGS $999
60 Plus ext. IIe/IIGS $1,200

Hardware

Genuine Apple
IIc Mouse $79
IIe Mouse $119
IIe Enhancement kit $59
IIe Numeric Keypad $55
SCSI Card $109
Super Serial Card $99
Additional Hardware
16K Ram Card (2+) $35
Ext. 80 Col. Card $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
Kensington System Saver $62
Kola Pad Plus $86
SMT Par. Printer Card/Cable .. $59
SMT Super Serial Card $59
Thunder Scan $179
Street Elec. Cricket IIc $125
Street Elec. Echo IIb $122
Orange Micro Hotlink **$58**
Prograppler IIe/IIGS $84
Pro-Grappler II+/IIc $79
w/ buffer $115
Serial Grapler Plus $65

Joysticks

Kraft 3-but. $30
CH Mach III $38
CH Flightstick $48

Modems

Apple **Personal Modem** **$221**
Applied Engineering
DataLink 1200 ..... $139
DataLink 2400 ..... $179
Hayes SmartModem 1200 **$325**
SmartModem 2400 $467Monitors
Apple Color Comp. **$310**
Apple Monochrome $125
Apple RGB Analog GS $461
Magnavox Amber/Green .. **$115**
Magnavox RGB 14" $269

Printers

Apple ImageWriter II **$465**
Apple Image Writer LQ $1,079
Apple Laserwriter IINT $3,955
Apple Laserwriter IISC $2,200
Apple Laserwriter IINTX .. $5,536
Epson LX-810 ..... **$195**
FX-850 ..... $350
FX-1050 ..... $510
LQ-510 ..... $337
LQ-850 ..... $542
Ex-800 ..... $438
Panasonic KXP-1180 ..... **$181**
KXP-1191 ..... $219
KXP-1124 ..... $349
KXP-1592 ..... $385
KXP-1595 ..... $435
KXP-1524 ..... $535
Star NX-1000 ..... **$185**
NX-1000 Rainbow $235

II+, IIe, IIGS

PC Transporter :
PCT w/768K (640K IBM) $357
PCT Installation Kit (IIGS) $35
PCT Installation Kit II+, IIe $28
PCT 128K ZIP memory chips $57
PCT 8087-2 Math Co-proc. $185
TransDrive:
TD 360KSingle -Drive $185
TD 360K Dual-Drive $278
TD 360K additional 1/2-htdrive$97
IBM-style Keyboard w/ Cable $99
IBM-style Keyb'd Cable alone $24
Digital RGB Adapter $17
ColorSwitch anlg.RGB adapter $31
Mastering (MS)DOS Guide $13
RamFactor 0K **$142**
RamFactor 256K $178
RamFactor 512K $214
RamFactor 1 Mg. $285
RamFactor Expander Kit $21
RamFactor Expander 0 Mg. $142
RamFactor Expander 1 Mg. $285
RamFactor Expander 2 Mg. $428
RamFactor Expander 3 Mg. $571
RamFactor Expander 4 Mg. $714
RamCharger (battery backup for RamFactor) $128
RamCharger "Y" cable splits power to two RamFactor's) $17

DataLink 1200 bps Internal modem with software $128
DataLink 2400 Int. modem w/soft. $171
Parallel Pro $71
Plug-in options for Parallel Pro:
Buffer Pro 32K $78
Buffer Pro 128K $114
Buffer Pro 256K $149
Serial Pro (ser. int.& clock) .. $99
Timemaster II H.O. $71
BSR op.for Timemaster II H.O.$21
BSR Command Console $28
Z-80 Plus $107
Phasor $121
A/D + D/A Card $142
16 Channel, 12 Bit A/D $199
Signal Conditioner $56
I/O 32 Card $64
Vulcan 20 Mg. Hard Drive .. $500
Vulcan 40 Mg. Hard Drive .. $643
Vulcan 100 Mg. Hard Drive $1,283

IIGS

GS-Ram 0K $85
GS-Ram 256K $121
GS-Ram 512K $157
GS-Ram 1 Mg. $228
GS-Ram 1.5 Mg. $300
GS-Ram Plus 0 Mg. $128
GS-Ram Plus 1 Mg. $271
GS-Ram Plus 2 Mg. $414
GS-Ram Plus 3 Mg. $557
GS-Ram Plus 4 Mg. $700
GS-Ram Plus 5 Mg. $843
GS-Ram Plus 6 Mg. $966
GS-Ram Ultra 0K $128
GS-Ram Ultra 256K $164
GS-Ram Ultra 512K $199
GS-Ram Ultra 1 Mg. $271
GS-Ram Ultra 2 Mg. $414
GS-Ram Ultra 4 Mg. $700
GS-Ram Ultra 2 Mg. Exp. w/ 1 Mg. $428
w/2 Mg. $607
RamKeeper (battery b/up for IIGS mem. cds) $135
Slot-Mover for RamKeeper $28
Extra Gel/Cell for RamKeeper $17
Sonic Blaster $92
TransWarp Accelerator GS .. $285

IIe

Ramworks basic 0K $85
Ramworks basic 64K $107
Ramworks basic 256K $135
Ramworks basic 512K $185
RamWorks III 0K $107
RamWorks III 64K $114
RamWorks III 256K $142
Ram Express 1 Mg. $300
DClock (Ram Ex. clock op.) .. $42

II +

Viewmaster 80 ..... $114
Pocket Rocket 16K RAM Card $71
TransWarp Accelerator (doubles as 16K card) $121
Lowercase ROM chip $17
Macintosh $335

Chips, Drives, Etc.

256K RAM Chips 150ns set/8 $39
256K RAM Chips 120 ns set/8 $43
1 Meg RAM Chips (Set of 8) $157
128K ZIP memory chips (for PC Transporter) $57
65C802 Chip (II+, IIe, and IIc) $49
256K x 8 RAM SIP Pack $164
Lowercase ROM chip (II+) $17
5 1/4" 1/2 ht. floppy drive .. $107
Disk Controller Card (II, II+, IIe, and IIGS) $49
IIc External Drive Cable $14
High Output Power Supply (II, II+, and IIe) $56

IIe/IIc Software

Accolade Test Drive $21
Addison-Wesley
Ancient Art of War at Sea $27
Bank Street Writer 64K $42
Bank Street Writer Plus $48
Choplifter w/ David's Midnight $9
Dazzle Draw $36
Family Software Library $60
On Balance $36
Print Shop:
PS Companion $24
PS Graphics Lib. Disk One $15
PS Graphics Lib. Disk Three .. $15
PS Graphics Lib. Disk Two $15
PS Graphics Lib. Holiday Ed. $15
PS Bundle w/Graphics. Lib. .. $30
Science Tool Kit; Earthquake $24
Sensei Geometry $48
The Dark Heart Of Uukrul $30
Times Of Lore $24
Ultima V $36
Ultima Trilogy $36
VCR Companion $30
Carmen San Diego...
Where In Europe?
Where In the USA? $27
Where In the World? $24
Wings of Fury $21
Championship Wrestling $13
Death Sword $19
Destroyer $13
Print Magic $30
Street Sports Football $13
The Games: Summer Edition $30
The Games: Winter Edition .. $30
Funk Software
Sideways Pro Dos 2.0 ..... $42
Learn Lab/Pelican
Dinosaur Days $23
Monsters And Make Believe $28
Learning Company
Children's Writing/Publishing $32
Math Rabbit $36
Math Rabbit Early Math Skills $21
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick $27
Writer Rabbit Early Writing .. $27
Mediagenic
Battle Tech $32
Championship Baseball $9
Championship Basketball $27
Crossbow $25
Rampage $21
Shogun $30
The Last Ninja $21
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle $25
Pirates $29
Mindscape
Mastertype $24
Crossword Magic $30
Mastertype Bundle $24
Paperboy $24
Monogram
Dollars & Sense 128K $72
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammer $53
Share Data
Card Sharks $7
Concentration $7
Family Feud $7
Jeopardy $7
Jeopardy II $7
Wheel Of Fortune $7
Wheel Of Fortune II $8
Wheel/Jeopardy Double Pak $14
Siera On-Line
Gold Rush $24
King's Quest $30
King's Quest III $30
King's Quest IV $30
Leisure Suit Larry $24
Mother Goose $18
Thxter $21
Simon & Schuster
Chem Lab $13
Star Trek: First Contact $18
Typing Tutor IV $24
Webster's Spelling Checker $36
Sir-Tech Software
Clan Practical Accountant $36
Wizadry I $30
Wizardry V $32
Software Publishing
PFS: File/Report Bundle $63
PFS: Graph $63
PFS: Write w/Spellcheck $63
Workmates $114
Springboard Software
Atlas Explorer $28
Certificate Maker $22
Certificate Lib. $17
Family Matters $28
Fraction Factory $18
Springboard Publisher Fonts $18
The Newsroom $21
Styleware
Desk Accessories $18
Subiogic Corp.
Jet w/ Japan Disk $24
Word Perfect **$92**

Claris Appleworks 2.1 $177
Data East Commando $9
Karate Champ $9
Platoon $21
Victory Road$21
Shadows Of Mordor $25
RamWorks III 512K $178
RamWorks III 1 Mg. $250
RamWorks III 1.5 Mg. $350
RamWorks III 3 Mg. $564
16 Bit 65c816 Card (II or III only) $114
RamWorks Expanders:
512K w/512K/256k chips .. $143
2 Meg Plus w/ 1 Mg. $250
2 Meg Plus w/ 2 Mg. $429
R.G.B. Digital Prism Option .. $92
ColorLink RGB Option $92
Extended 80 Column Card $71
TransWarp Accelerator $121

IIc

Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 0K $214
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 256K $250
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 512K $285
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 1 Mg. $357
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 0K $157
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 256K $192
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 512K $228
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 1 Mg. $350
Z-Ram Ultra 1 w/ 0K $99
Z-Ram Ultra 1 w/ 256K $149
Z-Ram Ultra 1 w/ 512K $199
65c816 16-Bit Chip (for Z-RU)$56
Z-80c $114
Ram Express 256K $178
Ram Express 512K $228
Baudville Award Maker + ... $23
Beagle Brothers
Timeout Desktools $28
Timeout Desktools II $28
Timeout Filemaster $28
Timeout Graph $49
Timeout Power Pck $28
Timeout Program Writer $28
Timeout Quickspell $40
Timeout Sidespread $28
Timeout Superfonts $40
Timeout Thesaurus $28
Timeout Ultramacros $34
Timeout Macro Tools One $15
Timeout Macro Tools Two $15
Timeout Spreadsheet Tools .. $34
Berkeley Softworks Geofile .. $43
Geocalc $43
Geos $43
Geos (IIc+) w/ mouse $79
Box Office $100,000 Pyramid $8
Alf $11
California Raisins $13
High Rollers $8
BPI Systems
General Accounting $132
Payroll $132
Britannica
Math Maze $23
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War $27
Algebra-Blaster $27
Grammar Gremlins $27
Math And Me $21
Math Blaster $27
Math Blaster Mystery $28
Math Blaster Plus $27
Read 'N' Roll $27
Reading and Me $21
Speed Reader II $38
Spell It $27
Word Attack $27
Word Attack + French $27
Word Attack Plus $27
Electronic Arts
Advanced Dungeon & Dragons$31
Bard's Tale $28
Bard's Tale II $31
Bard's Tale III $31
Chessmaster 2100 ..... $34
Chuck Yeager's AFT $25
Demon's Winter $20
Hunt For Red October $25
Madden Football $31
Magic Candle $34
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing $25
Risk $27
Scrabble $25
Strike Fleet $21
Wasteland $31
Epyx
California Games $24

FREE SHIPPING
ON ALL ORDERS*

SMART SHOPPERS:

Remember that the hottest new hardware & software is usually on Christmas backorder *by Thanksgiving*!Right now is the right time to place your holiday orders. And check out our specials on UNDER $10 software items! If you don't see the products you want in our ads, call us toll-free to ask for them!

NO EXTRA CHARGE

MASTERCARD/VISA/DISCOVER

Call 1-800-227-6647

Inquires, Tech Support & New York :
Call 1-718-479-7888

*Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Add handling & insurance to all orders. We carry everything for your Apples, MAC's or IBM's. We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Minimum restocking fee 20% for non-defective merchandise. (Incider A+ 1 90)

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

ware, these authors can at least have the satisfaction of knowing others are using and appreciating their efforts.

Mike has decided to follow that route. CompuServe, GEnie, and America On Line (formerly AppleLink) will be offering the single-hi-res version of both Stretch-a-Sketch and The Scribe, along with a limited library of sketches and fonts. The double-hi-res versions of these programs, with full library and printing capabilities, are available directly from Mike.

The next time you wonder why someone hasn't written an application that does what you need, or why an author hasn't upgraded an application to include new features, think about this column—and think about Mike MacDonald. If you're interested in contacting Mike, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your letter, and he'll be happy to provide a personal reply.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Graph Art I
Stretch-a-Sketch
The Scribe
standard-hi-res versions
available through CompuServe,
GEnie, AppleLink
$20 each double-hi-res version
available from author
Mint Software
Mike MacDonald
6422 Peggy St.
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

The Graphics Department
Sensible Software
335 East Bit Beaver
Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-1950
$124.95

Iconix
So What Software
10221 Slater Ave.
Suite 103
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 964-4298
$49.95

Color It!, $69.95
Supergraphix 256, $99
Lynx Computer Products
15115 Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706
(818) 960-4839

Turborez GS
SYNnovation, Inc.
P.O. Box 1750396
Petaluma, CA 94975
(707) 763-9103

NEW PRODUCTS

Let's not finish this column on a down note; there are still new products to be had. Lynx Computer Products' **Supergraphix 256** is a programmer's utility for GS graphics. Unlike **Iconix**, a similar utility from So What Software, Supergraphix 256 doesn't require you to use PEEK and POKE commands. Instead, it uses the Applesoft ampersand command to tap the GS' graphics power. Supergraphix 256 adds 35 graphics commands and a number of sound commands to Applesoft and lets you do just about anything you might want with the super-hi-res screen.

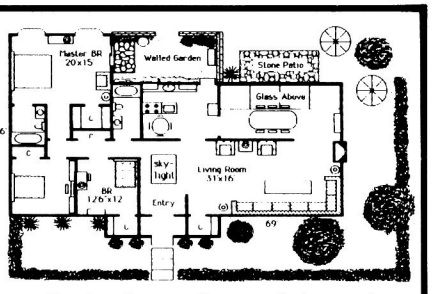
We haven't put the program through its paces yet, but it looks as though it delivers on its promises. If you want to program super-hi-res graphics, but are intimidated by the complexities of Apple IIGS toolbox routines, you might find a save haven here.

Along with Supergraphix 256 came a blurb announcing a product that's still in development. **Color It!** is a paint program that uses the Supergraphix 256 routines and features extensive control of the GS screen. With Color It!, you can use all 16 palettes on the super-hi-res screen. You can also control the resolution of each line of the screen, using 640 mode for part of the screen and 320 mode for the remainder. We haven't seen a finished product, so we must reserve judgment, but it looks like an interesting product.

A small booth tucked away at AppleFest/San Francisco last September offered a promising product. SYNnovation, Inc., showed a prototype of a new display adapter, **Turborez GS**, for the IIGS. When added to your system, this board ups the available colors to 256 per line, making it possible to have all 4096 colors on screen at once—on the standard GS RGB monitor, no less. With Turborez GS, the screen image is almost photographic. The product is still very early in its development. SYNnovation is showing it to interested parties to "test the waters" and see whether it can drum up support for software companies from GS owners. You can bet we're going to keep our eyes on this company!□

WRITE TO ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY C/O *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™
on your Apple II's, IIGS, IBM, Macintosh



Computer software that allows for quick and efficient design work.

Architecture
Draw floor plans or side views with architectural scales, grids, overlays. Use the stud/beam repeater to calculate lumber. Dozens of architectural symbols included.

Interiors
Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Includes hundreds of furniture pieces. Automatic side view feature.

Landscape
Create a full-color plan of your property. Dozens of plants included. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, and plant "aging," plant identification, and shopping lists!

Landscape Regional Image Libraries
Contain specific plants and landscape elements for five different regions: South, East, Midwest, Southwest, and Northwest/ Mountain. $29.95 each.

CK/MO/VISA/MC/AmEx
$4 shipping
(add $1 for each additional package)

LIBRARIES
- Architecture Library 1 (vacation, solar, A-frame, country)
- Architecture Library 2 (traditional, ranch, colonial)
- Architecture Library 3 (modern, Spanish, Tudor, Cape Cod, Victorian, French)
- Architecture Library 4 (offices)
- Interiors Library 1 (homes)
- Interiors Library 2 (offices)
- Landscape Library 1 (homes)

Each library is $29.95 and includes four dozen plans.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
Apple II series with 64K . . $69.95
Apple IIGS with IMB $89.95
*Macintosh with IMB $99.95
IBM with 640K $99.95
All libraries . . . . . $29.95 ea.
Compatible with Laser 128
*Call for availability

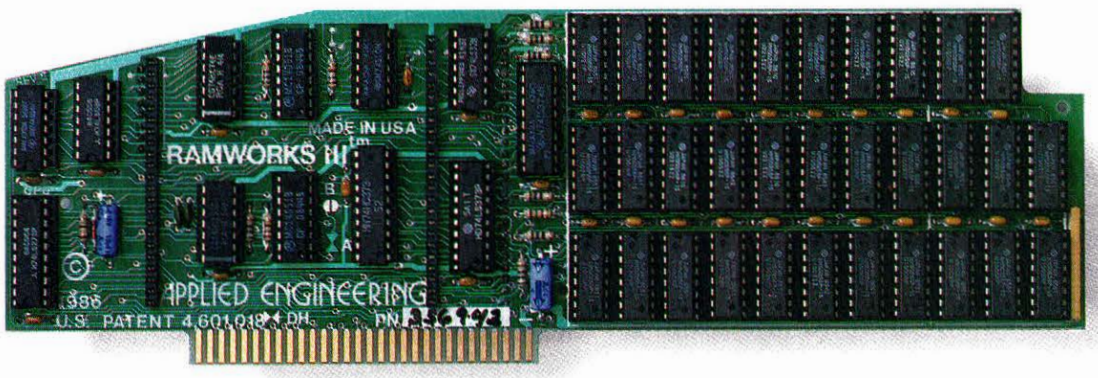
1-800-451-4871

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
DEPT D
PO Box 2440
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 265K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks expands the maximum clipboard limit from 250 to 2,042 lines. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, TimeOut series, HowardSoft, FlashCalc, ProFILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a and VIP Professional to name a few (and most hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 1 MEG, or 2 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

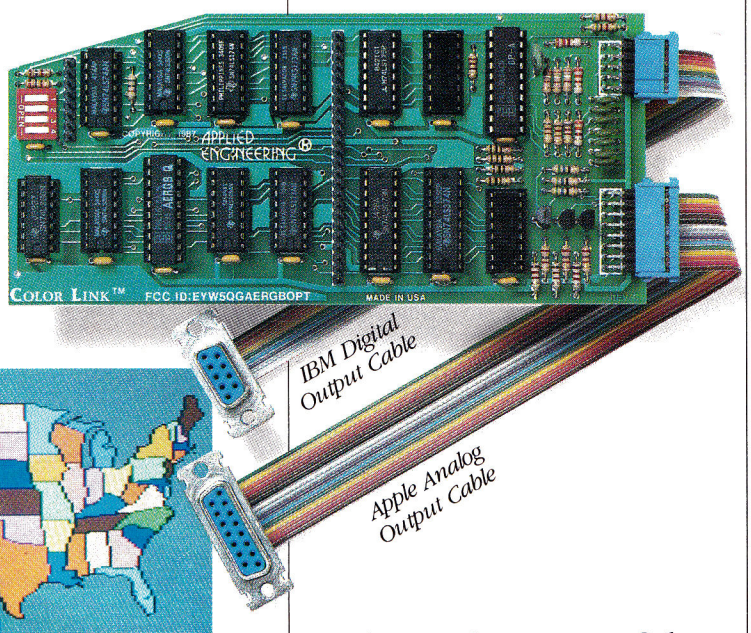
The Ultimate in RGB Color.

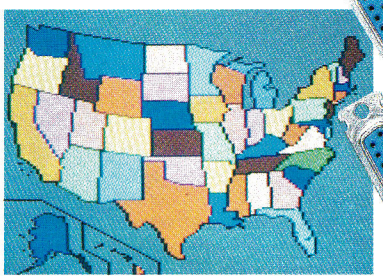
RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any

RamWorks III and ColorLink are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

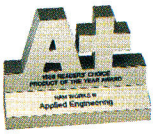
ColorLink™ RGB Option





True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 MEG of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 while maintaining full 8 bit compatibility.



Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks' expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader.

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expansion connector for possible future expansion to 16 MEG
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- RamDrive™ and ProDrive™ the ultimate emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cables for both the new Apple and standard IBM type monitors
- Self diagnostics software included
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$159**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$199**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$249**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$349**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$489**
RamWorks III with 3.0 MEG	**$789**
Ram Expander+ 1 MEG	**$300**
Ram Expander+ 2 MEG	**$500**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
ColorLink RGB Option	**$129**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

Continued from p. 41

content of each data field; you must indicate whether data should be taken from a file, a calculation, or the keyboard. Defining a field also specifies format (justification, fixed, dollars, commas, percentage, and so on) and data type (numeric, text, date, or time). After configuring the report fields, press Open apple-G and ReportWriter pulls the required information and saves your reports as text files.

ReportWriter includes several features that facilitate report generation. You'll be able to round numbers, find an inverse, calculate a square root, capitalize the first letter of every word in your text, convert all letters to upper- or lowercase, find specified data, import selected paragraphs from designated files, carry out arithmetic operations on dates, insert current time, and perform many other helpful functions.

THE PRICE OF POWER

ReportWriter isn't easy to learn. Although several of the keyboard commands are exactly like those within AppleWorks, others are much less intuitive. For example, if you select Open apple-P—the AppleWorks command to print—you'll get a report showing the definition rules for each field within every record of the report. To get a conventional relational report, you must exit to the ReportWriter main menu and select option 3—*Print text (ASCII) files*—which lists all text files currently on the data disk. Select the appropriate ReportWriter file and the program will print your report.

ReportWriter comes with both 3½- and 5¼-inch disks. You won't need any additional hardware to run it, but—as with all applications in the TimeOut series—you can minimize disk swapping by installing it on a 3½-inch AppleWorks disk or a hard disk.

ReportWriter adds power and sophistication to your everyday AppleWorks capabilities. Its relational report-generation features and special math and string functions help you perform calculations and text manipulations that weren't possible before. Combined with ReportWriter and the other TimeOut applications, it's no wonder AppleWorks continues to breathe life into the 8-bit Apple II.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

MASTER TRACKS PRO GS

PASSPORT DESIGNS,
625 Miramontes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, (415) 726-0280

Professional music-sequencing software; 1-megabyte Apple IIGS; $395

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

In the old days—we're talking early 1980s here—if you wanted to make music with your computer, the Apple II was the only game in town. Then came synthesizer cards, electronic keyboards, and MIDI—the *musical-instrument digital interface* that forever changed computer music—and with that Passport Designs' first MIDI sequencers, simulating four- and eight-track tape recorders. They faithfully reproduced what you played on your synthesizer—mistakes and all. Editing was a matter of redoing part of a track by "punching in," a method of overdubbing on the fly. Punching in required tremendous coordination and nerves of steel: You had to hit the correct computer key and a split second later the right keys on your synthesizer or all was

NOW! NEW Release for the APPLE II (ProDOS) Computer:

WIN BIG MONEY!

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

As seen on the NBC Today Show

Now APPLE II Computer owners can enjoy the same popular software program for Pick-6 Lotto Games that has made BIG MONEY WINNERS of people from all over the United States! Just look at some of the features included in the NEW VERSION 3.0 DELUXE UPGRADE of The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™:

• Record and track up to 500 past winning numbers and dates • Produce expert trend charts for HOT and DUE numbers • Track as many State and International games as you like • Produce statistics for all numbers played • Check your bets for winning combinations • Print Charts, stats, recorded numbers, and wheeling systems!

Use Our Years of Experience with YOUR Computer Advantage!

Choose From The Worlds Most Popular Wheeling Systems!

SEARCHING HIGH and LOW MENU: • NEW! SKIP and HIT CHART • NEW! Number SEQUENCE Chart • NEW! Number OCCURRENCE Chart • NEW! . . . PLACE YOUR BETS MENU: • NEW! "ROLL YOUR OWN" Tickets Feature • NEW! Data Base TICKET SEARCH . . . WINNING NUMBERS BANK: • NEW! Last Winning Entry and Date Display!

When We Say Complete . . . WE MEAN COMPLETE!

ORDER NOW! Only $39.95 plus $2.00 S&H

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE,® Inc.
P.O. Box 553, Dept. A
Westboro, MA 01581 NLPA

MC/Visa Orders Only
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-824-7888
In Canada 1-800-544-2600

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.

1989 Entertainment-On-Line®, Inc.

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card.

COMPUTEREYES™

NEW!

Color Video Images for your GS: $249.95

Monochrome for any Apple II: $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, $3. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, $4.

DIGITAL VISION

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

lost. These days, though, the Apple II is a more proficient maestro, thanks to Master Tracks Pro GS.

When you start the program, the first thing you see is a black-and-white graphics screen with just a touch of color. There's a reason for that: Master Tracks Pro GS is a translation of Passport's highly acclaimed Macintosh sequencer. The differences are slight. The Mac version can send system-exclusive messages to a synthesizer; the GS version can't, owing to current limitations of the computer. Unlike many GS-specific programs, however, this one's fast. Files load quickly, screens redraw promptly, and control-button responses range from reasonably fast to instantaneous.

The main screen is divided into the Track Sheet, Song Editor, Conductor, and Transport.

The Track Sheet in the upper left-hand corner of the screen lets you record up to 64 tracks of music. Chances are you won't use that many, but they needn't go to waste. Unused tracks make a handy notepad for sequencer settings, reminders, and so on. The Track Sheet allows for a variety of solo and ensemble playbacks, track looping (continuously playing a short passage such as percussion or bass), and channel or program (synthesizer voice) allocation.

The beat goes on, thanks to Master Tracks.

The Conductor window in the lower left corner of the screen shows the current values for tempo, beat, and meter, which you set on a special Conductor track. You can use this feature to change tempo quickly, although more sophisticated tempo and meter settings are handled in the Change Conductor window. You can also make changes in the Conductor Edit window.

In the lower right corner of the screen you'll find the Transport window, which resembles the controls of a tape recorder. Here you can play, record, pause, fast-forward, and reverse. To help you locate a passage precisely, Master Tracks Pro includes both a measure counter—which includes MIDI clock settings—and an elapsed time counter. You can play back or record at any point in your song.

You can also "punch in" to edit any section you want. There are two ways to do this—double-click on *Punch* to bring up a dialog box that lets you assign in and out locations, or select an area for editing from the Song, Edit, or MIDI data windows.

You don't have to punch in and out to edit unless you want to. If you're a consummate Apple IIGS musician, you can record your entire piece in real time and bask in the glow of success. If you're fallible like the rest of us, however, there are other ways to handle MIDI. You can record a piece at a slower tempo, then play it back faster; you can also try note-by-note entry. If you prefer, you can ►

IIe KEYBOARD $44.95

APPLE DRIVES $79.95

JOYSTICK $16.95

Apple Compatible Cards and Products SALE!

JE864 Pictured

16K RAM Card (Language Card) - Expand from 48K to 64K.
JE860 For Apple II and II+ $34.95

Extended 80-Column Card - Doubles display & memory capacity.
JE864 For Apple IIe $39.95

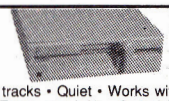
Disk Drive Controller Card - Capable of handling 2 drives.
JE875 For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS $34.95

Parallel Printer Card - Compatible with most dot matrix printers.
JE880 For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS $39.95

12" Monochrome Green Monitor - Cable Included.
AMON For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc $99.95

No-Slot Clock - Plugs into your motherboard -10 year battery.
IB137 For Apple IIe and IIc $39.95

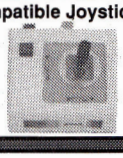
5.25" Half Height Disk Drives for Apple II, II+, IIe & IIc



• Direct drive • 160K storage • 40 tracks • Quiet • Works with Apple & compatible controllers (JE875, see left) • Complete with connector

JE1027 Disk II Compatible (for II, II+ and IIe) $79.95
JE1028 Unidisk Compatible (for IIc) $79.95
AAM Adapts II/II+ Drives to Apple IIc (S20-pin to DB19-Pin) $4.95

Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS Compatible Joystick



• Auto-centered joystick with fine-tuning • Accurate and stable performance • Easy to operate • Long life variable resistor control • Durable construction • 5 foot cord

AJS $16.95

Apple II/II+ Compatible Enhanced Keyboard/Case

Features: • 68-key keyboard • 15-key numeric keypad • Predefined function keys • Direct connection to motherboard • Fits original Apple II/II+ motherboard and power supply

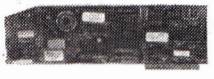
AEKB...$49.95

ZIP CHIP — *Increase the Speed of Your Apple* —

• Apple II/II+/IIe/IIc compatible • Easy to install • Replaces the microprocessor • Lifetime Warranty

ZIP 4MHz.. $139.95
ZIP8 8MHz.. $179.95

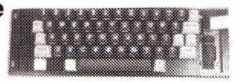
***Prometheus* 2400 Baud Internal Modem**



• Apple II/ II+/ IIe/IIGS • Hayes command compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • Includes II Talk communication & word processing software

2400A 2400/1200/300 Baud $149.95

Apple II, II+ & IIe Replacement Keyboards

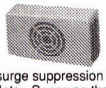


AKB

• All the same keys as the original II/II+ and IIe • Includes Cursor Control (AKB2E only) • Software Compatible

AKB Apple II/II+ Replacement Keyboard $44.95
AKB2E Apple IIe Replacement Keyboard ... $44.95

Apple Cooling Fan For Apple II, II+ and IIe



• Line surge suppression • Two AC outlets • Snaps on the side

APF $24.95

Switching Power Supply For Apple II/ II+ /IIe

• 110V/220V • +5 @ 5A, +12 @ 2.5A, -5 @ .5A, -12 @ .5A

KHP4007 ..... $44.95

Apple Cable Assemblies

APC2	Apple to Imgwtr. or GS/Mac to Modem Cable	$4.95
APC3	Apple IIGS/Mac to ImgWtr. or LsrWtr. Cable	$4.95
APC4	Apple IIGS/Mac Adapter Cable	$5.95
MAC1	Apple II/II+/IIe to ImageWriter Cable	$5.95
RCA10RCA	Composite Monitor/Audio RCA Cable	$1.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097
Telex #176043 *FAX* (415) 592-2503
Technical Assistance FAX (415) 592-9075

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco® ELECTRONICS

15th ANNIVERSARY YEAR 1974 - 1989

$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 1990 Catalog
Prices Subject to Change ©1990 Jameco Electronics

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc. 1/90

Jameco Also Carries a Wide Selection of IBM and Macintosh Compatible Products!

The High School Math Student's Survival Kit

The Learning Series

The INTELLIGENT TUTOR Learning Series is an outstanding way for students to learn mathematics. Through the use of special graphics and animation, the concepts, ideas, and techniques of each subject are dynamically brought to life. Each program covers a complete, one-year course.

PRE-ALGEBRA	$ 49.95
ALGEBRA 1	$ 49.95
GEOMETRY	$ 49.95
ALGEBRA 2	$ 49.95
TRIGONOMETRY AND ADVANCED TOPICS	$ 49.95
INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS	$ 49.95
SPECIAL PRICE FOR ALL 6	$219.95

The Mastery Series

The INTELLIGENT TUTOR Mastery Series is an outstanding way for students to develop their problem-solving skills, and deepen their understanding of concepts and principles. A special Test Mode also measures students' skill levels, and highlights their areas of strength and weakness.

PRE-ALGEBRA	$ 49.95
ALGEBRA 1	$ 49.95
GEOMETRY	$ 49.95
ALGEBRA 2	$ 49.95
TRIGONOMETRY AND ADVANCED TOPICS	$ 49.95
INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS	$ 49.95
SAT MATH	$ 69.95
SPECIAL PRICE FOR ALL 7	$269.95

AVAILABLE FOR:
Apple II Series, Macintosh
Commodore 64/128
IBM PC and compatibles.

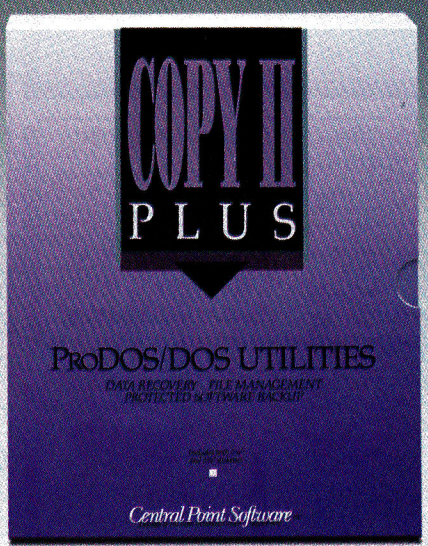
TO ORDER, CALL:
(800) 521-4518
IN INDIANA: 219-923-6166
When ordering add $3.50 shipping and handling.
Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.

Intelligent Tutor™

Intelligent Software, Inc. • 9609 Cypress Avenue • Munster, IN 46321

Announcing:

Version 9. The most complete utility product for the Apple II series just got better. Its new interface makes accessing all its capabilities easier than ever. Select and run applications right from within Copy II Plus. Activate functions with a "key" letter or simply by clicking on them with a mouse. Make archival copies of hundreds of copy-protected programs nearly as easily as copying a data disk. As always, nothing makes recovering accidentally deleted files easier. If you own an Apple II and you're without Copy II Plus, we now have your number: Version 9.



Central Point Software INC
A MEMBER OF THE VIDEO TECHNOLOGY GROUP (503) 690-8090

Requires 128K and an 80 column card. 3.5" Bit copier does not support Unidisk drives.
Copy II is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.
Users of versions prior to 9.0, call (503) 690-8090 for upgrade details.

even "draw" the notes in the Step Editor.

You'll do the majority of your editing with the Song Editor, which displays every track of your piece in the upper right-hand portion the screen. Select the areas you want to edit with the mouse, then cut, copy, and paste sections from a single track or an entire sequence. You can insert empty measures, renumber measures, and place song markers, which let you skip instantly to that part of a song.

Song markers have another function, as well. You can combine a number of completed sequences into one large file and insert a marker with the title of the song and any pertinent notes at the beginning of each piece. Depending on the amount of memory in your computer, Master Tracks Pro can play dozens—even hundreds—of sequences as if they were a single song. For selective playback, you can use the markers to tab different sections.

A quick way to get acquainted with the Master Tracks Pro sequencer is to record a simple musical phrase, then play with it. Once the melody is on track 1, go to the Song Editor, copy the track, and paste it to tracks 2 and 3. Now insert two blank measures at the beginning of track 2, and four blank measures at the beginning of track 3. You've just created three-part harmony.

Paste three more tracks into the song. Open Quantize and slide one track 48 clocks to the right for a quarter-note delay. Now you've got an echo. Assign a wispy little synthesized voice to that one. Slide another track six clocks to the right for a reverb. Give that one a rich lead voice. Transpose another track down two octaves and assign a bass voice to it.

Now you're ready to play it back. Does it need more dynamics? No problem—open the Change window and select *velocity*, the control that makes a synthesizer play more loudly or softly. You can make changes by measure, by phrase, or throughout an entire piece.

Want to change voices in the middle of a measure? Open the Program Change window—a few mouse clicks and it's done. Now try drawing a few slides in *Pitch Bend*. If you don't like the way it sounds, click on *Undo*. Make all the changes you like. Master Tracks Pro does windows—lots of them. In addition to the ones already mentioned, there's a window for channel pressure, key pressure, modulation, and MIDI controllers.

If you think your creation is sounding pretty

good, try selecting *Humanize* to make it sound less like a machine and more like a live performance. *Humanize* lets you randomize start times, durations, and velocities. Tiny increments—shifting a clock or two—work best here, and the results are amazing.

Master Tracks Pro GS accepts input from other sequencers, and allows data stripping and "unmerging." It's also compatible with external SMPTE-to-MIDI sync devices, which let you synchronize music with videotape or film.

So how long will it take you to learn this program—weeks, maybe months? The learning curve is surprisingly easy. Master Tracks Pro GS is intuitive and the manual is clear and concise. My only quibble with the documentation is the lack of an index.

If you've never used a sequencer before, you should be up and running in a day or two, and up to speed within a week. If you're familiar with sequencers, you'll be recording within minutes.

Master Tracks Pro GS is the premier sequencer for the Apple II. Its ease of use and multitude of professional features are unexcelled. If you're serious about your music, this is a must buy.

Sharon Webb
Blairsville, GA

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: LANDSCAPE GS

ABRACADATA,
P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-3030

Landscape-design software; 1-megabyte Apple IIGS, color monitor, 3½-inch disk drive, mouse, ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer; $89.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

Landscape is to property planning what a spreadsheet is to financial forecasting: It lets you see the way your home would look within any of the infinite number of landscape you can design. A selection of 46 different tree and shrub icons; special icons representing fences, fountains, and so on; and powerful drawing and painting modules for creating steps, sidewalks, and flower beds give you complete freedom of design.

Landscape for the GS is another conversion from the Design Your Own Home series originally produced for the Apple IIe and IIc. Once again, the upward move to the GS has brought an increase in speed, more options (including color printing), and a friendlier interface.

Anyone familiar with the Design Your Own Home series will know what to expect when they start up Landscape. The package includes more than two dozen sample plans featuring a variety of home styles, such as Spanish, contemporary, traditional ranch, colonial, and Victorian.

If you'd rather start from scratch, however, the process is pleasant, simple, and intuitive. Begin by creating an outline of your house as it would appear from above. This top view is basically a rectangle in the appropriate size and shape. Add windows and doors in corresponding locations. After completing the rough draft of your house, move outside and plant trees, shrubbery, sidewalks, steps, and flowers. Add finishing touches, such as different plant colors, textures, or sizes, and modify the house itself.

Modifications are usually simple because Landscape GS uses an object-oriented interface activated by a combination of keyboard ►

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

ONLY **$395** *Includes 10 free software packages!*

New! **Now Includes COPY II PLUS®**

The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 even includes 10 free software packages! Take advantage of this exceptional value today..... ***$395***

Super High Speed Option!

only **$459**

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB $459.00

The LASER 128EX/2 has all the features of the LASER 128EX, plus MIDI, Clock and Daisy Chain Drive Controller $549.00

DISK DRIVES
- 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c $109.00
- 5.25 Apple 11e $109.00
- 3.50 Apple 800K $179.00
- 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $119.00
- 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $189.00

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR a LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $665.00

THE SUPERSTAR a LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $849.00

ACCESSORIES
- 12" Monochrome Monitor ..... $ 89.00
- 14" RGB Color Monitor $249.00
- LASER 190E Printer $249.00
- LASER 145E Printer ..... New! $209.00
- Mouse ..... $ 59.00
- Joystick (3) Button ..... $ 29.00
- 1200/2400 Baud Modem Auto $149.00

U.S.A. MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA 2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8 – 5 Mountain Time • No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service: 1-800-537-8596 • In Colorado: (303) 938-9089

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc, and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

and mouse commands. You can call up every icon in Landscape by pressing a single letter key by itself or with the option key. Once you get them on screen, you can activate and manipulate icons with the mouse.

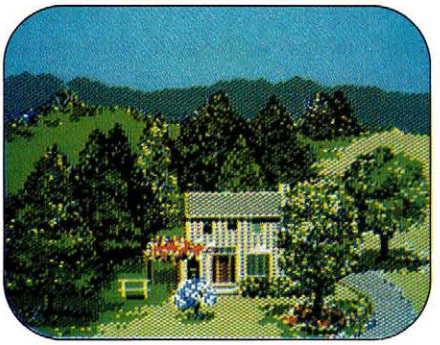
During any stage of creation, you can view your landscape from five perspectives—north, south, east, west, and above. Selecting the viewing perspective is simply a matter of clicking on the directional arrow icon. Landscape automatically reorients your design.

All tree and shrub icons are sized to indicate a plant at half its mature age. Whenever you select a plant with the mouse, an Age window appears, complete with scroll bar. By adjusting the scroll bar in either direction, you can make the plant younger or older. The icon will adjust its size accordingly.

Landscape also features some impressive printing options. You can use an ImageWriter or a LaserWriter and select sizing, quality, orientation, and several special options. You can assign and print unique identification numbers that correspond to a plant information list—each plant's name, number reference, and size.

Even the best-laid plans require some fine-tuning. Landscape provides ten powerful editing commands, accessible from pull-down menus at the top of the screen. Three commands in particular provide extra versatility and editing ease.

Select All lets you choose every object in the drawing. For example, if you want to provide yourself with another ten yards of front lawn,



Landscape designs for the years to come.

you might use the *Select All* command in conjunction with the measuring devices and distance finder on screen, and move all objects back 10 yards. What if you want to move 75 percent of the objects? Before using *Select All*, choose the *Lock* command to anchor the objects you don't want to move.

Another command that comes in handy is *Change House*. You can create an entire landscape around one type of house and then see how another home would look within the same design. You can still edit a substitute house, just as if you had drawn it originally.

Other editing options let you group and separate objects, and cut and paste objects on screen. A program like this wouldn't be complete without some way to provide labels, as well. You can use six different fonts, any of six type styles, and a variety of type sizes to label elements of your design.

The program's Arrange function simplifies your text placement. Simply choose your options from the horizontal and vertical boxes that appear in the *Arrange Text* window and Landscape does the rest. You can leave your text as is, or place it automatically to the left, center, right, top, or bottom of your page. You can display or hide rulers; display measurements needed for calculations; scale and rescale objects or entire screens; even change the slope of the ground by up to 30 degrees.

You can further enhance Landscape's versatility by adding Abracadata's Regional Image Libraries, five add-ons containing region-specific trees and other landscape items.

If there's anything disappointing about Landscape, it's the relative simplicity of the home drawings in the sample plans. Considering that Landscape is GS-specific, you might expect highly detailed, colorful images. What you get is more akin to a collection of bland stick drawings. For those who don't have the inclination to use the powerful House Painting program included with Landscape, the pre-drawn illustrations might be a letdown. On the other hand, the unadorned sample homes are perfect for someone who wants to create an exact replica of his or her existing home or a dream home without having to undo someone else's idea.

Landscape will appeal to both casual and professional designers. It's simple enough for novices and powerful enough if you're serious about landscape design.□

James Trunzo
Leechburg, PA

VSI

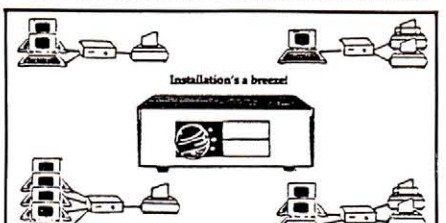
1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS OUR SPECIALTY

CABLES, 5 YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

ADAPTOR: Mac+, SE, II, AplIgs, 8 Mini DB9		#101	$9.95
HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM to:			
Mac+, SE, II, AplIc+, IIgs	6 ft.	#202	$9.95
Mac. 512	6 ft.	#203	$9.95
AplI, II+, IIe	6 ft.	#204	$9.95
AplIc	6 ft.	#205	$9.95
APPLE PERSONAL MODEM to:			
Mac+, SE, II, AplIc+, IIgs	6 ft.	#305	$9.95
Mac. 512	6 ft.	#306	$9.95
AplI, II+, IIe	6 ft.	#307	$9.95
AplIc, Laser 128	6 ft.	#308	$9.95
IMAGEWRITER I to:			
Mac+, SE, II, AplIc+, IIgs	6 ft.	#303	$9.95
AplI, II+, IIe	6 ft.	#309	$9.95
AplIc, Laser 128	6 ft.	#310	$9.95
IMAGEWRITER II to:			
Mac+, SE, II, AplIc+, IIgs	6 ft.	#305	$9.95
Mac. 512	6 ft.	#306	$9.95
AplI, II+, IIe	6 ft.	#307	$9.95
AplIc, Laser 128	6 ft.	#308	$9.95
IMAGEWRITER LQ to:			
Mac. 512	6 ft.	#306	$9.95
AplIc, Laser 128	6 ft.	#308	$9.95
Laser 128 to Parallel, DB15 36 Pin		#AL128P	$12.95
Imagewriter II to PC (text only)		#AIPC	$19.95
Mac+ SE II AplIc+ IIgs to XT (send data)		#A XT	$19.95
Mac+ SE II AplIc+ IIgs to AT (send data)		#A AT	$19.95

FREE CATALOG, send a post card with your name & address.



DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches end cable swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.

- **ONE YEAR WARRANTY**, Deluxe All Metal Case
- Compact Design, Rotary Switch
- Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements

	AaBb=2 to 2	AB=2 to 1	ABCD=4 to 1
5 Pin		AB $29.95	ABCD $39.95
6 Pin		AB $29.95	ABCD $39.95
8 Pin Mini	AaBb $39.95	AB $24.95	ABCD $34.95
DB9		AB $24.95	ABCD $34.95
DB25	AaBb $39.95	AB $24.95	ABCD $34.95
Parallel	AaBb $39.95	AB $24.95	ABCD $34.95

8 Pin Mini, M M, 6 ft.		#A8M6MM	$9.95
8 Pin Mini, M F	6 ft	#A8E6	$10.95
	10 ft.	#A8E10	$14.95
3 Pin Mini, M M	12 ft	#A312	$12.95
	25 ft.	#A325	$19.95
Monitor Cable, RCA RCA, 6 ft.		#MRCA6	$2.95
8 Pin Mini Gender Changer, F F		#GC8MFF	$9.95
3 Pin Mini Gender Changer, F F		#GC3MFF	$7.95
DB9, Joystick M F, 12 ft.		#JS12	$4.95
DB9, Y Cable, 1F 2M		#JSY	$4.95
DB9, 6 ft.	M M DB9MM	$7.95	M F #DB9MF $7.95
DB25, M M	3 ft R3MM	$7.95	6 ft. #R6MM $8.95
DB25, M M, 10 ft.			#R10MM $10.95
DB25, M F, 6 ft.			#R6MF $8.95
Parallel, M M	6 ft C6MM	$9.95	10 ft. #C10MM $11.95
Parallel, M F	6 ft C6MF	$9.95	10 ft. #C10MF $11.95
IBM Printer	6 ft IBP6	$7.95	10 ft. #IBP10 $9.95
IBM Printer	15 ft. IB15	$16.95	25 ft. #IBP25 $24.95

We now stock a full line of gender changers, null modems, adaptors, testers and connectors.

Apple Talk, Mac, SE, II, IIgs, 8 Pin Mini	#ATALK	$39.95
Apple IIe Numerical Key Pad	#NKPIIE	$29.95
Apple II, IIe Cooling Fan	#COFAA	$29.95
Joystick III, Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IBM	#JOY1	$24.95
Auto Switch AB, Parallel or Serial, Inline		$69.95
64K Buffer, Parallel, Self Test, Copy & Reset		$79.95
Power Command Center 5 Switch & Master	#PC	$49.95
Power Strip, 6 Outlet, Surge & Spike Protect		$14.95
Disk Notcher	#DNP	$4.49
Mouse Mat, Smooth PVC, Grid Marked	#MAT911	$5.95
Break Out Box, DB25	#BREAK	$39.95
Mini Tester, DB25, M F	#TESTMF	$9.95

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

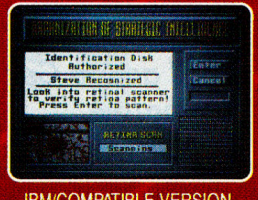
Circle 214 on Reader Service Card.

OMEGA™

Neural Cybertank Design and Simulation

Cybertank engineers control the destiny of the Organization for Strategic Intelligence. They're the heart of the **OMEGA** Project, a classified military contract that's shaping combat's future. Employing tomorrow's technology, OSI cybertank engineers design the chassis and artificial intelligence (AI) for the next generation of neural armored warriors—and they gauge their success on a simulated field of battle. Join these elite ranks, and pit your designs against the world's best.

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION



IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

APPLE VERSION

ORIGIN™
We create worlds.™

Available for: IBM/Tandy compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series, Atari ST and Amiga, *coming soon for*; Macintosh and Apple IIgs; actual screens may vary.

*Can't find **OMEGA** at your local retailer?* Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.$) to ORIGIN. All versions **$49.95**, shipping is **FREE** via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. **ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.**

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card.

SINCE 1979 — 10th Anniversary

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

EXPIRES 1/31/90

NEW YEAR'S SAVINGS

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

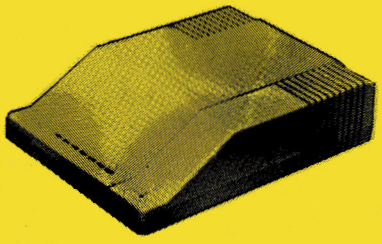
Features Include:

- 100% Hayes Compatibility
- RS232/DB25 Connector
- DB9 Pin Adapter
- Telephone Cable
- 1200/300 bps Asynchronous
- Full/Half Duplex
- Standard 9 Volt Battery

AC Adapter Sold Separately $4.95

$69.95 List $199.95

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM



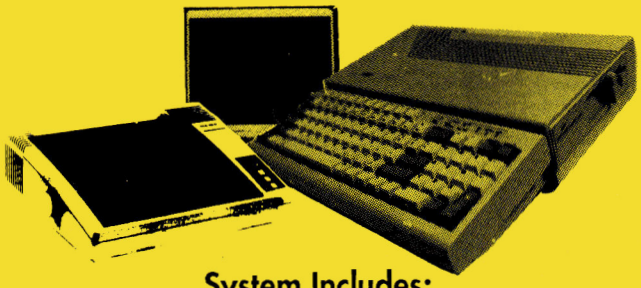
Made in the USA!

- 100% Hayes Compatible
- 2400 bps Bell 212A
- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Tone/Pulse Dialing
- Uses RS232 Interface (Cable Req.)

$99.95 List $349.00

Open Up a Whole New World for Your Family

COMPLETE APPLE* COMPATIBLE LASER 128 COMPUTER SYSTEM



System Includes:

- LASER 128 Personal Computer
- NLQ 180-II Printer
- 12" Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor
- LASER 128 Printer Interface
- FREE Software - A $19.95 Value! Your Choice of 10 Popular Titles

$599.95

List Price $1048.95

* Apple IIE/IIC Compatible

SPACE SAVER

LASER 128 COMPUTER

Apple IIE/IIC Compatible

Everything Is Built-in!

• 128K RAM • 5.25" Disk Drive • Serial Port • Parallel Centronics Port • RGB Port • Serial Modem Port • 40/80 Column Text • Hi-Res Graphics • Joystick/Mouse Interface

$389.95

List Price $499.95

Save 1%*

on Any Product in Our Discount Catalog with the

Computer Direct Credit Card

Computer Direct, Inc.

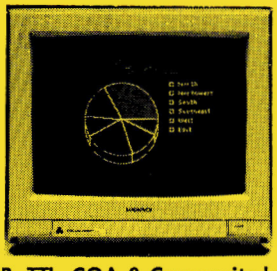
"We Love Our Customers"

Call Now 800-BUY-WISE to Apply for the Credit Card and to Get Your FREE Catalog!!!

* Introductory Offer - Apply Now!

BRAND NAMES

MAGNAVOX RGB COLOR MONITOR



CM-8762

- RGB, TTL, CGA & Composite Inputs
- 640 H x 240 V Resolution
- Variable Sharpness Control
- Audio Input
- Interface Cables Included
- Built-in Stand

$234.95

List Price $399.00

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 24

800-289-9473 EXT. 24

Outside Service Area call 708 382 5058

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card.

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts In Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LARGEST SELECTION EVER

5.25" DSDD Disks

For Only

19¢ ea

MADE IN THE USA!

Qty of 1000 (without sleeves).....19¢ ea
Qty of 100 (with sleeves).....21¢ ea
Qty of 25 (with sleeves & labels).....24¢ ea

5.25" High Density
Lots of 25
45¢ ea

Qty of 25.....45¢ ea
Qty of 25 (with sleeves).....47¢ ea
Qty of 100 (with sleeves & labels).....48¢ ea

3.5" DSDD Disks
Lots of 10
59¢ ea

100% Certified Lifetime Guarantee

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Programs For All Ages!!!

Spell Castle.....**$6.95**
from Computer Easy
Decimals/Fractions/Percents.....**$10.95**
from Vision Software
U.S. History.....**$13.95**
from American Education Computer
Word Munchers.....**$28.95**
from MECC

See Our Complete Selection of Software in Our NEW Holiday Catalog!

UP TO 50% OFF

Shatters the Gap Between Action and Reaction!

THE ERGOSTICK

- True Ergonomic Design
- Soft and Pliable
- Form-fit to Human Hand
- Microswitch Technology

Holiday Value
$29.95
List $39.95

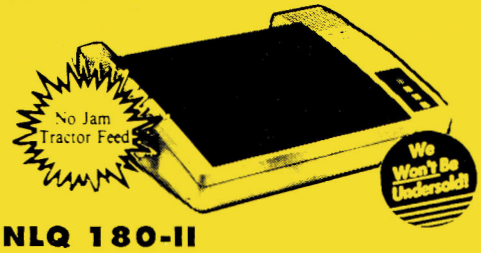
PROFESSIONAL MOUSE

For Apple IIc & Laser 128

Holiday Value
$49.95
List $99.95

No One Can Sell This Printer for Less

180 CPS PRINTER
with Near Letter Quality



NLQ 180-II
Lifetime Warranty on Printhead

- 2 Yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, Condensed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Made by Shinwa

$149.95
List Price $299.95

ZZZZIP CHIP

SPEED UP YOUR APPLE
with the **ZIP CHIP**

Holiday Value
$129.95
List $149.95

Saves You Time Plus...

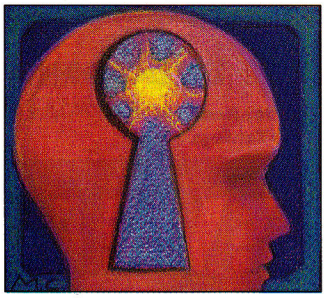
- Gives your Apple II speed equivalency of PC/AT® - 40% faster
- Doesn't use a card slot
- Easy to install
- Compatible with virtually all Apple and Laser Hardware and Software

EVEN FASTER!
8 MHz ZIP CHIP
$169.95
List $199.95

VISA
MASTERCARD
COD

COMPUTER DIRECT will match any current (within 30 days), valid nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items of the exact same product with a comparable payment method, excluding any applicable sales taxes. Verification required.

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, and APO & FPO. (Color monitors shipped only in Continental U.S.A.) Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



LEARNING CURVE

RENAISSANCE IN EDUCATION

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

We have the technology and the software to heal a broken curriculum. Do we have the courage to use them effectively?

ONE OF THE BYPRODUCTS OF THE assembly-line model of education is one fiction with tremendous negative impact: the idea that knowledge can be divided into neat, distinct classifications called "subjects"—math, history, language arts, and so on.

Each one is often presented as if it were isolated from the others. It's as if education had gathered up the fabric of human existence and shredded it into small pieces, with no hint as to how the student is to reassemble those parts into the wholeness of life.

NATURAL ORDER

Fortunately, some teachers realize the danger of this artificial separation and go out of their way to make sure they point out relationships whenever possible.

For example, an astute biology instructor might ask students to examine the spiral patterns of pine cones. Each cone has two sets of spirals running in opposite directions; by counting in each direction, students might find that one cone has three left-handed and five right-handed spirals. Still another might have five left and eight right.

The biology teacher might then point out that the two numbers are adjacent Fibonacci numbers from the series 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, and so on. Furthermore, students might discover that the ratio of these number pairs approaches the Golden Mean as the numbers increase. The teacher could also use other plants with spiral patterns, such as sunflowers and artichoke hearts, to extend this exercise, bringing the beauty of mathematics into the study of biology.

PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

Activities like this, and the joy they bring to teacher and student alike, help heal the rift in an educational process that has reflected for more than a century a philosophy of separation.

Current educational buzzwords, such as *whole-language approach*, on the other hand, reflect recent attempts to rebuild a holistic framework for knowledge. Unlike Humpty Dumpty, we *can* put the pieces together again—and the computer can be our ally.

TRAVELS WITH MY APPLE

A year or so ago, I had the pleasure of visiting Venice, where I spent hours photographing the floor of St. Mark's Cathedral. If that seems like a strange way to spend time, you need to know that I love geometry, and the tile patterns on that floor are spectacular.

As I looked at those intricate geometric wonders, I wished I had some students with me—we could travel through Italy and study history, art, math, science, and music without thinking about where one subject ended and another began. I had visions of us sitting in the plaza outside the cathedral, using Logo on our laptop Apple IIs to re-create the tile patterns we'd seen.

Some students would be capturing their impressions of the city in poetry, while others would be creating a database on the Renaissance. On their return home, they'd put together a multimedia presentation that would teach what they'd learned to those who hadn't been able to be there in person.

That sort of adventure isn't available to most students, but let's not abandon the underlying idea. Any teacher with an Apple II and a desire to design an integrated educational program can do it. The rich variety of software available today can make education whole again—in a way that's limited only by the teacher's imagination.

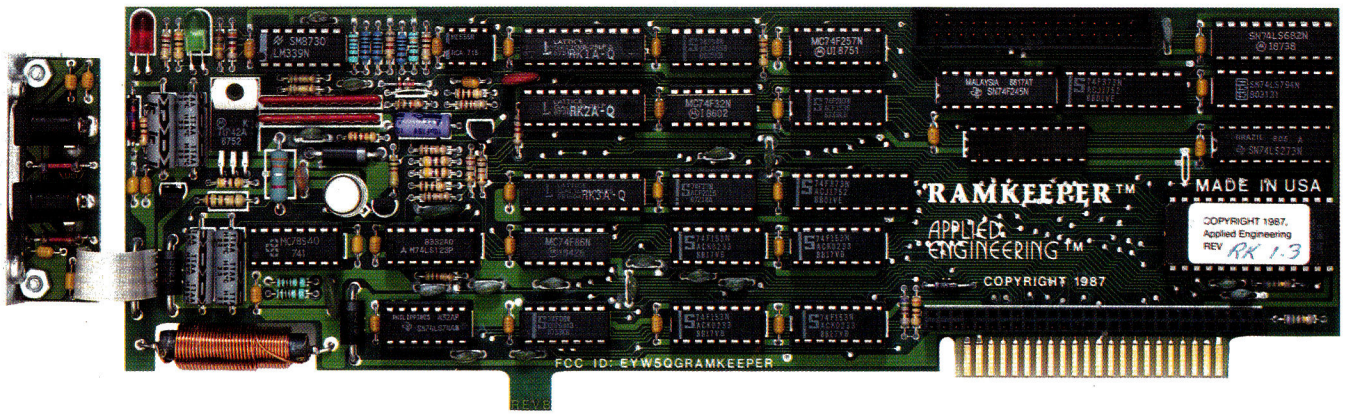
IMAGINE

For example, suppose you're exploring California in social-studies class. One way to do that is to present your students with material right from the textbook. That approach can make even fascinating topics boring, and your students will say, "Who cares?"

On the other hand, a teacher who really cared about the subject could take a different tack. After exploring California's location on the planet and talking about the geologic upheavals that created ►

Illustration • Marilyn Cathcart

RamKeeper.™ If not the first board you add to your IIGS



Certainly the second.

Chances are the first board you add to your computer will be for memory expansion. RamKeeper™ makes a smart second addition by performing *two important tasks:*

First, it gives you a sensible way to grow beyond the Apple memory expansion board that probably came with your IIGS. Apple's board has room for only 1 MEG of memory, and the new, integrated programs need a MEG just to boot.

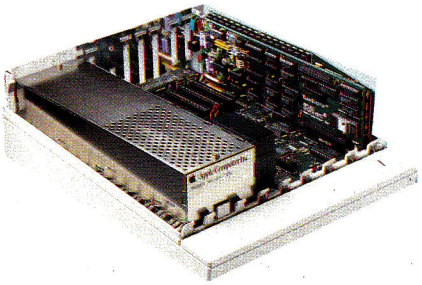
RamKeeper lets you add a second memory board to your memory expansion slot with a special "back pocket" connector. That way, you can use your 1 MEG Apple board and still expand beyond its 1 MEG limit. And RamKeeper "sees" the two boards as one, so all you'll notice is the increased memory.

Second, RamKeeper creates battery-backed Ram and ROM. Safely store your system software, often-used application programs and most-needed files on RamKeeper-enabled ROM. It's like an internal, electronic hard disk (up to 16 MEG!), but five times faster than an ordinary hard disk.

Turn your computer on and see the finder in 13 seconds, instead of several minutes.

Safe storage

RamKeeper powers up to two memory boards simultaneously, even when your computer is turned off. What's more, the stored programs are protected against power outages by the reliable Gel/Cell battery we include. Startup checksums are employed to verify that no data was lost



RamKeeper is easy to install and stores programs in an "instant on" electronic hard disk.

while the power was off. To protect the operating software against program crashes, we installed RamKeeper's controlling firmware in an EPROM.

You can even mix different brands of boards. For example, an Apple board with at least 512K of memory (based on 256K x 1 chips), and AE's (MEG-chip based) GS-RAM Plus™ or GS-RAM Ultra™ boards. And most all other brand and size combinations are also possible.

Advanced enough to be easy

We designed RamKeeper to be easy to use. Instructions are clear and most functions are automatic. For example, there's no need to manually configure if you add a second board, it's done automatically. The configuring is linear, so there's less chance of a program crash. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM—all without affecting your stored files.

Compare features:

RamKeeper includes a collection of important features like *disk caching* that tremendously accelerates access time to the 3.5 drive, running most applications up to *seven times faster.*

Our *diagnostic utlilty* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly-installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips.

And RamKeeper features Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, 5-year warranty, 15-day money-back guarantee* and our American-made pride.

Use AppleWorks?

AppleWorks users will find another bonus. Our AppleWorks enhancement package dramatically increases AppleWorks word processor lines from 7,250 to 22,500. Database records are increased from 6,350 to 22,500 and clipboard capacity climbs from 255 lines to 2,042.

RamKeeper $189

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

its spectacular landscape, he or she might encourage students to imagine themselves as members of an ancient tribe of Native Americans—the Ohlones, for instance. Student research on this tribe would allow them to think about the rich civilization these people enjoyed during the period when the pyramids were being built halfway around the world in Egypt.

IN THE WILD

As they learned more about this ancient people, students might also learn how to identify animals from their tracks.

The program **Animal Trackers**, for instance, from Sunburst Communications (39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570, 914-769-5030, $65), provides clues from which students must identify a particular animal.

Because the program supports databases for grasslands, deserts, and wooded areas, you can use it all over the country.

Each clue offers information of a different sort—habitat, nesting habits, food, and footprint. After working with the program awhile, students learn a great deal about animals as well as hone their higher-order thinking skills.

This activity provides an opportunity for the teacher to integrate science and social studies.

EXPLORATION

As the year proceeds, students might come to see a new animal—the Spanish explorers on horseback—through different eyes, as strange creatures with two heads and six legs.

At this point, some students might want to retain the Native American perspective, while others might join forces with Portolá or Father Serra during the colonization of California.

Later on in the course, the teacher might show the film *Dream West*, a dramatization of the life of John Charles Frémont as he explored the continent and paved the way for the United States to expand its boundaries.

At this point, students could use the simulation program **Oregon Trail**, from MECC (3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126, 612-481-3500, $59 school, $39.95 home), to see how well they might fare in their own journey across the country in a covered wagon.

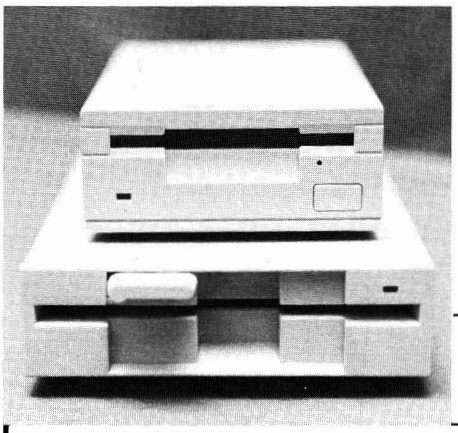
The software not only reflects the tremendous challenge of such a trip, but hones problem-solving skills, as well, as each player makes life-or-death decisions regarding food, camping locations, travel during inclement weather, dealing with hostile environments, and so on.

A PROCESS OF HEALING

The personal computer running simulation programs can be a wonderful tool for healing a broken curriculum. We have the technology and the software; do we have the courage to use them effectively? It's up to you.□

DAVID D. THORNBURG IS INVOLVED IN THE CREATIVE USES OF COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION. PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS WITH STUDENTS IN GRADES K–6 ARE INVITED TO WRITE TO HIM REGARDING A SCHOOL DONATION PROGRAM HE HAS ESTABLISHED WITH ROYALTIES FROM THE AUDIO TAPE *SUNSHINE THOUGHTS*, PRODUCED BY THE THORNBURG CENTER FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, P.O. BOX 1317, LOS ALTOS, CA 94023-1317.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor

100% Compatible

Super Quiet

Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe — Franklin Ace 1000 — $79.00

Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS — Apple IIe UniDisk — Laser 128 — $79.00

Apple IIc+, IIGS — Daisy Chain — $99.00

3½" Disk Drive AMR
For Apple IIc+ & IIGS — $199.00
Shipping & handling $5.50

ZIP CHIP 4 Mhz.....$125.00 8 Mhz.....$158.00

CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

PRO TERM $79.95

MultiRam RGB IIe 0K to 1 Meg. from $121.00

MultiRam IIe 0K to 768K from $88.50

MultiRam IIc 0K to 1 Meg. from $105.00

Memory Saver GS $109.00

MultiRam GS 0K to 2 Meg. from $95.00

AI Juice Plus GS
0K to 4 Meg. ..... from $65.00

Super Expander IIe 1 Year Warranty
W/Appleworks Expansion S-ware
0K to 1 Meg..... from $52.50

256K RAM..... Call

Green or Amber Monitor...$99.00

MINI DIN 8 Switch Box
A/B..... $24.95
A/B/C/D .. $29.95

5 Amp Power Supply $49.00
Apple II, II+ & IIe

Replacement Keyboard For IIe $55.00

MINI A/B Switch Box Serial or Parallel $24.95

Extended 80 Column Card With 64K For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible — $38.95
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $44.95

Cables From $9.95
IIe to Modem — IIc to Modem
IIe to IMG I — IIc to IMG II
IIe to IMG II — Others
Talk & Data Kits
SCSI Cables

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

II+ Owners
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card..... $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and IIe
$64.95

800K DISK DRIVE 3½"
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ & IIe — $34.95
5 Year Warranty

CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe With Surge Suppresor $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $19.95 — No Noise Interference

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher..... $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call
Mouse $59.00

LASER 190A Printer — $225.00

EPIC 2400 Baud Modem — $99.00

LASER 128 EX
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
$445.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Numeric Keypad For Apple IIe $34.95

RF Modulator II+ & IIe $15.95

Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS
With Fire Button Same as Mach III — $24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE

DEALER PRICING

Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.75

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.

University & School P.O. Accepted

20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.

MAKE UP YOUR MIND

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what Hints & Techniques is all about. Bracketed numbers in program listings refer to *inCider*'s Applesoft Proofer Program. For your copy send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Proofer, c/o *inCider*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

DECISION MAKER

By David Leithauser and Sandra Jones

SOME DECISIONS IN LIFE ARE SIMPLE, SUCH AS chocolate ice cream versus vanilla. Others, such as right from wrong, are much more complicated. Decision Maker can help you determine the correct path to follow, whether simple or complex.

Type in the accompanying **Program listing** and SAVE it as Decision. Maker. When you RUN it, the program first asks you to state your question: "Which vacation spot?" for instance. Then Decision Maker asks the number of choices you have, and prompts you to label each one.

Let's say you're interested in vacationing in Florida, New Zealand, or Peoria. In this instance you'd type *3*. The program then asks the number of pertinent factors that will determine your decision. In this example, time, expense, and fun might figure into it. Decision Maker then groups these criteria into two types: costs and benefits. Time and expense might be your two cost criteria, while fun is a benefit.

Decision Maker lists all the determinants and prompts you to list the most important one. You then rate all other criteria on a scale of 1 to 100. For example, if expense is the most important criterion here, the program rates it as 100 automatically. Deciding that the fun factor is about half as important as expense, you'd give it a rating of 50. Travel time might not be very important, so it would earn a rating of 10.

Finally, Decision Maker asks you to enter criteria values for each choice. Some will be actual, such as the cost of traveling to each of the three vacation spots; others will be subjective or relative, such as those you assign for fun. If you decide that Florida's the most enjoyable spot, for instance, give it a fun value of 100. If you don't consider Peoria very exciting, assign a fun value of 25.

After you've entered all your information, the program takes that big step you've been avoiding—making a decision. It does so by analyzing ▶

Program listing. Decision.Maker.

```
10  REM  Decision.Maker  [2865]
20  REM by David Leithauser  [3875]
30  REM  and Sandy Jones  [3062]
35  REM  Copyright 1989, inCider  [4880]
40  HOME : VTAB 5:S$ = "Decision Maker": GOSUB 50000:
    PRINT  [5061]
42 S$ = "by David Leithauser": GOSUB 50000: PRINT  [5561]
44 S$ = "and Sandy Jones": GOSUB 50000: PRINT  [4720]
50  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 51000  [913]
90  HOME : CLEAR : DIM CH$(20),C2$(20),E$(20),B$(30),
    V(20,50),VT(20),PC(50)  [11414]
100 CL = 6  [574]
110  PRINT :S$ = "Input the name of the decision": GOSUB
    50000:S$ = "you want to make": GOSUB 50000:S$ = "
    (for example: What car to buy)": GOSUB 50000  [11710]
120  PRINT : INPUT ND$: IF ND$ = "" THEN 120  [2878]
130  PRINT : PRINT  [372]
205  INPUT "How many choices are there? ";NC: IF NC <
    2 THEN  GOSUB 59000: GOTO 205  [4978]
210  FOR X = 1 TO NC  [939]
220  PRINT "Name of choice #";X;: INPUT CH$(X): IF CH
    $(X) = "" THEN 220  [4382]
225  IF  LEN (CH$(X)) > CL THEN CL =  LEN (CH$(X))  [4328]
230  NEXT X  [390]
240  PRINT "How many criteria for making the choice"  [2883]
245  INPUT "are there?";CR: IF CR < 2 THEN  GOSUB 590
    00: GOTO 240  [3851]
250  HOME : PRINT  [683]
```

Continued

```
252  PRINT "  Some of the "CR" criteria are probably
    "  [3038]
254  PRINT "what we call cost criteria.  This means"  [3233]
256  PRINT "anything that we want to minimize, such"  [7823]
258  PRINT "as expense, time required to do"  [6642]
260  PRINT "something, etc.  Some of the criteria"  [7678]
262  PRINT "are what we call benefit criteria. This"  [8164]
264  PRINT "means anything we want to maximize,"  [7434]
266  PRINT "such as how much we get paid, comfort,"  [8038]
268  PRINT "how much we enjoy something, etc."  [6877]
270  PRINT : PRINT "How many of the criteria are cost
    "  [2696]
275  INPUT "criteria? ";CC: IF CC < 0 OR CC > CR THEN
    GOSUB 59000: GOTO 270  [5694]
280 CB = CR - CC  [810]
300  IF CC = 0 THEN 400  [1284]
310  FOR X = 1 TO CC  [1105]
320  PRINT "What is the name of cost criteria": PRINT
    "#";X;: INPUT E$(X)  [8744]
325  IF E$(X) = "" THEN 320  [2166]
330  NEXT X  [421]
400  IF CB = 0 THEN 500  [992]
410  FOR X = 1 TO CB  [786]
420  PRINT "What is the name of benefit criteria"  [2749]
425  PRINT "#";X;: INPUT B$(X): IF B$(X) = "" THEN 42
    0  [3182]
430  NEXT X  [337]
```

Continued

Merry Diskmas from SDof A

There's Still Time For All Your Last Minute Software Shopping Needs.

We have what you're looking for!

ACTIVISION

The Designers of Bard's Tale, Wasteland & Battlechess have pooled their talents to create the ultimate role playing fantasy. A 1st. rate story w/sophisticated graphics.

DRAGON WARS
List $49.95

SDA Discount Price $32

ACCOLADE
Blue Angels GS ..... Call
Fast Break GS $29
Heat Wave GS ..... Call
4th & Inches Football GS .. $29
4th & Inches Team Const. GS $9.88
Hardball $9.88
Hardball GS $25
M. 18 Course Disk 2 GS ... $14
M. 18 Course Disk 3 & 4 GS $23
Mean 18 Golf GS $25
Mini Putt GS $25
Test Drive 128K $23
T.D. 2: The Duel GS $29
T.D. 2: Europe Scen. GS . Call
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars GS ... $14
T.D. 2: Calif. Scen. GS ... $14
T.D. 2: Super Cars GS ... $14
Third Courier $32

ACTIVISION
Battle Chess GS $32
Black Jack Academy GS .. $25
Dragon Wars $32
Last Ninja 128K $9.88
Last Ninja GS $14
Might & Magic 1 or 2 .... $32
Music Studio 2.0 GS $44
Neuromancer 128K $19
Neuromancer GS $32
Paintworks Gold GS $44
Rampage 128K $23
Shanghai $9.88
Teleworks Plus GS $65

ARTWORX
Bridge 6.0 ..... $25
Kaleidokubes GS $14
Kaleidokubes $14
Strip Poker $19
Strip Poker 2 GS $25
S. P. Data Disks ..... Call
S. P. Data Female #1 GS .. Call
S. P. Female/Male #2 GS .. $14

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL
Human Biology $6.88

AVALON HILL
Police Blotter $19

BERKELEY
Geos 128K $44
Geocalc $44
Geopublish $65

BLUE LION
Ticket to Hollywood $25
Ticket to Wash. D.C. $29

BRITANNICA FANFARE
Gnarly Golf GS $19
Grt. Western Shootout GS $19
Laser Force GS $19

BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War $29
Ancient Art of War at Sea 128K $29
Ancient Land of Y's GS $29
Bank St. Writer + 128K ... $49
Carmen S.D.-Europe 128K $29
Carmen S.D.-U.S.A. $29
Carmen S.D.-World $25
Carmen S.D.-World GS ... $29
Dark Heart of Uukrul $32
Dazzle Draw 128K $39
Downhill Challenge GS .. $19
Fantavision GS $39
Geometry GS $49
Playroom $25
Prince of Persia $23
Print Shop (Enhanced) ... $29
Print Shop Companion ... $23
Print Shop GS $39
P.S. Graphics #1, 2, 3 $15 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS $23
Sampler Edition GS ... $23
VCR Companion 128K ... $32

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 128K or GS $25

CINEMAWARE
Defender of Crown GS ... $32
King of Chicago GS $16
Rocket Ranger GS $32
Sinbad GS ..... Call
The Three Stooges GS ... $32

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $23
Batman $19
Heavy Barrel $23
Ikari Warriors 128K $9.88
Platoon 128K $9.88
Robocop $23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $29
Grammar Gremlins $29
Math Blaster Mystery $29
Math Blaster Plus 128K .. $29
Math & Me 128K $19
Read 'N Roll 128K $29
Reading & Me 128K $23
Spell It $29
Talking Math & Me GS ... $32
Talking Reading & Me GS $32
Word Attack Plus 128K ... $29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K $25

EPYX
California Games GS .. $22.88
Destroyer GS $6.88
Home Video Prod. 128K $24.88
Legend of Black Silver $19.88
Sporting News Baseball $19.88
S.S. Baseball 128K $6.88
S.S. Football 128K $6.88
S.S. Soccer 128K $6.88
Sub Battle Simulator ... $9.88
Technocop $19.88
Winter Games 64K $9.88
World Games 128K $9.88
World Karate Champ .. $6.88

FTL
Dungeon Master GS $25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball 128K .. $9.88
Champ. Basketball GS ... $29
Champ. Basketball 128K $9.88
Champ. Football 128K ... $9.88

GAMETEK
Double Dare $9.88
Hollywood Squares 128K $9.88
Super Password 128K ... $9.88

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery . $6.88
Desk Power $9.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes .. $6.88

MINDSCAPE INC.

5 Great Mindscape arcade hits in 1 unbelievable package at a super low price!

- Gauntlet
- Paperboy
- Ind. Jones Temple of Doom
- Xevious
- Into The Eagles Nest

ARCADE MEGA HITS
$175 Value

SDA Discount Price $32

Designasaurus GS $32
Jigsaw GS $25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 ... $32 Ea.
Bard's Tale 1 GS $14
Bard's Tale 2 GS $32
Chessmaster 2100 ..... $32
Chuck Yeagers AFT 1.0 $9.88
Cribbage/Gin King GS ... $39
Death Lord $9.88
Deluxe Paint II GS $65
DM Asst. Vol. 1 or 2 .. $21 Ea.
Earl Weaver Baseball $26
Hunt For Red October ... $26
Hunt For Red October GS $32
Instant Music GS $14
Keef the Thief GS $32
Legacy of Ancients $9.88
Life & Death GS $32
M. Beacon Typing GS ... $32
Madden Football $32
Magic Candle $32
Marble Madness 128K ... $9.88
Marble Madness GS $14
Music Const. Set GS $14
Skate or Die GS $14
Strike Fleet $9.88
Wasteland $9.88
World Tour Golf GS $14
Zany Golf GS $26
Fun House $8.88
Looney Tunes Print Kit . $9.88
Muppet Adventure $9.88
Muppet Print Kit $9.88
Print Power $9.88
Remote Control $8.88
Ses. St. Print Kit $9.88
Ses. St. First Writer $9.88
Win, Lose or Draw $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw 2 ... $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Jr. ... $8.88

INFOCOM
Battletech $32
Hitchhikers Guide $9.88
Journey $32
King Arthur $25
Leather Goddesses $9.88
Mines of Titan $29
Shogun $32
Zork Trilogy $16
Zork Zero $32

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick! $32
Writer Rabbit $32

LEISURE GENIUS
Clue $26
Risk $26

Artworx

Add more challenge & eye popping excitement to your Strip Poker 2 program w/ new DIGITIZED opponents!
S.P. DATA FEMALE #1 GS (Morgan & Kathy)
S.P. DATA FEMALE/MALE #2 GS (Samantha & Jack)

SDA Discount Price $14

Broderbund®

Carmen & her gang are at it again! Travel thru time warps from 400 A.D. to the 1950's to catch them. Includes paperback encyclopedia.

Where in Time is Carmen San Diego
List $44.95

SDA Discount Price $29

Scrabble $26

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money 128K or GS $95

MELBOURNE HOUSE
Elway's Quarterback $19
Magic Johnson B-Ball GS Call
War in Middle Earth GS $32

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $14
Pirate 128K or GS ... $29 Ea.
Silent Service 128K or GS. $14

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K ... $25
Balance of Power 1990 GS $32
Captain Blood GS $32
De Ja Vu 1 or 2 GS $32
Gauntlet GS $29
Gauntlet 1 or 2 128K ... $25 Ea.
Hostage GS $25
Indoor Sports GS $25
Paperboy GS $25
Superstar Soccer GS $25
Uninvited GS $29

ORIGIN
Knights of Legend $32
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2 ... $19
Space Rogue $32
Tangled Tales $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 ..... $39 Ea.
Ultima Trilogy $39
Windwalker $25

POLARWARE
Dogs go to Heaven $25

SHARE DATA
All New Family Feud ... $9.88
Concentration 1 or 2 ... $9.88
Jeopardy Jr. $9.88
Sports Jeopardy $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 3 128K $9.88
Wipe Out $9.88

SIERRA
Gold Rush 128K or GS ... $25
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 128K or GS ..... $32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K .. $25
Manhunter N.Y. 128K $32
Manhunter N.Y. GS $32
Mother Goose 128K $19
Mother Goose GS $19
Police Quest GS $32
Police Quest 128K $32
Silpheed GS $23
Space Quest 128K $32
Space Quest 2 (128K) $32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS $32 Ea.

SIR TECH
Heart of Maelstrom $32
Return of Werdna $39
Wizardry Trilogy $32

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
Newsroom $23
N.R. Clip Art 1, 2, 3 ..... $14

SSI
Curse of Azure Bonds ... $32
First Over Germany $32
Overrun $32
Pool of Radiance $29
Typhoon of Steel $32
War of the Lance $25

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ..... $32
Hawaii Scenery $19
Jet $26

TAITO
Arkanoid $9.88
Arkanoid 2: Revenge GS . $23
Bubble Bobble $19
Qix $19
Renegade $19
Renegade GS $23

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle GS $29
Warlock GS $24

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 2 128K / GS ... $84

UNICORN
Kinderama GS $32
Math Wizard GS $29

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's $24
Stickybear Math 1 or 2 ..... $24 Ea.
Stickybear Reading $24
Talking Alphabet GS $32

WORD PERFECT
Word Perfect 128K or GS ..... $97 Ea.

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station $65
Big Mouse Pad 8½×11 .... $7
Disk Case 5¼ or 3½ .$6.88 Ea.
Drive Cleaner 5¼ or 3½ ..... $6.88 Ea.
Sony 3½ DSDD ... $16.90 Bx.
Sony 5¼ DSDD .... $6.99 Bx.
Epyx 500 XJ Joystick $25
Suncom Analog + Joystick $25

Speedy Delivery
Deep Discounts
Astronomical Selections
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Ask your Salesperson what's on sale this month!

Send check or money orders to:
P.O. Box 111327 - Dept. INC
Blawnox, PA 15238

VISA MasterCard

USA/CANADA orders
1-800-225-7638
PA Orders 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service (412) 361-5291
Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- Purchase orders accepted.

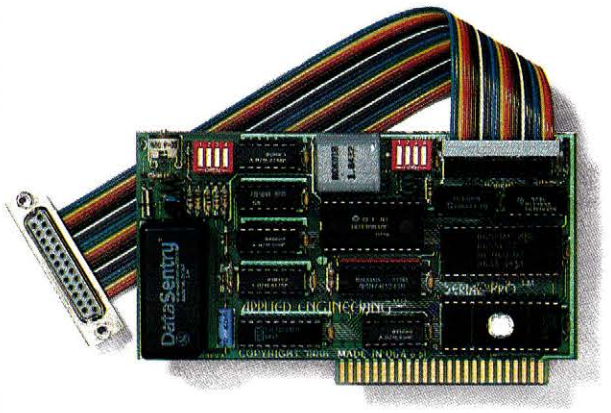
Software Discounters Of America

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our APPLE Shop via the CompuServe and GEnie Electronic Malls.

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGs and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGs or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual and instructions for interfacing to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$139**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
A Division of AE Research Corporation.
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Continued

```
500  HOME :S$ = "Your criteria for making a choice ar
     e:"  [8271]
505  GOSUB 50000: PRINT   [1187]
510  IF CC > 0 THEN  FOR X = 1 TO CC: PRINT X") "E$(X
     ): NEXT X  [3208]
515  IF CB > 0 THEN  FOR X = 1 TO CB: PRINT X + CC")
     "B$(X): NEXT X  [3615]
520  PRINT :S$ = "Which of these is most important": GOSUB
     50000:S$ = " (input number)?": INPUT X: IF X < 1 OR
     X > CR THEN  GOSUB 59000: GOTO 520  [10124]
530  IF X <  = CC THEN T$ = E$(X): GOTO 540  [2692]
535 T$ = B$(X - CC)  [1608]
540 PC(X) = 100  [994]
550  HOME : PRINT : PRINT :S$ = "The criteria:gosub 5
     0000  [2700]
552 S$ = T$: GOSUB 50000  [1611]
554 S$ = "has now been assigned an importance": GOSUB
     50000  [7593]
556 S$ = "rating of 100.  You must now rate the": GOSUB
     50000  [8371]
558 S$ = "other criteria on a scale of 1 to 100": GOSUB
     50000  [8908]
560 S$ = "compared to": GOSUB 50000:S$ = T$: GOSUB 50
     000  [4700]
562 S$ = "For example, if": GOSUB 50000  [3909]
600  IF X <  > 1 AND CC THEN T2$ = E$(1): GOTO 620  [3439]
605  IF X <  > 1 AND CC = 0 THEN T2$ = B$(1): GOTO 62
     0  [2997]
610  IF X = 1 AND CC > 1 THEN T2$ = E$(2): GOTO 620  [3693]
612  IF X = 1 AND CC THEN T2$ = B$(1): GOTO 620  [2849]
615 T2$ = B$(2)  [1307]
620 S$ = T2$: GOSUB 50000  [1210]
622 S$ = "is half as important as:": GOSUB 50000:S$ =
     T$: GOSUB 50000  [7396]
624 S$ = "then the rating of": GOSUB 50000  [4574]
630 S$ = T2$: GOSUB 50000:S$ = "is 50.": GOSUB 50000  [3237]
640  GOSUB 51000  [307]
700  HOME :S$ = "compared to": GOSUB 50000:S$ = T$  [4199]
705  GOSUB 50000:S$ = "which has a value of 100,": GOSUB
     50000  [7410]
706 S$ = "how important is": GOSUB 50000  [3205]
710  PRINT : IF CC = 0 THEN 750  [1945]
720  FOR X = 1 TO CC  [947]
730  IF PC(X) > 0 THEN 740  [1164]
732  PRINT E$(X);: INPUT PC(X)  [1925]
734  IF PC(X) < 1 OR PC(X) > 100 THEN  GOSUB 59000: GOTO
     732  [4136]
740  NEXT X  [390]
750  IF CB = 0 THEN 1000  [1291]
760  FOR X = 1 TO CB  [914]
770  IF PC(CC + X) > 0 THEN 780  [1819]
772  PRINT B$(X);: INPUT PC(CC + X)  [2440]
774  IF PC(CC + X) < 1 OR PC(CC + X) > 100 THEN  GOSUB
     59000: GOTO 772  [4019]
780  NEXT X  [369]
1000  HOME : PRINT   [681]
1002  PRINT "   Now you must input the values of"  [2893]
1004  PRINT "each criteria for each choice. If there"
      [2996]
1010  PRINT "is an actual value, such as dollars or"  [2987]
1012  PRINT "hours, you may input this value."  [2389]
1020  PRINT "If there is no numerical value, you man"
      [2966]
1022  PRINT "assign arbitrary values.  For example,"  [8216]
1024  PRINT "if you like one color twice as much as"  [7852]
1026  PRINT "another, you could input a value of 10"  [7874]
1028  PRINT "for the color you like most and 5 for"  [7587]
1030  PRINT "the one you like less."  [4808]
1040  GOSUB 51000  [937]
1100  FOR X = 1 TO CR  [1206]
1110  HOME :S$ = "for the criteria:": GOSUB 50000  [3634]
1120  IF X <  = CC THEN S$ = E$(X): GOTO 1125  [3046]
1122 S$ = B$(X - CC) + ","  [2157]
1125  GOSUB 50000  [1470]
1130 S$ = "What is the value for": GOSUB 50000: PRINT
      [5403]
1200  FOR Y = 1 TO NC  [813]
1210  PRINT CH$(Y);: INPUT VT(Y): IF VT(Y) = 0 THEN  GOSUB
     59000: GOTO 1210  [4888]
1220  NEXT Y  [293]
1290  IF X > CC THEN 1500  [1771]
1300 VM = 1E + 30  [1021]
1310  FOR Y = 1 TO NC  [1099]
1320  IF VT(Y) < VM THEN VM = VT(Y)  [2180]
1330  NEXT Y  [472]
1340  FOR Y = 1 TO NC  [1215]
1350 V(Y,X) = VM / VT(Y)  [1463]
1360  NEXT Y  [442]
1370  GOTO 1900  [1244]
1500 VM = 0  [726]
1510  FOR Y = 1 TO NC  [971]
1520  IF VT(Y) > VM THEN VM = VT(Y)  [2388]
1530  NEXT Y  [416]
1540  FOR Y = 1 TO NC  [1097]
1550 V(Y,X) = VT(Y) / VM  [1866]
1560  NEXT Y  [383]
```

Continued

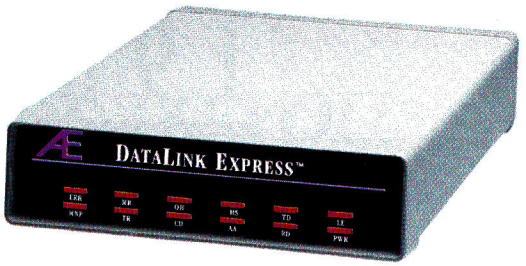
Continued

```
1900  NEXT X  [525]
1990  HOME :VM = 0  [894]
2000  FOR X = 1 TO NC  [953]
2010 VT(X) = 0  [1367]
2020  FOR Y = 1 TO CR  [930]
2030 VT(X) = VT(X) + PC(Y) * V(X,Y)  [3258]
2040  NEXT Y  [416]
2045  IF VT(X) > VM THEN VM = VT(X)  [2727]
2050  NEXT X  [354]
2060  FOR X = 1 TO NC:C2$(X) = CH$(X):VT(X) = 100 * V
    T(X) / VM: NEXT X  [5166]
2100  FOR X = NC TO 1 STEP  - 1  [1619]
2110 Z = 0  [554]
2120  FOR Y = 1 TO X  [1026]
2130  IF VT(Y) =  > VT(Y + 1) THEN 2140  [3497]
2135 Z = VT(Y):VT(Y) = VT(Y + 1):VT(Y + 1) = Z:S$ = C
    2$(Y):C2$(Y) = C2$(Y + 1):C2$(Y + 1) = S$:Z =  -
    1  [8914]
2140  NEXT Y  [521]
2150  IF Z = 0 THEN 2170  [1496]
2160  NEXT X  [532]
2170 S$ = "For the decision": GOSUB 50000  [2641]
2180 S$ = ND$: GOSUB 50000  [1836]
2200 S$ = "The following is a list of your": GOSUB 50
    000  [4352]
2202 S$ = "Choices, and their point values:": GOSUB 5
    0000  [3695]
2204  PRINT : PRINT "Choice"; TAB( CL + 2);"Points"  [4353]
2210  FOR X = 1 TO NC  [843]
2220  PRINT C2$(X); TAB( CL + 10); INT (VT(X))  [3123]
2230  NEXT X  [350]
3000  PRINT :S$ = "Do you want hard copy": GOSUB 5200
    0: IF YN = 0 THEN 4000  [6836]
3001 S$ = "Printer card slot (1-7)": GOSUB 50000: GET
    PS$: IF PS$ < "1" OR PS$ > "7" THEN S$ = AI$: GOTO
    3001  [6978]
3002 PS =  VAL (PS$)  [1848]
3003 S$ = "Prepare printer.": GOSUB 50000: GOSUB 5100
    0: PR# PS  [4713]
3010  PR# 1: PRINT "For the decision ";ND$  [5284]
3020  PRINT "The following is a list of your"  [2396]
3025  PRINT "Choices, and their point values:"  [2499]
3027  PRINT " ": PRINT "Choice";: FOR Z = 1 TO CL + 5
    : PRINT " ";: NEXT Z  [5203]
3028  PRINT "Points"  [903]
3030  FOR X = 1 TO NC  [957]
3040  PRINT C2$(X);: FOR Z = 1 TO CL + 10 -  LEN (C2$
    (X)): PRINT " ";: NEXT Z  [4518]
3045  PRINT  INT (VT(X))  [1833]
3050  NEXT X: PR# 0  [766]
4000 S$ = "Run Decision Maker over": GOSUB 52000: IF
    YN = 0 THEN 9000  [4126]
4500 S$ = "Repeat same decision": GOSUB 52000: IF YN =
    0 THEN 90  [3660]
4600 S$ = "Please wait a few moments.": GOSUB 50000  [6865]
5000  FOR X = 1 TO 20:VT(X) = 0:PC(X) = 0: FOR Y = 1 TO
    50:V(X,Y) = 0: NEXT Y: NEXT X: GOTO 500  [6869]
9000 S$ = "End Decision Maker": GOSUB 52000: IF YN =
    0 THEN 4000  [6972]
10000  END  [238]
50000  IF  LEN (S$) < 39 THEN  PRINT  TAB( (40 -  LEN
    (S$)) / 2);S$: RETURN  [3901]
50010  PRINT S$: RETURN  [1229]
51000  HTAB 1: VTAB 20:S$ = "Press Space Bar to Conti
    nue.": PRINT : GOSUB 50000  [4338]
51010  GET S$: IF S$ <  > " " THEN 51010  [3041]
51020  RETURN  [437]
52000 YN = 0:S$ = S$ + " (Y/N)? "  [2092]
52010  IF  LEN (S$) < 39 THEN  PRINT  TAB( (40 -  LEN
    (S$)) / 2);S$;: GOTO 52030  [5419]
52020  PRINT S$;  [405]
52030  GET S$: IF S$ <  > "Y" AND S$ <  > "y" AND S$ <
    > "N" AND S$ <  > "n" THEN 52030  [5845]
52040  PRINT S$: IF S$ = "Y" OR S$ = "y" THEN YN =  -
    1  [3668]
52050  RETURN  [457]
54000  IF  LEN (S$) < 39 THEN  PRINT  TAB( (40 -  LEN
    (S$)) / 2);S$: RETURN  [4626]
54010  PRINT S$: RETURN  [813]
59000 S$ = "Invalid answer": GOSUB 50000: RETURN  [4157]
```

all criteria and giving each choice a point score from 1–100. It then prints your choices on screen in descending point-score order, so the advice will be clear. (In this case, Peoria wins.) And you can also print a hardcopy of that decision to prove the results to all interested parties.□

Write to David Leithauser and Sandy Jones at 4649 Van Kleeck Drive, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32169.

DataLink Express™



The *Upgradeable* External

Waited long enough for an upgradeable, full-featured modem? Introducing the new DataLink Express™ from Applied Engineering. With the *first* comprehensive status light array. The *first* Line Engage indicator. The *first* upgradeable design allowing for the addition of send-Fax capability and MNP error correction. And the *first* to offer these features affordably.

DataLink Express' exclusive Line Engage light indicates whether the phone line is free or in use, before you log on, to help line-sharing users save transmissions from time-wasting interruptions.

DataLink Express incorporates a perfectly matched Apple-platinum case, along with both Apple-type serial port input (Mini-8) and a DB-25 connector for use with PCs. It's fully Hayes compatible and operates at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. DataLink Express even has non-volatile configuration memory with synchronous and asynchronous communication and separate line and phone connectors for line sharing.

Upgradeability

With our optional send-only Fax (available soon), text and graphics can be composed on your Apple II and directly faxed at 4800 baud. And for the ultimate in data reliability, an MNP option assures 100% accuracy, even if phone lines or other equipment are at fault.

Software, too.

Unlike other modems, you don't have to shop for separate software. Comprehensive communications software for Apple II, Macintosh and MS-DOS computers is included.

Made by the Apple enhancement experts

Best of all, DataLink Express was designed and built by Applied Engineering, long the leader in Apple enhancement products. AE brings ten years' experience to producing feature-laden peripherals that set the standard for quality and reliability.

DataLink Express modem $249
MNP option $89

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Reseach Corporation.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

inCider

1989 INDEX

When did Ruth Witkin publish that AppleWorks tax-preparation spreadsheet? In which issue did Cindy Field compare all those geography programs? When did that feature about the best of public-domain software appear? *inCider*'s 1989 Index can answer all your questions about your favorite authors and articles.

FEATURE INDEX alphabetical by author

APPLEWORKS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Cable	AppleWorks GS: Is It the Ultimate in Desktop Publishing?	Feb	52
Cable	AppleWorks GS: Ten Tips & Hints	Jun	52
Field	Continuing Education for AppleWorks Users	May	50
Field	Templates from Heaven	May	46
Field	Ten Steps to Basic Design	Jul	40
Grevstad	AppleWorks GS: Worth the Wait?	Mar	34
Grevstad	AppleWorks 3.0: A New Classic	Aug	44
Grevstad	Life with AppleWorks	Dec	90
Grevstad	Something New for Young and Old	Aug	48
Spitzer	Multiple-Column Layout	Jul	52
staff	Make My Day	Jun	54

BUSINESS/FINANCE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Business as Usual	Jan	40
Field	Publish It! in Business	Feb	36
Field	Rx for Success	Jan	42
Field	Tax Time: It's Closing In	Mar	50
Glau	DB Master Pro: In a Class by Itself	Mar	39
Schwartz/ Callery	The Medium Is the Message	Aug	60
Statt	The Year in Productivity	Dec	72
Thornburg	Overhead Projection	Aug	65

CONSUMER TIPS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	BASIC Fluency	Jun	48
Field	In Search of Software Treasures	Jun	46
Field	Laser Options	Feb	42
Field	Lock It Up!	Jul	56
Field	The Software's in the Mail	Sep	66
Linzmayer	Get What You Paid For	Sep	64
O'Connor	Ten Health Tips	Dec	58

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Glau	DB Master Pro: In a Class by Itself	Mar	39

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Cable	AppleWorks GS: Is It the Ultimate in Desktop Publishing?	Feb	52
Field	Design Considerations	Feb	41
Field	Finishing Touches	Feb	41
Field	Laser Options	Feb	42
Field	Publish It! in Business	Feb	36
Field	Ten Steps to Basic Design	Jul	46
Schwartz/ Callery	The Medium Is the Message	Aug	60
Spitzer	Multiple-Column Layout	Jul	52
Thornburg	Overhead Projection	Aug	65
Trunzo	GraphicWriter 3.0 Preview	Feb	60
Trunzo	Medley: Power Over Speed	Feb	56
Zapiain	The LaserWriter, AppleTalk, and the GS	Feb	48
Zapiain	Publish It! in the Classroom	Feb	44

EDUCATION

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Brawer	Apple Computer Clubs—A Class Act	Oct	60
Eiser	Games Spellers Play	Sep	62
Eiser	How Do You Spell That?	Sep	60
Field	If Your Business Is Education	Jan	45
Field	Partners in Special Achievement	Apr	54
Field	Where the Heck Am I?	Oct	48
Pustai	Beakers, Test Tubes, and Apples	Sep	50
Schwartz/ Callery	The Medium Is the Message	Aug	60
Summers	What's Happened to Math Literacy?	Sep	56
Thornburg	Overhead Projection	Aug	65
Zapiain	Publish It! in the Classroom	Feb	44

GAMES

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Eiser	Games Spellers Play	Sep	62
Jaroslovsky	Ready, Set, Boot!	Nov	50
Low	Get on the Stick	Nov	59
Low/Statt	The Year in Entertainment	Dec	84
Muse/Cable	49ers Team Up with the IIGS	Nov	56

GRAPHICS/CAD

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Cable	Does HyperStudio Stack Up?	Sep	44

Continued

READER SERVICE INDEX

Reader Service		Page
58	Abbys Discount Software	128
286	Abracadata	97
103	Alltech Electronics Co. Inc.	117
95	American Micro Research	75
*	Applied Engineering	23, 25, 27, 39, 45, 57, 71, 77, 87, 92, 93, 95, 98, 99, 109, 114, 115
54	Applied Ingenuity	37
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	127
87	Bible Research Systems	127
66	Borg Industries	125
32	Britannica Software	CV4
*	Broderbund Software	15
264	California Dreams	88
116	Canadian Computer Outlet	125
81	Casady & Greene, Inc.	47
8	CDA Computer Sales	69
*	Central Point Software	102
94	Choice Computer Products	126
*	Claris Corporation	40, 41
154	Compu-Teach	73
*	Compucraft	128
124	CompuServe	83
205	Computer Direct, Inc.	106, 107
252	Computer Enhancers	128
288	Computer Friends	4
142	Computers Plus Company	129
268	Data East Inc.	53
134	Dayton Computer Supply	128
184	Digital Vision	100
108	Diversified Software	122
73	DMA Technologies	125
150	Dynatron Company	85
220	Educational Resources	10, 11
135	Entertainment Online	100
85	Fas-Track Computer Products	91
132	First Class Peripherals	124
61	GE Ridge Services	125
*	Golem Computers	42, 43
27	Gosselin Computer Services	126
*	Intelligent Software Inc.	102
23	International Software Lib	128
*	Intuit	119
43	Island Computer Services	127
70	Island Computer Supply	128
199	Jameco Electronics	101
30	KAT	127
*	Kensington Microware	CV3
131	Kinson Products	28
175	Laser Computer Inc.	CV2
139	MCE/Lawrence Productions	89
186	Meca Ventures	58
248	Memory Plus Distribution	111
4	Merritt Computer Products	127
55	National AW User Group	126
173	New Science Prospects	125
89	North Forty Enterprises	129
237	Orange Cherry Software	6
42	Origin Systems	105
145	Origin Systems	29
59	Perfect Solutions Software	125
77	PIE	127
*	Preferred Computing	62, 63
105	Price Busters	82
128	Programs Plus	32, 35
269	Public Domain Exchange	22
155	Quality Computers	80, 81
136	Quality Computers	16, 17
164	Quality Computers	123
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	128
117	Ribbonland	72
90	Roger Coats	2, 3
41	Scholastic	5
240	Sensible Software	14
293	Seven Hills Software Corp.	13
143	Silicon Express	79
*	So What Software	92
292	Softdisk	1
51	SofTools, Inc.	126
96	Softronics	126
127	SoftSpoken	126
270	Software Disc. of America	113
18	Sports Software Assoc.	126
233	Standard Peripherals	127
92	Street Electronics	9
156	subLOGIC Corp.	110
10	The Experts	125
68	Thunderware	31
140	Timeworks	21
231	Tulin Corp.	122
232	Unlimited Software	128
297	USA Micro	103
214	Valuesoft	104
260	Zimco Int.	96

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

1300 E. EDINGER AVE., SUITE D, SANTA ANA, CA 92705
2018 W. LOMITA BLVD., SUITE 1, LOMITA, CA 90717

TEL: (714) 543-5011 FAX: (714) 543-0553

FLOPPY AND HARD DRIVES FOR APPLE

II,II+,IIe EXTERNAL FULL HEIGHT FLOPPY	$65.00
IIc, LASER 128 EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE	75.00
IIc, INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE	95.00
ASA800 3.5" DAISY CHANGEABLE FD,IIGS,MAC	185.00
20MB SCSI HD SYSTEM FOR IIE, IIGS	595.00
60MB SCSI HD SYSTEM FOR IIE, IIGS	795.00
20MB HARD DRIVE FOR MAC+ & MAC II	495.00
60MB HARD DRIVE FOR MAC+ & MAC II	725.00

MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MISC.

AMBI 9" COMP AMB MONITOR,IIE, +, C, GS	$69.00
APPLE IIC COMP. GRN MONITOR W/STAND	89.00
APPLE II+, IIe, III OR MAC KEYBOARDS	65.00
MACINTOSH NUMERIC KEY PAD	29.00
APPLE IIC CARRYING CASE	29.00

CABLES

LASER 128 PARALLEL PRINTER	$15.00
APPLE TALK CABLE EXTENDER - 10 FT	12.50
VARIOUS CABLES FOR APPLE AVAILABLE FROM	9.00

MANUALS FOR APPLE

APPLE WORKS WITH DISKS (VER. 1.2)	$29.99
APPLEWRITER II USERS W/DISKS (VER.2.0)	29.00
PRODOS USERS WITH DISKETTE	15.00

EXPANSION BOARDS FOR APPLE

IIGS 1MB RAM BD W/ 1 MEG	$139.00
IIE 1MB RAM BOARD 0K	69.00
IIC 1MB RAM BOARD 0K	79.00
II+ 1MB RAM BOARD 0K	89.00
80 COLUMN CARD FOR II,II+	69.00
64/80 COLUMN CARD FOR IIE	35.00
CP/M Z80 CARD	29.00
16K RAM EXPANDER CARD,II+	39.00
128K CARD APPLE II+	69.00
SUPER SERIAL CARD	69.00
GRAPHIC PRINTER INTERFACE	35.00
UNIDISK 5.25" CONTROLLER	45.00
UNIDISK 3.5" CONTROLLER	75.00

APPLE MOTHER BOARDS

IIC & IIE MOTHER BOARD	$200.00
II+ MOTHER BOARD	100.00
MAC 128 MOTHER BOARD	100.00
MAC 512 MOTHER BOARD	150.00

MEMORY CHIPS FOR APPLE

64KB - 15	EACH	$1.00
64KB - 20	EACH	.85
256KB RAM CHIP	EACH	3.50
SIM 256 X 8	EACH	39.00
SIM 1 MEG X 8	EACH	139.00

APPLE II, II+, IIe POWER SUPPLY

REFURBISHED $35.00 WITH EXCHANGE $29.00

ABOVE PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. REFUNDS SUBJECT TO 20% RESTOCKING FEE. OUR LIABILITY IS LIMITED TO PURCHASE PRICE. ABOVE PRICES ARE CASH AND CARRY. CREDIT CARDS - ADD 3%. SHIPPING, COD & INS. CHARGES EXTRA.

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE IIgs BASICS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Wallace	Micol Advanced BASIC	Feb	82
Abernathy	Studio BASIC	Apr	86
Abernathy	Think It Through	Jun	86
Abernathy	Tools to Draw On	Aug	78
Abernathy	Sound It Out	Oct	82
Abernathy	Inquiring Minds	Dec	106

APPLEWORKS IN ACTION

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Witkin	Preparing Your Income Tax	Jan	54
Witkin	Retirement Planning Pays Off	Feb	65
Witkin	Spreadsheet Billing System	Mar	66
Witkin	Cashing In	Apr	68
Witkin	Borrowed Time	May	68
Witkin	Borrowed Time 2	Jun	72
Witkin	Database Doings	Jul	62
Witkin	Database Doings 2	Aug	68
Witkin	Salesmanship	Sep	70
Witkin	Personal Worth	Oct	66
Witkin	Food for Thought 1	Nov	72
Witkin	Food for Thought 2	Dec	94

EDITORS' CHOICE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
staff	The Laser 190A: A Price-Conscious Printer	Jan	112
staff	Desktop Publishing Grows Up: Children's Writing & Publishing Center	Feb	112
staff	Fast Company: TransWarp GS	Mar	104
staff	Button-Down Protection: Pocket Pal Plus	Apr	116
staff	Sound Off with Sonic Blaster	May	108
staff	Balance of Power 1990: Lessons for the Nuclear Age	Jun	148
staff	Instant Maestro: Instant Synthesizer	Jul	108
staff	HyperStudio: Hypertext for Your GS	Aug	108
staff	In Quest of a Solution: Math Blaster Mystery	Sep	124
staff	RepairWorks: Salvaging Sunken Files	Oct	124
staff	You Say You Want a Revolution: Revolution '76	Nov	124
staff	Arkanoid II: Revenge of Doh	Dec	144

FIELD TRIP

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Head of the Class	Jan	76
Field	Welcome to the Real World	Mar	85
Field	Roll the Presses	May	92
Field	Computer Mastery	Jul	88
Field	Databases in Disguise	Sep	102
Field	Free for All	Nov	106

HINTS & TECHNIQUES

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Boulter	Envelope Maker	Jan	100
Spiro	The Box Game	Jan	100
Kimmel	Formatter	Feb	101
Morton	Spreadsheet Coverup	Feb	102
Haas	Apple Macros	Mar	92
Portnoy	Auto Quit	Mar	95
Abbott	Spreadsheet Speedup	May	102
Harton	PFS Transfer	May	102
Kimmel	Formatter Update	May	102
Ko	Hi-Res Transformer	Jun	136
Portnoy	BASIC.SYSTEM.80	Jun	136
Portnoy	Zip Chip Utilities	Jun	128
Jordan	Notch Filter	Jul	100
Keung	Time Commands	Aug	100
Macfarlane	ProDOS Better Bye	Aug	100
Clemesha	Universal Double-Hi-Res Picture Loader	Sep	114
Lovett	Shared Super Serial	Sep	114
Davis	Font Conversion	Oct	112
Szat	Apple Sound	Oct	115
Meek	Map Maker	Nov	114
Sims	Investment Summary	Dec	130

INCIDER ON LINE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Sherman	BBSes: Something for Everyone	Feb	74
Itzkahn	Citizens of the World	Oct	104

INCIDER'S VIEW

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Muse	Software Means Business	Jan	8
Muse	The Price of Power	Feb	8
Muse	East-Coast WIMPs	Mar	8
Muse	What? Me Program?	Apr	8
Muse	The Mac Mystique	May	8
Muse	Oh Mama, Can This Really Be the End?	Jun	8
Muse	The Art of Technology	Jul	8
Muse	Caught Looking	Aug	8
Muse	Those Who Can, Teach	Sep	8
Muse	Fighting Temptation	Oct	8
Muse	True Confessions	Nov	8
Muse	C'Est la Guerre	Dec	8

LEARNING CURVE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Thornburg	Beyond IQ	Jun	120
Thornburg	Building a Future	Jul	92
Thornburg	Taking Chances	Aug	92
Thornburg	An Ordered World	Sep	110
Thornburg	Fishing for Questions	Oct	108
Thornburg	Medium and Message	Nov	112
Thornburg	Looking Ahead	Dec	126

MACE ON GAMES

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Mace	Winning the Battle	Jan	94
Mace	Deeper & Darker Dungeons Galore	Feb	94
Mace	In the Mood	Apr	102
Mace	Odds-On Favorites	May	98
Mace	Take It Easy	Jun	124
Mace	Delicate Balance	Jul	96
Mace	New Adventures	Aug	97

NOT FOR TECHIES ONLY

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Kennedy	East of Eden	Nov	22

PRESS ROOM

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Easter Parade	Mar	71
Field	Fold, Stamp, & Mail	Apr	80
Field	The Gold Card	May	74
Field	Summer Fun	Jun	78
Field	Living Color	Aug	74
Field	Do-It-Yourself	Sep	76
Field	Word's Out	Oct	72
Field	Setting Sail	Nov	78
Field	Boxing Day	Dec	100

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Schwartz/ Callery	Cut, Copy, Paste	Jun	98
Schwartz/ Callery	Montage	Jul	76
Schwartz/ Callery	Mousing Around	Aug	84
Schwartz/ Callery	Now You See It	Sep	90
Schwartz/ Callery	In the Cards	Oct	94
Schwartz/ Callery	Letters, We Get Letters	Nov	92
Schwartz/ Callery	Learning the Lingo	Dec	110

STATTUS REPORT

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Statt	Say What You Mean	Feb	20
Statt	Is Math Revolting?	Mar	18
Statt	Write It Yourself	Apr	20
Statt	Lip Service	May	20
Statt	Is Software Necessary?	Jun	24
Statt	In Worth and Choice	Jul	22
Statt	Something Strange	Aug	20
Statt	Apples and Oranges	Oct	22
Statt	High-Rent District	Dec	24

REVIEW INDEX

alphabetical by product name

BUSINESS/FINANCE

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
OfficeWorks	Glau	Nov	102
TimeOut SpreadTools	Glau	Nov	38

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Certificates & More!	Holzberg	Oct	40
geoPublish 2.1	Holzberg	Feb	88
Personal Newsletter 2.0	Holzberg	Feb	320
Springboard Publisher 2.0	Abernathy	Feb	28

EDUCATION

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
All the Right Type	Holzberg	Sep	94
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears	Greer	May	38
Children's Writing & Publishing Center	staff	Feb	112
Children's Writing & Publishing Center	Trunzo	May	36
Flodd, the Bad Guy	Dietsch	Sep	38
Geometry	Dietsch	Jul	80
Joshua's Reading Machine	Holzberg	Dec	121
Kidwriter Golden Edition	Abernathy	Dec	43
Learning with LogoWriter	Holzberg	Apr	28
Map Skills	Holzberg	Jul	81
Math Blaster Mystery	Trunzo	Oct	36
Math Blaster Mystery	staff	Sep	124
Math Blaster Plus	Emberly	Nov	98
Monsters & Make-Believe	Greer	Dec	40
Multiple Choices	Trunzo	Nov	41
Perfect Career	Holzberg	Sep	41
Read 'n Roll	Emberly	Aug	88
Riddle Magic	Holzberg	Jan	84
Stepping Stones: Levels I & II	Holzberg	Jun	111
Story Sketcher	Holzberg	Jan	36
Talking Math & Me	Holzberg	May	62
Talking Reading & Me	Holzberg	Apr	97
Talking Stickybear Alphabet	Trunzo	Jul	82

GAMES

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Ancient Art of War at Sea	Low	Jun	117
Arkanoid GS	Statt	Mar	83
Arkanoid IIe/IIc	Statt	May	67
Arkanoid II: Revenge of Doh	staff	Dec	144
Aussie Joker Poker	Mace	May	98
Bad Dudes	Moore	Oct	44
Balance of Power 1990	staff	Jun	148
Balance of Power 1990	Mace	Jul	96
Beating the House at Blackjack	Mace	May	99
Blackjack Academy	Mace	May	99
Bubble Ghost GS	Low	Mar	82
California Games GS	Low	Feb	90
Championship Poker	Mace	May	99
Crystal Quest	Low	Sep	98
Decisive Battles of the Civil War	Mace	Jan	96
Déjà Vu	Mace	Apr	102
Déjà Vu II: Lost in Las Vegas	Low	Sep	98
Demon's Winter	Mace	Feb	96
Dungeon Master	Mace	Feb	94
Final Assault	Low	Jun	117
4th & Inches	Muse	Feb	90
4th & Inches	Jaroslovsky	Nov	52
The Games: Summer Edition	Low	Jul	85
The Games: Winter Edition	Low	May	66
GFL Championship Football	Jaroslovsky	Nov	54
Gnarly Golf	Low	Nov	44

Continued

GIVE
DIVERSI-TUNE™
THE GIFT OF SONG

Give your children the greatest gift of all this holiday season. Give them the joyful memory of your whole family all singing together! **Diversi-Tune** will supply the accompaniment on your Apple IIgs, complete with incredibly realistic piano, drums, bass, organ and many other sounds. What's more, the words to each song appear right on the screen complete with a bouncing ball, a la Mitch Miller.

"It was just like magic seeing (and hearing) the family all together around the Apple, singing like meadowlarks.... **Diversi-Tune's** *so delightfully engaging that any unopened presents will go begging." – Washington Apple PI Journal.*

AND **Diversi-Tune** is a full-featured MIDI recording/editing program that has the competition beaten HANDS DOWN. **Diversi-Tune** is the only IIgs program that can handle 32 MIDI channels at once, play up to 32 simultaneous IIgs instrument sounds, AND show each note on a piano display, ALL LIVE IN REAL TIME!

*"***DIVERSI-TUNE** *makes a GS sound like a compact-disc player... Teachers will like the keyboard diagrams showing proper finger placement/Because of* **Diversi-Tune**, *inCider's alive with the sound of Apple music. We hear that real musicians love it, too." – inCider Editors' Choice/Top Ten Star.*

DIVERSI-TUNE... Program Disk.. $75.00

Once you have DIVERSI-TUNE, you'll be able to play a whole variety of pre-recorded song disks including:

#101 Nathen Page Live Jazz Piano.. $29.95
#102 Gay Nineties $19.95
#103 American Folk/Patriotic $19.95
#104 Christmas Songs $19.95
#105 Jewish Songs $19.95
#106 Gospel Songs $19.95
#107 Nathen Page Studio Jazz ... $29.95
#108 Classical Organ Favorites ... $29.95
#109 Classical Harpsichord Duets.. $29.95
#110 Bill Basham – Rock Improv ... $29.95
#111 Brent Bailey – Rock Improv ... $29.95
#112 Childrens Songs – Volume 1 ... $29.95

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)
313-553-7822 (dealers and foreign orders)
313-553-9460 (technical questions)

Price includes 1st class postage to US/Canada. Foreign orders add $5 airmail fee. Return for full refund within 30 days if not satisfied. Visa/MC (with exp. date), checks, P.O.'s accepted.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington Hills, MI 48331-3236 dsr

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card.

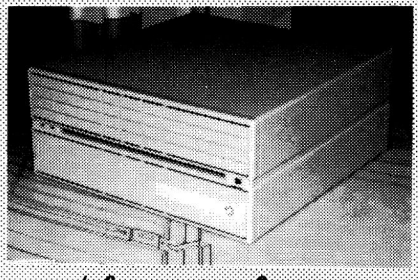
Build Your IIgs/IIe Hard Disk
Apple-Hive •• a disk enclosure

- room for two 5.25" or 3.5" drives
- horizontal or vertical placement
- provision for cartridge drive • FCC certified
- quiet cooling fan • platinum color

30watts -- $119 65watts -- $169

Hard Disk Subsystem(pre-formatted)

32MB--$549
48MB--$609
65MB--$699
85MB--$759



Tape Subsystem w/ format software

155MB--$769 60MB--$669

Tulin Corporation
2156H O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131

Tel:408-432-9025
Fax:408-943-0782

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

Great Western Shootout	Muse	Dec	46
Halls of Montezuma	Mace	Jan	96
Hunt for Red October	Abernathy	Nov	48
Impossible Mission II	Abernathy	Sep	100
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf	Muse	Nov	46
Jack Nicklaus Presents the Major Championship Courses of 1989	Statt	Dec	48
John Elway's Quarterback	Jaroslovsky	Nov	53
John Madden Football	Jaroslovsky	Nov	50
Journey	Trunzo	Dec	49
Last Ninja	Low	Jan	88
Mad Match	Trunzo	Aug	36
Magic Candle	Mace	Aug	97
Mini-Putt	Statt	Feb	90
Panzer Strike!	Mace	Jan	96
Pool of Radiance	Mace	Feb	96
Rampage	Low	May	66
Revolution '76	staff	Nov	124
Risk	Mace	Jul	96
Rommel: Battles for North Africa	Mace	Jan	96
Russia: The Great War in the East 1941–1945	Mace	Jan	89
Serve & Volley GS	Statt	Mar	83
Shadowgate	Mace	Apr	102
Skate or Die	Low	Jan	88
Sons of Liberty	Mace	Jan	96
Space Quest II GS	Low	Aug	91
Strategic Craps	Mace	May	99
Street Sports Football	Jaroslovsky	Nov	53
Superstar Ice Hockey GS	Muse	May	66
3-in-1 Football	Jaroslovsky	Nov	54
Test Drive II: The Duel	Low	Oct	42
Times of Lore	Mace	Jun	126
TrianGO GS	Low	Aug	91
Trump Castle	Mace	May	98
Under Fire	Mace	Jan	94
Uninvited	Mace	Apr	102
Uninvited GS	Statt	Jul	84
The Usurper: Mines of Qyntarr	Mace	Aug	99
Vegas Gambler	Mace	May	99
Vegas Video Poker	Mace	May	99
War in Middle Earth	Low	Jul	85
Warlock GS	Low	Mar	82
Wizardry V: Heart of the Maelstrom	Mace	Jun	124
Zany Golf	Statt	Jan	88

GRAPHICS/CAD

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Art & Film Director	Trunzo	Jul	28
Cartooners	Trunzo	Jun	106
Design Your Own Home: Interiors	Trunzo	Sep	30
Graph It! 1.0	Glau	Oct	30
Hometown, U.S.A.	Webb	Aug	38
HyperStudio	staff	Aug	108
Iconix	Wallace	Mar	80
Slide Shop	Carlson	Mar	78
Super Sign Maker	Carlson	Aug	39

MICROPROCESSORS/ PERIPHERALS

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Floating Point Engine	Abernathy	Dec	118
Laser 190A	staff	Jan	112
TransWarp GS	staff	Mar	104

MUSIC/SOUND HARDWARE

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
DoubleTalk	Abernathy	Nov	30
FutureSound	Trunzo	Mar	32D
Sonic Blaster	staff	May	108
Sonic Blaster	Abernathy	Jun	36
Sound Ace	Abernathy	Jun	36

MUSIC/SOUND SOFTWARE

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
HyperStudio	staff	Aug	108
Instant Synthesizer	staff	Jul	108
Instant Synthesizer	Webb	Sep	28
MasterTracks Jr.	Stoddard	Jun	110
Music Shapes 1.0	Webb	Jun	40
Music Writer 1.3	Webb	Jun	40

PROGRAMMING/ SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Iconix	Wallace	Mar	80
MacroMate	Tighe	Aug	30
TimeOut MacroTools & MacroTools II	Tighe	Oct	100

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Cross-Works 1.3	Kennedy	Jul	36
Teleworks Plus	Abernathy	Dec	32
XPress XChange	Trunzo	Apr	30

UTILITIES/ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Cross-Works 1.3	Kennedy	Jul	36
Deskpak	Payne	Mar	30
EasyDrive 1.5	Abernathy	Apr	94
Iconix	Wallace	Mar	80
MacroMate	Tighe	Aug	30
OfficeWorks	Glau	Nov	102
RepairWorks	staff	Oct	124
TimeOut MacroTools & MacroTools II	Tighe	Oct	100
TimeOut SpreadTools	Glau	Nov	38

VIDEO SOFTWARE

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Art & Film Director	Trunzo	Jul	28
Home Video Producer	Trunzo	Jan	30
HyperStudio	staff	Aug	108
Slide Shop	Carlson	Mar	78
VCR Companion	Trunzo	Jan	33
Video Title Shop	Trunzo	Jan	28

WORD PROCESSING

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
DeluxeWrite	Holzberg	May	28

SUPERPATCH. DO-IT-YOURSELF APPLEWORKS.

Q Labs announces SuperPatch 6.1, the world's most comprehensive customization program for AppleWorks 2.0, 2.1 and now, for AppleWorks 3.0!

SuperPatch 6.1 installs over 100 patches on AppleWorks 3.0, and over 150 patches on AppleWorks 2.0 and 2.1.

SuperPatch is menu driven, and simple to use. SuperPatch will also de-install alterations, enabling you to try various patches for as long as you like, and easily remove some or all of them later. Plus, SuperPatch modifications are compatible with your AppleWorks modifications.

Here are a few of the patches available with SuperPatch.

Time/Date Display
Automatic Time/Date in Reports
No Space Bar on Boot Up
Error Tone Customization
Printer Modifications
Change Cursor to any Mouse Character
Cursor Blinker Rate Modification
And Many, Many More!

SuperPatch $39.95

a product of Q Labs 313/331-0941

Available from: Quality Computers 1-800-443-6697
Also available from: Roger Coats, Silicon Express, N.A.U.G. or your favorite dealer

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card.

The Secret of AppleWorks Success . . .

Success with AppleWorks IV

- Annual Interest Calculation
- Retirement Budget Plan
- Business Statements
- Business Startup Expenses
- Résumé Layouts
- Stock Portfolio
- Job Search Employer Database
- Shopping Lists
- Résumé Cover Letters
- Investment Payout

Introducing the fourth in a popular series. **Success with AppleWorks'** ten time-saving templates will boost your productivity with the AppleWorks word processor, database manager, and spreadsheet. Ruth Witkin, *inCider*'s AppleWorks in Action columnist, has created these templates exclusively for **Success with AppleWorks IV.**

"I use Success with AppleWorks Volumes I and II to teach my students AppleWorks. I also use it at home."
Ronald Jacobs, Laurel, MD

"With AppleWorks and *inCider*'s Success with AppleWorks, I don't need any other software."
J. Miller, Fullerton, CA

"These templates have helped me manage my home finances, while teaching me how to use AppleWorks more effectively."
Nancy Ward, Friedens, PA

YES! Send me the following for just $29.97 each:

☐ Volume I ☐ Volume II ☐ Volume III ☐ Volume IV

☐ Send me all four Success with AppleWorks disks for just $79.97—I save $40 off the single volume price!

☐ Check enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Price includes postage and handling. Foreign Air Mail, please add $3.95 per order.

*requires AppleWorks version 2.0 or higher
*AppleWorks is a product of Claris Corp.

Mail to: **Success with AppleWorks**
IDG/Peterborough
80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458 **S105I**

ORDER TODAY!

For Immediate Service
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-0728
or complete
and mail coupon

Volume I Mail List, Checkbook, Price Quote, Loan, Quote Letter, Newsletter, Price/Volume, Budget, Sales Report, Expenses

Volume II Cash Flow, Breakeven, Net Worth, Menu, 3-Across Labels, Income, Car Loan, Rent or Buy, Cover Letter, Important Numbers

Volume III Car Costs, Retirement, Living Expenses, Credit Cards, Return-Address Labels, Handbook, Wine List, Taxes, Loan II, Travel Expenses

TAXCALC-89

FAST - MENU DRIVEN - EASY

Built-in IRS worksheets & tax theory will save time & money for home preparer or professional. User enters data - TAXCALC-89 calculates best tax advantages, populates all related forms and even enters tax - *FAST*. Features a pop-up calculator & data save.

Tax guide includes tax advice, tips & flow charts. Runs on entire Apple II family. Order now for 1/90.

Only $39.95 + $2 s&h

1-800-780-7786

Your TAXCALC-88 is super! Very easy to use. Took me ten minutes to do my taxes. Your pop-up calculator makes data entry easy. D. Mayer, Plattsmouth, NE

Calculates 1040 + A, B, C, D, E, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562.

LASER 128 EX/2....$485 3.5 Drive

LASER 128EX..$399 5.25 Drive

LASER authorized repair center & educational dealer.

Monochrome monitor.....99
External 3.5", 800K Drive.....179
External 5.25" Drive for Laser & Apple.....95
RGB Color Monitor + Green + Tilt & Swivel.....259
RAM for Laser & Apple //gs: 256K-120ns set of 8 chips....40

LASER 190A Printer...$195

Add 3% ($5 min) for shipping. ImageWriter II Compatible

PERFECT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE
3701 Savoy Lane, Suite 106-D West Palm Beach, FL. 33417

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

MARKETPLACE

Marketplace Ads get results! You can place an ad in this attention-getting section at a very reasonable cost. Call Diane toll-free at **800-441-4403** for helpful advice and reservations. Start seeing *your* ad here next month.

REMOVABLE HARD DISK STORAGE FOR THE APPLE II

HARD DISK CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS

- Random Access With Unlimited Capacity
- 10MB to 50MB Capacities Available
- Proven Winchester Technology
- Maximum Data Security
- Image Back-up
- 100% Media Interchangeability
- 24 Month Warranty

Model 100AS 10MB Removable Hard Disk System $560.00
Model 181ES 50MB Removable Hard Disk System $1,345.00

MEGABOARD HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- The Only ST506 Controller for the Apple IIe or IIgs
- Supports DOS, PRODOS, CPM 2.2 and UCSD Pascal
- Operating Systems Are Bootable
- IBM Interface Allows Use of Cheap IBM Disk Drives
- Adjustable Partitions
- IIe installs in Slot 1-7; IIgs in Slot 7

Megaboard, Software Utilities, Cable, and Manual $195.00

See your local Apple dealer or call 1-805-964-0733

DMA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Call 805-964-0733 for Information
Fax Inquiries: 805-964-0734

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.

COLORED PAPER

School Approved

1-800-322-2580
In Michigan (313) 227-9401

VISA, MC, C.O.D.
Minimum Order $25.00
S/H Add $3.50

A. – BRITETONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Red • Yellow • Green • Hot Pink • Blue • Gold

PRISM PACK 25 of each color.....$12.95
Single Color 50 Pack.....$ 3.95
Envelopes 25 Single Color.....$ 2.50

B. – SOFTONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Pink • Ivory • Green • Yellow • Blue • Lilac

PRISM PACK 25 of each color.....$10.95
Single Color 50 Pack.....$ 3.25
Envelopes 25 Single Color.....$ 2.50

C. – GLOTONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Glo-Pink • Glo-Melon • Glo-Lemon

PRISM PACK 25 of each color.....$ 6.95
Single Color 50 Pack.....$ 4.95
Envelopes 25 Single Color.....$ 2.50

D. – CERTIFICATE PAPER • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE

PARCHMENT PACK 25 with Gold Metallic Seals.....$ 4.95

Write for Our ***FREE*** Brochure Featuring
COLORED PAPER & SEASONAL PACKS
Continuous Labels, File & Post Cards, Disks, Classic Laid Stationery and Much More!

The Experts • PO BOX 928 • Brighton, MI 48116

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128.....$369.00
LASER 128 E-X.....$409.00
LASER 128 EXII-5.25..$439.00
LASER 128 EXII-3.5...$489.00

12" Monochrome	96	256K Memory (L128)	
13" Magnavox RGB	265	256K Memory (EX)	65
14" Laser RGB	294	Monitor Stand	29
Laser 145 (Epson)	169	Dust Cover	19
Laser 190 (Apple)	209	Keyboard Cover	24
Laser 190 (Apple Serial)	237	Joy Stick	25
Pull Tractor	45	Mouse	65
Star NX-1000	199	2400 Modem	155
Star Rainbow	259	Modem Software	75
Ribbons (Black)	4 (6)	PC Viewer	629
Cables	19	Apple II Serial Card	85
Memory Card	35	Apple II Parallel Card	59

NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS

Your full Laser® Computer Service Center
1200 Blalock Ln., Ste. 380, Houston, TX 77055
713-464-8303
School orders welcome

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

CUT RIBBON COSTS

Re-ink your ribbons for just pennies with the

E-ZEE INKER II

For crisp, black professional results that makes gray-faded printing a thing of the past

Choose from 3 Models
Prices start at just $39.50

800-553-2404

B Borg Industries, Ltd.
Janesville, IA 50647

In Iowa
319-987-2976

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.

NEW Version 2 Plus

LOTTO PICKER

WIN LOTTO MILLIONS$!

NOW FOR APPLE! LOTTO PICKER PLUS, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick ¾ numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! $39.95 for 5.25" disk. $44.95 for 3.5" (+ $2.55 S/H). For all Apple II, Lazer, MS-DOS, and Commodore 64/128. NY residents please add sales tax. NOT Copy-protected!

CREDIT CARD ORDERS:
1-800-634-5463 ext. 293
GE RIDGE SERVICES
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, NY 10038 Info 718-317-1961

GE RIDGE

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN COMPUTER OUTLET

LASER 128 EX/2 $599

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

CHINOOK

CT-20C	$799
CT-20	$799
CT-40	$999

cordata BRIDGE
APPLE & IBM COMPATIBLE
$1799

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF APPLIED ENGINEERING, ORANGE MICRO AND OTHER BRAND NAME PRODUCTS.

WRITE FOR YOUR **FREE CATALOGUE.**

Educational Discounts Available Dealer Inquires Invited Canadian Inquiries Only

Showroom: 134 Randall St. Oakville, ONTARIO L6J-IP4
Mail Order Warehouse: Box 7081, Oakville, ONT.L6J 6J5
Collect Calls For Orders Only! (416) 849-0737 (416) 849-0918 FAX

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS ⇔ IBM

You can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇔ dBase III, IV, etc.

It's easy! Just select file names from the menu. In seconds, ***CROSS-WORKS*** copies the files either way between your Apple *II* and IBM PC computers, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain all underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable** to connect ***IIe*** (with Super Serial Card), ***IIc, IIcPlus*** & ***IIgs*** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5¼ **and** 3½ inch disks included.

"...SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/transportation business... ***Rating:*** ★★★★" — ***InCider*** *July, 1989*

CROSS-WORKS - $79.95 (+ Shipping & Hand.)
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.
☎ **(919) 878-7725** for free information.

*Soft*Spoken
P.O. Box 97623
Raleigh, NC 27624

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

LATEST VERSION!

Full Featured BBS

for your Apple // computer
ONLY $59.95!

The Magic City Micro v4.2

- **Multiple message boards**
- **E-Mail, Program Libraries**
- **On-Line Games, more!**

Written in AppleSoft BASIC; easily customized and a great way to learn programming! Enhanced by ModemWorks, a powerful communications language!
Modem Demo: (305) 666-1221, 300-2400

To order, send check or money order to:

SofTools, Inc. *(since 1985)*
8306 Mills Drive, Drawer 262
Miami, Florida 33183 or call

(800) 283-3901
Canada & US

Need to transfer AppleWorks database files to your IBM? Ask about our AppleWorks to Paradox conversion service!

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - $19.95 each**
  Might and Magic, Deathlord, Wasteland, Ultima (2, 3, 4, or 5), Magic Candle, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3), Autoduel, Wizardry (1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Might and Magic 2, Dragon Wars, Curse of the Azure Bonds.
- **HINT BOOKS -$9.95**
  Might and Magic, Legacy of the Ancients, Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), Curse of the Azure Bonds.
- **OTHER MIGHT AND MAGIC PRODUCTS**
  Monster Editor - $12.95
  Construction Set - $24.95
  Halbardon Scenario - $19.95

Commodore and IBM versions also available.
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116
(313) 229-2453

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

The UltraMacros Primer teaches you everything you need to know to use TimeOut UltraMacros. This 250 page manual includes numerous examples and suggestions. The lessons in this book describe how to install UltraMacros, how to capture keyboard macros, how to write compiled macros, and much more. $19.95 (plus $2 s/h). Author Mark Munz is on the staff at Beagle Bros.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 454-1115
Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

Sports Scheduler

FEATURES:
-Any league or category with 4 to 22 teams.
-No limit on the number of categories that can be scheduled.
-Equal distribution of teams in playing slots.
-Up to 231 games per schedule.
-Dates calculated automatically.
-Schedules list date, day, time, location, game number and opponents for each game.
-Only minutes to schedule a league or category.

APPLE IIE (128K) IIC, IIGS 99.95
IBM PC & Compatibles + 3.00 S&H
$102.95

Send check or money order to:
SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
75 Recreation Park Drive, Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

---

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe,IIc, IIGS.
$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590
Call for information
(719) 593-9540
(719) 548-1878 FAX Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

Choice Computer Products

PO BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION IS OUR #1 PRIORITY

AUTHORIZED Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING® DEALER
FACTORY INSTALLED / WARRANTED RAM

PC TRANSPORTER	$374	SONIC BLASTER	97
SINGLE TRANSDRIVE	194	AUDIO ANIMATOR	179
DUAL TRANSDRIVE	292	PHASOR	127
IIGS KIT	37	DATALINK 1200	134
IIE KIT	29	DATALINK 2400	179
RAMWORKS III 256K	149	SERIAL PRO	104
RAMFACTOR 256K	187	PARALLEL PRO	74
RAMCHARGER	134	COLORLINK	97
GS RAM 256K	127	TIMEMASTER	74
GS-RAM ULTRA 256K	160	H.D. POWER SUPPLY	59
GS RAM+ 1MEG	284	AE DISK DRIVES	112
RAMKEEPER	142	POCKET ROCKET	74
RAM EXPRESS 256K	187	TRANSWARP	127
RAM EXPRESS D-CLOCK	44	VULCAN 20	$524
TRANSWARP GS	299	VULCAN 40	674

OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	$ 76	SCSI INTERFACE	$125
APPLEWORKS GS	229	CHINOOK 20MEG	550
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIE	69	CHINOOK 40MEG	738

For the Lowest Prices on all Æ Products Call 319-396-2306 (9 am to 9 pm)

MasterCard, Visa, COD, P.O. & Checks Accepted Prices subject to change
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES-$5.00 S&H PER ORDER (UPS Grnd.)

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.

AzTech Computer
(602) 938-1160

Memory Expansion	
GS-RAM Plus 0K	$139
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$239
GS-RAM Ultra 256K	$179
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg	$299
AE RAM Express 256K	$199
RamWorks III 256K	$149
RamWorks III 1 Meg	$299
Hard Drives & Floppies	
Vulcan 20 Hard Drive	$499
Vulcan 40 Hard Drive	$619
Vulcan 100 Hard Drive	$1299
AMR 20 Meg w/SCSI	$599
AMR 60 Meg w/SCSI	$799
AMR 3.5" Drive	$189
5.25" Drive Daisy-Chains	$99
Accelerators	
Transwarp gs	$289
Transwarp IIe II+	$139
Rocket Chip 10Mhz	$199
Telecommunications	
AE DataLink 1200 bps	$139
AE DataLink 2400 bps	$179
External 2400 bps	$139
External 1200 bps	$99

Computers/Printers	
Laser 128 EX	$449
Laser 190A	$225
Fortis 1310A	$239
Software	
Quicken	$39
On Balance	$45
Dollars & Cents	$75
Managing Your Money	$99
DAC Easy Accounting	$59
Peachtree	$129
Business Works	$279
Family Software Library	$69
Gnarly Golf	$19
Hyperstudio	$79
Publish It! 2	$85
Printshop gs	$39
Will Maker	$45
Where in Time CD	$29
Space Rogue	$32
Wind Walker	$29
Revloution '76	$29
Beagle Write gs	$65
Appleworks 3.0	$189

Much More in Stock-Call!!!
4920 W. Thunderbird
Glendale, AZ 85306
VISA-MC, & school POs accepted. Shipping free on orders over $100. inCider-A+ 1/90.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

TAX SOFTWARE AS LOW AS $10

Free 1990 Planner with order

TAXSMITH

Formerly known as TaxMaster

End your annual income tax preparation nightmare. All versions require AppleWorks (any version) and at least 128K RAM. Macintosh and IBM versions also available. Shipping begins in late January.

"...offers one particularly nice feature: separate templates for clients with differing tax needs." --- inCider

Tax software designed *"just for you"* with the **TaxSmith** family of tax software:

TaxSmith.Quick contains a Form 1040 and Schedule A & B. W-4, IRA, EIC calculations too. For simpler returns at a low, low price. Only **$10.00**

TaxSmith.Family - Forms 1040, 2119, 2441, 3903, and Schedules A, B, D For a more complicated return but still at a budget price. Only **$20.00**

TaxSmith.Full - Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8814, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, R, SE For small businesses, rental property owners and other complex returns. Only **$50.00**

TaxSmith.Pro - Contains Quick, Family, and Full versions as well as five other common combinations. For the professional tax preparer. Only **$75.00**

Linked forms, easy to use, IRS acceptable output, much more! Our 5th year! Discounts on future upgrades! Money back guarantee!

FREE 1990 Tax Planner with every order!

VISA ORDER TOLL-FREE MC
(800) 826-7146

Double Scorpio Software
Island Computer Services
3501 E. Yacht Drive
Long Beach, NC 28465
(919) 278-7444

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541 (Tech Support)
(800) 423-1228

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

TIRED OF SWAPPING DISKS?

THEN ITS TIME TO GET A KAT HARD DRIVE!
20 Meg HARD DRIVE $440.00

KAT hard drives come with your choice of 2 external cases.
1. The **SB** holds 2 half-height drives, has a 65w power supply, 2 SCSI connectors, SCSI cable, and a cooling fan. 7"x 5"x 16"
2. The **ZF** fits under your monitor, has a 35w universal voltage power supply, external SCSI ID number switch, 2 SCSI connectors, SCSI cable, and a cooling fan. 10"x 3"x 12"

All **KAT** drives are custom made to your specifications including formatting, partitioning, system 5.0(GS) or 3.1 (IIe&c) and lots of demos and shareware.

	20Meg	32Meg	48meg	65Meg	85Meg
SB	$460.00	$497.99	$534.99	$624.99	$698.99
ZF	$440.99	$477.99	$514.99	$604.99	$678.99

KAT 44Meg Removable Cartridge Drive SB or ZF
Includes one formatted cartridge and software **$899.99**
Vulcan by Æ 20M $499.99 40M $639.99 100M $1299.99
Transwarp by Æ GS $288.99 IIe $118.99
GS Juice Plus 1Meg Applied Ingenuity $199.99
GS-RAM Plus by Æ 1Meg $229.99
RAM 256K $4.99/1M $12.49/1M SIMM $109.99
SafeSkin $24.99 2400 Modem $129.99
KAT also carries other fine products by Æ AI, AMR, Beagle Brothers, Byte Works, Checkmate, Chinook, Claris, Kensington, Manzinita, Milliken, Orange Micro, Roger Wagner, Stone Edge, Thirdware, Zip.
Call for those hard to find hardware, software items!

AUTHORIZED Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING DEALER
KAT Call: (913) 642-4611
P.O. Box 335, Mission, KS 66201

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card.

Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you type.
- **Protects** from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable** High-Tech Polymer lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** PCs, laptops, clones.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313 In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

ORANGE MICRO • BEAGLE BROS • APRICORN • THUNDERWARE • PANASONIC • TDK • QUE • WESTERN DIGITAL • KRAFT • CMS • TEAK TECH • EPYX • RODIME •

Call or Send in this Coupon for our free Catalog containing hundreds of computer products for your Apple II, Laser, or Mac. We offer the largest number of computer products in the U.S. so please call for a price on products that you may be interested in.

Computer Products
Standard Peripherals
P.O. BOX 65187
West Des Moines, IA 50265
800-535-1707•515-225-7033

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

Supra 2400 Baud Modem $129 White Computer Perf Paper 2500 Sheets $28.50 1000/$17.92 Guaranteed Sets of 120NS 256K chips $39.95 120NS 1024K chips $109.95 w/Free Installation. **We will match any price in this magazine on memory chips.** Kensington System Saver: GS $75.95 IIe $68.75 Most Computer Cables $9.95, LASER: 128EX $459, 190AP Imagewriter comp. printer $229, 5.25 disk drive $99.95, Daisy chain version $109, GRAVIS: Mark IV Joystick $35.95, 2 Joystick Connector $9.95, CH Products Mach: I $21.95, II $26.95, III 33.95, IV $63.95. S&H: $117 & Under add $3.50 over $117 add 3% of order. M.C. & Visa Accepted. COD's add $4.

US ROBOTICS•CH PRODUCTS•CURTIS•KENSINGTON•GRAVIS•SUPRA•LASER

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card.

NEW LOWER PRICES

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	**$29.95**
Disk controller (II + e)	29.95
16K RAM	29.95
Graphic printer card w/cable	29.95
IIe/ + Cooling fan w/surge protect	29.95
Music card w/2 speakers (II, +)	29.95
IIe Numeric keypad	29.95
Z-80 CP/M Card	29.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K/CP/M 3.0	99.95
Super serial card	49.95
Hi-speed eprom burner	49.95
IIe Keyboard replacement	59.95
IIGS 1 Meg/Ram card	CALL
Disk Notcher	4.95
128K RAM(II, +)	99.95

1 year warranty. Add 5% shipping (minimum $5); APO/Canada add $2 extra). VISA/MC add 4% Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414
612-545-1715 (11 am- 7 pm Mon-Fri)

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

ABBY'S

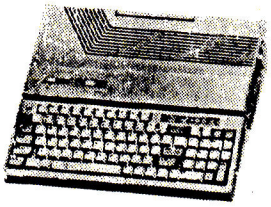
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

11 S. Wright Avenue
Fairborn, Ohio 45324

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-(800)-282-0333 CUSTOMER SERVICE & OHIO RESIDENTS 1-(513)-879-9699

APPLE COMPATIBLE

Laser 128, Laser 128 EX, Laser 128 EX/2..... Call



ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

5¼" Disk Drive	.95.00	Laser 128 Mouse	.59.00
3½" Disk Drive	.179.00	Laser 128 Cables	.16.95
2-Slot Expansion Box	.54.95	Laser Tech Ref. Manual	.22.95
Universal Disk Controller	.74.95	Laser Carrying Case	.54.95

CALL ON THESE AND OTHER PRODUCTS. WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE.
10 a.m.-8 p.m. Monday-Thursday • 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Friday • 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Saturday

SOFTWARE ONLY-Prepaid orders over $50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add $3 orders under $50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. C.O.D. orders under $100.00 are accepted-add $5. Charge card orders add $2 service charge. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. All items subject to availability and price change. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD.

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card.

STITCH GRAPHER

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--*The Stitch Grapher.* Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated & printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save & re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90 pg. manual - $89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS,** P.O. Box 326, Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics / Epson compatible printers.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
ZIP CHIP — 4 MHz*

!! $109.95 !!

The Zip Chip accelerates the Apple II series (II, II+, IIe, IIc) plus compatibles up to 4-Times normal speed. It uses no slots as it replaces the CPU and is compatible with virtually all software. Accelerates all main memory and up to 2 Meg auxiliary memory. inCider's number 2 product of the year in 1988.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — Try it Risk-Free for 30 days with an ironclad, unconditional, no-questions-asked money back guarantee. If dissatisfied for any reason, return it to us for an immediate full cash refund.

SHIPPING FROM STOCK — We ship product from inventory on hand so there is no delay in receiving your Zip Chip.

***LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**

If you find a nationally advertised lower price for the 4 MHz Zip Chip, we will better it—guaranteed. Send ad with advertised price, publication and date for verification.

Check & money orders to: COMPUTER ENHANCERS, 24331 Muirlands, Ste. 4-456, El Toro, CA 92630. VISA, MASTERCARD & COD orders call toll-free: 800-728-1824. Add $5.00 shipping, insurance & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS
1-800-331-6841

1-513-252-1247
FAX 513-252-4429

Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.60	3.60
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	7.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	—
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	5.95
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.50	
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	5.75	6.50
STAR NX-1000	3.25	5.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410

EST.: 1979 TERMS: C.O.D. MC, VISA, DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

FREE APPLE SHAREWARE

Get 5 disks monthly with 10+ latest programs plus catalog-FREE! Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling. Join today for only $9.95 annual membership fee and get 5 bonus disks full of software.

VISA/MC/AMEX ONLY

Software of the Month Club
511-104 Encinitas Blvd.,
Encinitas CA. 92024
(619) 942-9998

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbons
Apple Image, I & II	$3.75	$4.50	$6.50
Apple Image, II 4-Color		$7.50	$10.50
Epson MX-80	$3.75	$4.50	$6.75
Okidata 182/192	$6.50	$7.50	$6.00
Panasonic KXP 1090	$6.75	$7.75	

T-Shirt (Heat Transfer Ribbons)
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Color Paper	200 shts assorted	
Bright Pack:	9½×11	$11.95/pk
Pastel Pack:	9½×11	$11.95/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	$12.00/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft./roll	$ 9.95/roll
Greeting Cards:	50 cards & 40 envelopes/pk	$11.95/pk

Min. orders: $25.00. Minimum S&H: $3.50. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
USA 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081
(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	$ 2.50	$ 3.25
Imagewriter II 4 color		$ 6.50
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer	$10.50	
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	$11.50	$15.95
Epson LX80/90	$2.25	$ 3.95
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$2.90	$ 3.90
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$3.80	$ 4.00
Star NX1000	$4.50	$ 5.50

5.25 double-sided, double-density. Multiples of 50 . . $.35
3.50 double-sided, double-density. Multiples of 5. . . $.79

Hundreds more, call or write for prices. Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE,)

-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!

Shipping/Handling $3 per order (over $50 we pay S/H). Check, Money Order, C.O.D., School purchase orders accepted. New York residents please add sales tax.

-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
Box 3495, Farmingdale, New York 11735
(516) 798-6500

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVES:
AMR 3.5" 800K GS/PC Transp. Compat/Daisy Chain 199
5.25 Drive $115 5.25 Daisy Chainable.....145
Apple GS or UniDrive 3.5 $319 Uni Controller.....62
Chinook w/o SCSI Auto Parking Multi Lang. Stackg:
68ms: 20Mb 525 29ms/40Mb $690 IIc.....645
19ms: 80Mb 1299 105M.....1375
Crate Technology w/card: 20Mb $625 40Mb 770
60Mb $860 80Mb $995 100Mb $1095 160Mb.....1550
Cutting Edge w/o SCSI: 30Mb $525 45Mb 599
Inner Drive 20Mb $474 40Mb $620 (Specify 2e/GS)
Sider 20Mb $499 40Mb $900 90Mb $1520 w/Tape.....2230
Vulcan Internal: 20Mb $485 40Mb $635 100Mb.....1345
Multi Kache for 5.25 & 3.5: 256K $285 1Mb.....375
with Hard Drive/SCSI option 256K 352 1Mb.....440
Fast Kache for HD (due Nov) 256K 240 1Mb.....315

APPLIED ENGINEERING:
Audio Animator $185 Sonic Blaster 99
Conserver $87 DataLink 1200 $135 2400 Bd.....174
FastMath $143 Hvy Duty Power Sply $61 Phasor.....124
GS Ram Plus: 1Mb 245 2Mb 360 3Mb 475
4Mb $590 5Mb 705 6Mb 820 7Mb.....1269
Parallel Pro $74 Buffer Pro32K 81 Addl. 32K 4
PC Transporter 374 Math Co-Processor.....179

Keyboard $110 Installatn Kit GS $39 IIe/+.....31
Single Drive $199 Dual $299 Xtra Dr.....110
RamCharger $135 RamKeeper $147 Slot Mover.....32
RamExpress 256K $199 512K $231 1Mb.....$295
RamFactor 256K 173 512K 205 1Mb.....269
RamWorks III 256K 136 512K 168 1Mb.....232
Transwarp for GS 292 Transwarp 2e/2+.....124

Addition/Subtraction $11 Alf's US Geography 11
Basic $31 Atlas Explorer $32 ChemLab 20
Colors & Shapes 29 Crossword Magic $34 Alf 11
Designasaurus/Easy as ABC/FactWorks ea.....24
Gen'l Physics 12 vols $200 Gertrudes Secrets.....25
Int'l Inspirer CALL Nat'l Insp $51 Map Skill.....31
Magic Spells $24 Math & Me $23 Mr Py & I.....44
Math Blaster/MB Mystery/MB Plus ea $28 Phonics.....37
Reader Rabbit $45 Revolution'76 $28 Sequence.....59
Reading & Me $25 Reading Comp $37 See the USA 37

SOFTWARE ALL STARS:
* **GS NUMERICS** — The finest math educational program available $112
Send $10 for a twenty minute preview VCR tape
* **WORLD GEOGRAPH** — "..sophisicated...gotta-have" per inCider 99
* **GDL** — GS Graphic Disk Labeler. Create colorful 3.5 discs 23

Ram Chips 256K (sets of 8): 80/100/120/150ns 30
1Mb (sets of 8): 70/80/100ns $100 120ns.....110

LASER COMPUTERS:
Run Hard Drive+multiple 3.5/5.25" drives
see hard drives: Ohio Kaches's: Multi Kache Card
Laser 128 $365 Laser 128 EX.....445
EX 2 with 5.25" drive $539 with 3.5" Dr.....579
3.5" Drive + UDC Controller $255 3.5" Dr.....190

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
Ace: Detective Explorer Reporter ea 37

Report Card: I $44 II $37 Rocky's Boot.....29
Size & Logic $29 Snoopy's Reading Machine 22
Speed Reader II $42 Data Disc ea $15 Spell It 28
Spy's Adventure: Europe/N Amer/S Amer each 13
Ticket to: Hollywd/London/Paris/Spain/Wash ea.....29
Where in the World is CS $25 Europe or US.....29
GS Versions: World USA Europe or Time.....29
Word Munchers $26 Word Wise I, II, III ea 44
Sticky Bear: ABC, Basket Bounce, Bop, Math I.....24
Math II, Numbers, Opposites, Reading, Shapes.....24

Basic, Car Builder, Drawing, Map Skill, Music 31
Math Word Pr, Talkg Alphab, Parts of Speech.....31
Printer, Punctuation Rules, Reading Compreh 31
Spellgrabber, Townbuilder, Typing, Vocabu. 31

BUSINESS/DESKTOP PUBLISIHING/WORD PROCESSING:
AppleWorks 3.0 $189 AppleWorks GS 197
Back to Basics Pr: $129 Bank Street Writer+ 50
Beagle: Desk Accessories GS $37 Clip Art I/II 32
GS Font Editor or Program Writer.....32
Beagle Write: Desk Access/PictureMgr/Font Pk ea 25
Beagle TimeOut (Specify AppleWks Version):
Graph $55 UltraMacros or SpreadTools 37
SuperFonts or QuickSpell $45 MacroTools ea.....19
SideSpread or FileMaster or DeskTools ea 32
DeskTools #1 /#2 /PowerPack/Thesaurus ea 31
Business Wks Bundle $269 A/P A/R GL Inv ea 149
System Mgr $75 Payroll.....109
Business Accountant Bundle $295 Dac Easy.....65
Dollars & Sense #2 $89 Managing Your Money #3 95
Computer Eyes: B/W $99 GS Softwr $23 GS/Color 190
Kurta Drawing Tablets: 8.5x11: GS $295 IIe/+.....395
Cordless Pen $85 12x12: GS 445 IIe/+ 485
Cordless Cursor $85 12x17: GS 725 IIe/+.....740
KoalaPad + $79 Lynx TrackBall $65 Thunderscan 159
Publish It #2 $79 Art Portf 4 in 1 $75 Fonts 27
Word Perfect 1.1 w/spell Chkr $99 Word Perf GS 99

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check. Free Shipping: in the 48 states: Canada, AK, HA $5. extra. Credit card & COD: Shipping added. COD $10 charge. Except: Certified, Cashiers, Tellers Checks, all Money orders & checks must clear B/4 shipping. We honor Master Chg., Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer. Exp., Diners & Carte Blanche. Foreign Cred Cds $8 initial Chg. NY residents add sales tax. Federal, State and local government agencies, school and college orders accepted Net 30 days, FOB shipping point. Returns accepted for 30 days w/authorization. Over 30, subject to Mfr warranty only.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD. P.O. Box 172B, E. Meadow NY 11554 Tel. (516) 679-8790 Fax (516) 783-4873 7 Days to 11 P.M.

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

U.S. Postal Service

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of Publication	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. Date of Filing
inCider	0 7 4 0 0 1 0 1	Sept. 25, 1989
3. Frequency of Issue	3A. No. of Issues Published Annually	3B. Annual Subscription Price
Monthly	12	$27.97

4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication *(Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers)*
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, New Hampshire 03458

5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher *(Not printer)*
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, New Hampshire 03458

6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor *(This item MUST NOT be blank)*

Publisher *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*
Paul Boule, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Editor *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*
Dan Muse, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Managing Editor *(Name and Complete Mailing Address)*
Eileen T. Terrill, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

7. Owner *(If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)*

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
International Data Group	PO Box 1450 5 Speen Street Framingham, MA 01701

8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities *(If there are none, so state)*

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
Patrick J. McGovern	PO Box 1450 5 Speen Street Framingham, MA 01701

9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized To Mail at Special Rates *(DMM Section 423.12 only)*
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes *(Check one)*

(1) ☐ Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months
(2) ☐ Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months
(If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation *(See instructions on reverse side)*	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies *(Net Press Run)*	221,293	269,719
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	21,104	19,735
2. Mail Subscription *(Paid and/or requested)*	138,630	183,734
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation *(Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)*	159,734	203,469
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	6,861	7,261
E. Total Distribution *(Sum of C and D)*	166,595	210,730
F. Copies Not Distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	2,089	1,410
2. Return from News Agents	52,609	57,579
G. TOTAL *(Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)*	221,293	269,719

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete

Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner
Paul Boule Publisher

For IIGS & IIe

Transwarp for:GS $289,IIe$169
GSRAM PLUS 1Meg $278; 2 Meg $399
Al's GS Juice 1Meg $199; 2 Meg $319

1 Meg set for GSRam+ or GS Juice $120
256K 150ns set for IIGS memory card$49
System Saver (Kensington) for IIGS.....**$65**
Turbo Mouse Kensington ADB for IIGS**$109**

Internal non-SCSI drives (Specify whether for IIGS or IIe)
(Specify whether for IIGS or IIe.)
Al's Inner Drive 20 Meg $499,40 M $639
AE's Vulcan Drive 20 M $549,40 M $689

Imagewriter compatible Printers with cable:-
Fortis 1310AP (friction/pin feed).....$199
Fortis 2210AP (240cps wide carriage).....$399
20-pinDrive Adaptor for IIGS/IIc+.....$39
Grappler c/Mac/GS $89, Grappler Plus ..$89

Deluxe Paint II IIGS 1.25 Meg RAM reqd..$39
Appleworks GS $195,AppleWorks3.0IIe$179

HyperStudio IIGS $79

DB Master Version 5.....$79
DB Master Professional $189

6 Ribbons for Scribe Color or black$24

6 Ribbons for Imagewriter,Black $24
6 Ribbons for Imagwriter multicolor$42
Circle Reader Service Card for a free catalog.

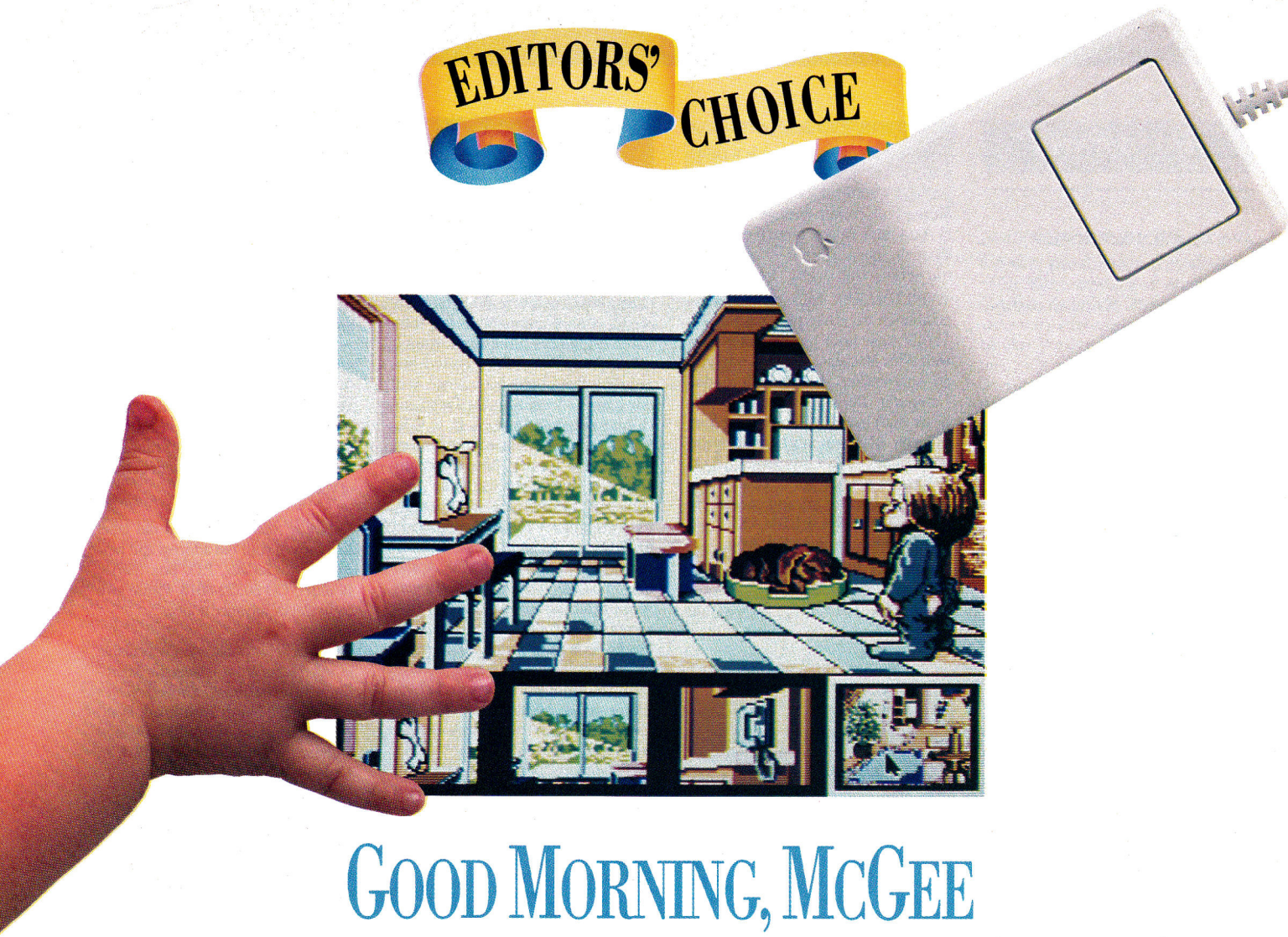
Note 1: Shipping $5 per$100 by surface in USA. Extra for other modes of shipment.
Note 2: Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Note 3: For Defective Merchandise,call in 10 days of receipt for Authorization. Refund/Replacement at our option.

SCHOOL ORDERS WELCOME.

Computers Plus Company
2303 N. 44th St. #2, Phoenix AZ 85008
PH:602-955-1404
FAX:602-840-3767
Incider Jan 90, AD Sent on 11/1/89.

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

EDITORS' CHOICE



GOOD MORNING, MCGEE

SUN'S UP, IT'S EARLY IN THE MORNING, AND McGEE'S awake. Sshhh . . . Mom's still sleeping and there's a whole house to explore, so let's have some fun.

Lawrence Productions' McGee is a delightful little character who's bound to appeal to any child from 2–32. The name *McGee*, combined with the character's appearance and voice, lends an asexual quality that won't put off either boys or girls.

Your child wakes up with McGee in the bedroom and can go anywhere from there. Wander into the bathroom or Mom's bedroom; roam into the living room or kitchen; step outside into the backyard. As you travel along with McGee, you'll always have four choices to explore. Simply point to an option, click the mouse, and McGee goes into action—bouncing a ball, giving the dog a bone, playing in the tire swing, or even waking Mom up. Each scene is beautifully animated and sounds like the real thing: The cat meows, the dog barks, the swing creaks, and Mom says, "Good morning, McGee."

McGee has no menus or words—nothing that could intimidate a child. When it's time to insert the program's second disk, McGee's cherubic little voice asks you to "please put in disk 2." The disks are clearly labeled with the numerals *1* and *2*, so most kids should be able to make the right selection. If yours needs a little help, you can color the disk labels.

There's no winning or losing in McGee, no points or time limits to worry about. Your child simply takes mouse in hand and guides McGee about the house to examine whatever he or she desires. In the quality of its exploration, McGee's similar to Activision's CD-ROM product Manhole. Click on what you want to investigate, then just keep looking around. It's a refreshing, noncompetitive approach to software.

"At AppleFest in San Francisco, there were kids at the Lawrence Productions booth showing their parents how to explore the world of McGee," says Review Editor Lafe Low. "They were having a blast.

"For something as simple as McGee," Low adds, "the benefits are plentiful. Kids will feel a sense of accomplishment being able to use the computer; they'll get a charge out of exploring the house; and they'll develop some eye/hand coordination by using the mouse. Most of all, they'll have fun. That's the all-important part."

"The only good thing about being a yuppie is that everything I do turns out to be a trend," says Paul "Poppa" Statt. "Just about the time my wife has a baby, I start to see great software for preschoolers—and McGee goes to the head of its class. It's simple; it's fast; the pictures and sounds are great. I can't imagine a kid not liking McGee."

McGee comes on two 3½-inch disks. It runs on an Apple IIGS with 512K and sells for $39.95, from Lawrence Productions, 1800 South 35th Street, Galesburg, MI 49053-9687, (800) 421-4157.

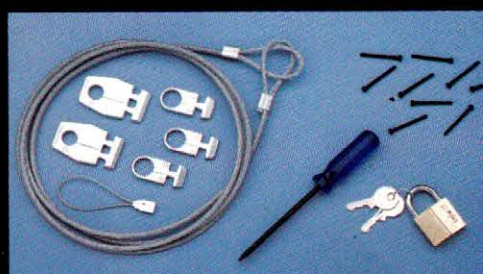
EDITORS' CHOICE SINGLES OUT ONE PRODUCT EACH MONTH THAT THE *INCIDER* EDITORS FEEL IS A SIGNIFICANT ADDITION TO THE APPLE II FAMILY. PRODUCTS EVALUATED MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE YET FOR RETAIL DISTRIBUTION.

System Saver IIGS, $99.95

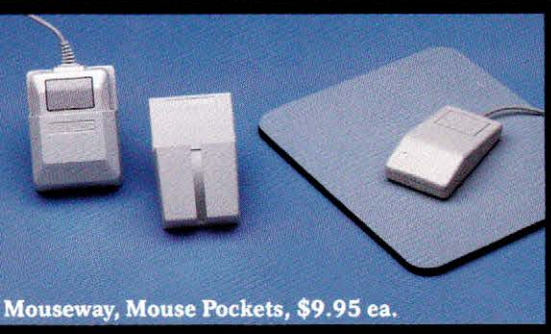
"If it didn't say Kensington on the front, you might think it came from Cupertino."

Editors' Choice
inCider magazine

System Saver®, $89.95



Apple® Security System, $49.95

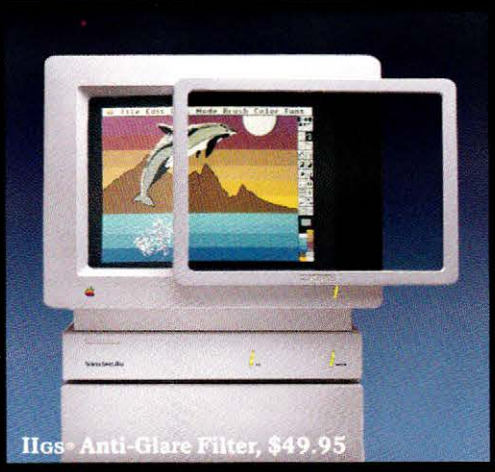


Mouseway, Mouse Pockets, $9.95 ea.

Copy Stand, $29.95

Printer Muffler® 80 and Stand, $69.95 and $29.95

Universal Printer Stand, $24.95



IIGS® Anti-Glare Filter, $49.95

Turbo Mouse® ADB, $169.95

Dust Covers, $9.95 to $24.95

That's why inCider magazine named System Saver IIGS Editors' Choice for March '88.

They were impressed at how well its styling blends in with the IIGS. They appreciated the convenience of its front-mounted switches. And they loved the way it offers surge suppression, extra outlets and a cooling fan, all for $99.95. In summary, they thought it went "a long way toward making the computer easy to use."

Of course, we were delighted with their reaction. After all, making the Apple II easier to use is something we've been working on for the last seven years. In fact, we've figured out so many ways to do it, we can't fit them all on one page.

That's why we've also made it easy for you to get more information. Just call the toll-free number below, and we'll send you a free 20 page brochure. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., NY, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200.

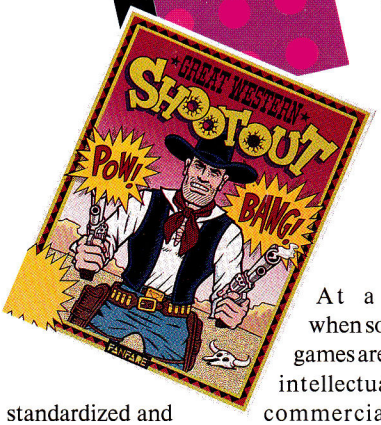
Call (800) 535-4242

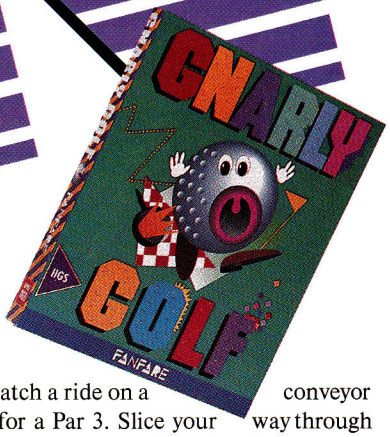
KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

Trademarks: System Saver, Turbo Mouse, Printer Muffler, Kensington, and the Kensington logo/Kensington Microware Ltd. Apple, IIGS/Apple Computer, Inc. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.

A word about our IIGS games:





At a time when so many games are being intellectualized, standardized and commercialized, FANFARE takes you back to basics – with good old-fashioned fun.

And now for a few words on our first three titles:

GREAT WESTERN SHOOTOUT!

This is some of the root 'n tootinest, bangin'est, shootin'est, arcade action you'll ever put your trigger-happy fingers on.

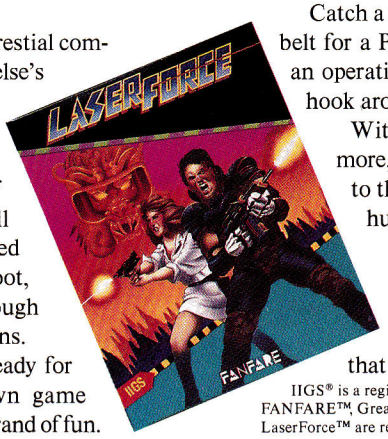
You're "The Law" – armed with a six-shooter that doesn't quit. And you're out to git them outlaws – and they're everywhere.

They're holding up the hotel. Busting the bank. And shooting up the saloon.

LASER FORCE

A twist on extra-terrestial combat: you're in someone else's game. Armed with laser guns, you and your partner (two can play at once!) fend off throngs of robots. All different. All programmed to kill. You'll move, shoot, even hide your way through 75 incredible 3-D screens.

And when you're ready for more, create your own game screens. For your own brand of fun.



GNARLY GOLF

18 of the most outrageously gnarly holes you'll ever sink a ball into.

Catch a ride on a conveyor belt for a Par 3. Slice your way through an operating room for a Par 4. Or plant a hook around a hamburger for a Par 6.

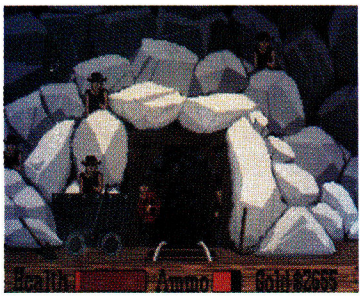
With inclines, bridges, catapults and more, Gnarly Golf puts all your senses to the test – especially your sense of humor.

Once you get your hands on our new games, you'll instantly see why there's only one word that describes them.

IIGS® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. FANFARE™, Great Western Shootout™, Gnarly Golf™, and LaserForce™ are registered trademarks of Britannica® Software.

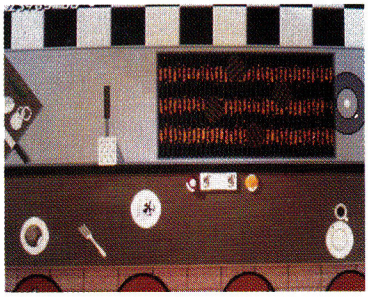
FANFARE™

by Britannica® Software



Great Western Shootout 512K $29.95

Laser Force 1.2 Meg. $29.95



Gnarly Golf 512K $29.95

Look for all three Fanfare titles in software stores near you. Or call us at 800/572-2272 (in CA: 415/546-1866).

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.